

AGGREGATED INFORMATION FOR ALL MUNICIPALITIES
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	49 987 136	52 073 733	2 086 598	53 755 925	55 463 403	1 707 478	59 002 453	4.2%	3.2%	24.6%	32.5%
Service charges	167 728 431	166 606 944	(1 121 487)	183 936 734	181 695 221	(2 241 512)	198 510 493	(0.7%)	(1.2%)	(13.2%)	(42.6%)
Other own revenue	97 019 049	104 851 684	7 832 634	102 046 047	108 151 748	6 105 701	115 575 726	8.1%	6.0%	92.4%	116.1%
Total Revenue	314 734 616	323 532 361	8 797 745	339 738 705	345 310 372	5 571 666	373 088 672	2.8%	1.6%	103.8%	105.9%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	85 435 527	88 884 660	3 449 133	91 121 061	95 220 726	4 099 664	101 954 116	4.0%	4.5%	41.4%	75.3%
Debt impairment	16 096 672	17 210 388	1 113 716	16 973 948	18 114 143	1 140 194	19 137 747	6.9%	6.7%	13.4%	20.9%
Bulk purchases	95 050 679	94 438 508	(612 171)	105 126 175	102 761 082	(2 365 093)	112 027 223	(0.6%)	(2.2%)	(7.3%)	(43.5%)
Other expenditure	119 921 751	124 533 681	4 611 930	127 514 444	130 308 223	2 793 779	138 554 887	3.8%	2.2%	55.3%	51.3%
Total Expenditure	316 504 628	325 067 237	8 562 609	340 735 628	346 404 174	5 668 545	371 673 973	2.7%	1.7%	102.7%	104.1%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 770 012)	(1 534 876)	235 136	(996 923)	(1 093 802)	(96 879)	1 414 699				
Capital Funding											
External loans	11 303 617	11 911 806	608 189	11 251 335	11 462 959	211 624	11 819 995	5.4%	1.9%	12.0%	4.5%
Internal contributions	9 862 041	11 106 533	1 244 491	8 517 658	10 254 874	1 737 216	9 972 501	12.6%	20.4%	24.6%	36.8%
Transfers and subsidies	38 519 683	40 086 891	1 567 208	38 848 018	41 349 772	2 501 753	42 784 244	4.1%	6.4%	31.0%	53.0%
Other	4 355 211	6 319 936	1 964 725	4 115 836	4 702 889	587 052	4 655 024	45.1%	14.3%	38.9%	12.4%
Total funding	64 040 552	69 425 165	5 384 613	62 732 847	67 770 493	5 037 646	69 231 763	8.4%	8.0%	106.6%	106.8%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	20 497 924	22 054 268	1 556 344	20 204 371	23 752 820	3 548 449	24 120 614	7.6%	17.6%	30.8%	75.2%
Electricity	8 068 382	8 697 860	629 479	7 860 439	7 032 039	(828 399)	7 263 068	7.8%	(10.5%)	12.5%	(17.6%)
Housing	1 503 122	1 738 043	234 921	1 446 032	1 643 584	197 552	1 546 888	15.6%	13.7%	4.7%	4.2%
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	12 597 811	13 570 722	972 911	12 186 184	13 634 175	1 447 991	13 872 962	7.7%	11.9%	19.3%	30.7%
Other	21 373 313	23 364 273	1 990 960	21 035 821	21 707 875	672 054	22 428 231	9.3%	3.2%	39.4%	14.2%
Total expenditure	64 040 552	69 425 165	5 384 613	62 732 847	67 770 493	5 037 646	69 231 763	8.4%	8.0%	106.6%	106.8%

- (1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17
- (2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17
- (3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18
- (4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18
- (5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Eastern Cape: Buffalo City(BUF)
 STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	989 526	1 122 920	133 395	1 081 778	1 203 770	121 992	1 288 034	13.5%	11.3%	(38.8%)	(49.0%)
Service charges	2 990 413	2 928 610	(61 803)	3 326 574	3 152 465	(174 109)	3 391 445	(2.1%)	(5.2%)	18.0%	69.9%
Other own revenue	2 271 094	1 855 509	(415 585)	2 222 498	2 025 674	(196 824)	2 318 109	(18.3%)	(8.9%)	120.8%	79.1%
Total Revenue	6 251 033	5 907 039	(343 993)	6 630 850	6 381 910	(248 940)	6 997 588	(5.5%)	(3.8%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	1 464 987	1 531 068	66 081	1 546 368	1 641 305	94 937	1 754 555	4.5%	6.1%	(19.3%)	(38.0%)
Debt impairment	273 185	303 865	30 679	305 968	326 718	20 750	350 961	11.2%	6.8%	(8.9%)	(8.3%)
Bulk purchases	1 561 480	1 521 587	(39 892)	1 771 286	1 645 567	(125 719)	1 779 730	(2.6%)	(7.1%)	11.6%	50.3%
Other expenditure	2 949 300	2 549 441	(399 859)	3 006 392	2 766 652	(239 740)	3 109 586	(13.6%)	(8.0%)	116.6%	96.0%
Total Expenditure	6 248 952	5 905 961	(342 991)	6 630 014	6 380 242	(249 772)	6 994 832	(5.5%)	(3.8%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	2 081	1 078	(1 003)	836	1 668	832	2 756				
Capital Funding											
External loans		69 582	69 582		189 352	189 352	176 867	-	-	33.4%	94.8%
Internal contributions	424 821	640 283	215 462	544 126	638 685	94 559	631 622	50.7%	17.4%	103.3%	47.3%
Transfers and subsidies	924 719	848 269	(76 450)	976 943	892 786	(84 157)	969 510	(8.3%)	(8.6%)	(36.7%)	(42.1%)
Other		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	1 349 540	1 558 134	208 594	1 521 069	1 720 823	199 754	1 777 999	15.5%	13.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	91 000	458 992	367 992	91 000	602 024	511 024	529 172	404.4%	561.6%	176.4%	255.8%
Electricity	171 500	143 000	(28 500)	111 500	163 000	51 500	171 000	(16.6%)	46.2%	(13.7%)	25.8%
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	260 000	267 179	7 179	224 900	273 829	48 929	289 457	2.8%	21.8%	3.4%	24.5%
Other	827 040	688 963	(138 077)	1 093 669	681 970	(411 699)	788 370	(16.7%)	(37.6%)	(66.2%)	(206.1%)
Total expenditure	1 349 540	1 558 134	208 594	1 521 069	1 720 823	199 754	1 777 999	15.5%	13.1%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Eastern Cape: Nelson Mandela Bay(NMA)
 STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	1 655 443	1 638 304	(17 139)	1 829 265	1 793 987	(35 278)	1 964 462	(1.0%)	(1.9%)	10.5%	9.0%
Service charges	5 413 213	4 988 019	(425 194)	6 085 342	5 404 865	(680 478)	5 859 075	(7.9%)	(11.2%)	261.6%	173.0%
Other own revenue	2 629 706	2 909 534	279 828	2 784 328	3 106 717	322 389	3 326 556	10.6%	11.6%	(172.2%)	(82.0%)
Total Revenue	9 698 363	9 535 857	(162 505)	10 698 935	10 305 568	(393 366)	11 150 093	(1.7%)	(3.7%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2 497 208	2 501 615	4 407	2 731 479	2 702 381	(29 098)	2 916 106	0.2%	(1.1%)	9.9%	11.3%
Debt impairment	424 177	423 346	(831)	474 941	383 454	(91 487)	333 543	(0.2%)	(19.3%)	(1.9%)	35.5%
Bulk purchases	3 148 759	2 991 096	(157 663)	3 601 544	3 278 310	(323 234)	3 541 550	(5.0%)	(9.0%)	(354.0%)	125.4%
Other expenditure	3 388 807	3 587 426	198 619	3 510 916	3 696 928	186 012	3 848 306	5.9%	5.3%	446.0%	(72.2%)
Total Expenditure	9 458 951	9 503 483	44 531	10 318 881	10 061 073	(257 807)	10 639 505	0.5%	(2.5%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	239 411	32 375	(207 037)	380 054	244 495	(135 559)	510 588				
Capital Funding											
External loans		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	511 803	532 733	20 930	530 370	509 521	(20 849)	514 449	4.1%	(3.9%)	(11.6%)	(32.2%)
Transfers and subsidies	1 032 484	830 667	(201 818)	1 061 512	1 147 014	85 501	1 214 538	(19.5%)	8.1%	111.6%	132.2%
Other	53 000	53 000	-	53 000	53 000	-	53 000	-	-	-	-
Total funding	1 597 288	1 416 400	(180 888)	1 644 883	1 709 535	64 652	1 781 987	(11.3%)	3.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	532 868	460 750	(72 118)	531 350	512 317	(19 033)	551 961	(13.5%)	(3.6%)	39.9%	(29.4%)
Electricity	196 380	195 244	(1 136)	219 148	205 248	(13 900)	203 298	(0.6%)	(6.3%)	0.6%	(21.5%)
Housing	217 450	211 100	(6 350)	249 287	243 920	(5 367)	228 500	(2.9%)	(2.2%)	3.5%	(8.3%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	357 217	205 289	(151 928)	357 604	461 429	103 825	496 908	(42.5%)	29.0%	84.0%	160.6%
Other	293 374	344 018	50 644	287 493	286 621	(873)	301 320	17.3%	(0.3%)	(28.0%)	(1.3%)
Total expenditure	1 597 288	1 416 400	(180 888)	1 644 883	1 709 535	64 652	1 781 987	(11.3%)	3.9%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Eastern Cape: Dr Beyers Naude(EC101)
 STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	26 157	35 441	9 284	27 595	37 638	10 043	39 859	35.5%	36.4%	9.1%	9.1%
Service charges	136 300	176 985	40 686	143 796	187 959	44 163	199 048	29.9%	30.7%	40.0%	40.2%
Other own revenue	95 497	147 215	51 718	100 750	156 342	55 593	165 566	54.2%	55.2%	50.9%	50.6%
Total Revenue	257 953	359 641	101 688	272 141	381 939	109 798	404 473	39.4%	40.3%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	83 351	120 809	37 458	87 935	128 299	40 364	135 869	44.9%	45.9%	24.1%	24.2%
Debt impairment	3 659	7 105	3 446	3 860	7 545	3 685	7 990	94.2%	95.5%	2.2%	2.2%
Bulk purchases	59 212	73 936	14 724	62 469	78 520	16 051	83 152	24.9%	25.7%	9.5%	9.6%
Other expenditure	122 609	222 429	99 819	129 353	236 219	106 867	250 156	81.4%	82.6%	64.2%	64.0%
Total Expenditure	268 831	424 278	155 448	283 616	450 583	166 967	477 168	57.8%	58.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(10 877)	(64 637)	(53 760)	(11 475)	(68 644)	(57 169)	(72 694)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	37 061	99 169	62 108	39 099	105 317	66 218	111 531	167.6%	169.4%	122.4%	122.1%
Other	11 512	140	(11 372)	12 145	149	(11 996)	158	(98.8%)	(98.8%)	(22.4%)	(22.1%)
Total funding	48 573	99 309	50 736	51 245	105 466	54 222	111 689	104.5%	105.8%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	30 270	75 983	45 713	31 935	80 694	48 759	85 455	151.0%	152.7%	90.1%	89.9%
Electricity	3 153	8 244	5 091	3 327	8 755	5 429	9 272	161.4%	163.2%	10.0%	10.0%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	3 831	11 587	7 755	4 042	12 305	8 263	13 031	202.4%	204.4%	15.3%	15.2%
Other	11 318	3 495	(7 823)	11 941	3 711	(8 229)	3 930	(69.1%)	(68.9%)	(15.4%)	(15.2%)
Total expenditure	48 573	99 309	50 736	51 245	105 466	54 222	111 689	104.5%	105.8%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Eastern Cape: Blue Crane Route(EC102)
 STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	10 193	11 090	897	10 763	12 199	1 436	13 419	8.8%	13.3%	(16.6%)	(50.8%)
Service charges	118 184	108 317	(9 867)	124 803	116 570	(8 233)	125 458	(8.3%)	(6.6%)	182.2%	291.2%
Other own revenue	58 857	62 412	3 554	58 902	62 872	3 971	66 577	6.0%	6.7%	(65.6%)	(140.4%)
Total Revenue	187 234	181 819	(5 416)	194 468	191 641	(2 827)	205 453	(2.9%)	(1.5%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	71 534	73 523	1 989	75 541	77 935	2 394	82 611	2.8%	3.2%	(12.8%)	(16.6%)
Debt impairment	6 709	6 335	(374)	7 085	6 715	(369)	7 118	(5.6%)	(5.2%)	2.4%	2.6%
Bulk purchases	64 475	65 378	903	68 086	71 240	3 154	77 628	1.4%	4.6%	(5.8%)	(21.8%)
Other expenditure	90 351	72 339	(18 012)	95 306	75 673	(19 633)	79 660	(19.9%)	(20.6%)	116.3%	135.8%
Total Expenditure	233 069	217 576	(15 493)	246 017	231 563	(14 454)	247 017	(6.6%)	(5.9%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(45 835)	(35 757)	10 078	(51 549)	(39 922)	11 627	(41 563)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	5 300	-	(5 300)	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)	-	(74.1%)	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	13 651	24 983	11 332	14 203	23 833	9 630	29 396	83.0%	67.8%	158.5%	99.7%
Other	7 096	8 214	1 118	4 880	4 910	30	3 730	15.7%	0.6%	15.6%	0.3%
Total funding	26 047	33 196	7 150	19 083	28 743	9 660	33 126	27.4%	50.6%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	6 611	15 887	9 276	12 553	500	(12 053)	100	140.3%	(96.0%)	129.7%	(124.8%)
Electricity	740	5 200	4 460	150	10 000	9 850	15 000	602.7%	6566.7%	62.4%	102.0%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	2 000	2 871	871	2 000	13 833	11 833	14 396	43.5%	591.6%	12.2%	122.5%
Other	16 696	9 239	(7 458)	4 380	4 410	30	3 630	(44.7%)	0.7%	(104.3%)	0.3%
Total expenditure	26 047	33 196	7 150	19 083	28 743	9 660	33 126	27.4%	50.6%	100.0%	100.0%

- (1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17
- (2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17
- (3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18
- (4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18
- (5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Eastern Cape: Makana(EC104)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	55 816	65 215	9 399	58 950	69 258	10 308	73 344	16.8%	17.5%	25.3%	(279.0%)
Service charges	275 928	306 690	30 762	291 380	283 378	(8 002)	344 922	11.1%	(2.7%)	82.6%	216.6%
Other own revenue	117 224	114 286	(2 938)	120 803	114 802	(6 001)	123 147	(2.5%)	(5.0%)	(7.9%)	162.4%
Total Revenue	448 968	486 191	37 223	471 133	467 438	(3 694)	541 413	8.3%	(0.8%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	131 912	144 631	12 719	139 291	153 307	14 016	162 361	9.6%	10.1%	30.4%	27.1%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	92 741	104 404	11 663	97 934	110 922	12 988	117 514	12.6%	13.3%	27.9%	25.1%
Other expenditure	219 672	237 156	17 484	230 066	254 839	24 773	273 707	8.0%	10.8%	41.8%	47.8%
Total Expenditure	444 325	486 191	41 866	467 291	519 069	51 777	553 582	9.4%	11.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	4 643	1	(4 642)	3 841	(51 630)	(55 472)	(12 169)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	65 694	170 043	104 349	74 929	12 330	(62 599)	14 508	158.8%	(83.5%)	100.0%	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	65 694	170 043	104 349	74 929	12 330	(62 599)	14 508	158.8%	(83.5%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	61 000	134 664	73 664	70 000	-	(70 000)	-	120.8%	(100.0%)	70.6%	111.8%
Electricity	4 694	9 079	4 385	4 929	12 110	7 181	14 348	93.4%	145.7%	4.2%	(11.5%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	1 252	1 252	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.2%	-
Other	-	25 048	25 048	-	220	220	160	-	-	24.0%	(0.4%)
Total expenditure	65 694	170 043	104 349	74 929	12 330	(62 599)	14 508	158.8%	(83.5%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Eastern Cape: Ndlambe(EC105)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	99 331	96 999	(2 332)	104 893	102 334	(2 559)	107 962	(2.3%)	(2.4%)	(8.6%)	(14.4%)
Service charges	142 255	158 449	16 194	150 224	167 164	16 939	176 358	11.4%	11.3%	60.1%	95.1%
Other own revenue	105 534	118 628	13 095	111 443	114 878	3 435	123 152	12.4%	3.1%	48.6%	19.3%
Total Revenue	347 119	374 077	26 957	366 561	384 376	17 815	407 472	7.8%	4.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	110 238	114 500	4 262	116 411	118 802	2 391	125 183	3.9%	2.1%	16.6%	15.8%
Debt impairment	2 498	14 351	11 853	2 638	17 413	14 775	20 196	474.4%	560.0%	46.2%	97.9%
Bulk purchases	52 733	58 524	5 790	55 686	61 742	6 056	65 139	11.0%	10.9%	22.6%	40.1%
Other expenditure	182 872	186 623	3 751	193 119	184 989	(8 130)	194 105	2.1%	(4.2%)	14.6%	(53.9%)
Total Expenditure	348 341	373 998	25 657	367 854	382 946	15 092	404 624	7.4%	4.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 222)	79	1 301	(1 293)	1 429	2 723	2 848				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	26 070	32 206	6 136	27 379	35 548	8 169	37 825	23.5%	29.8%	(39.3%)	39.9%
Other	26 842	5 078	(21 763)	15 055	27 376	12 322	17 927	(81.1%)	81.8%	139.3%	60.1%
Total funding	52 912	37 285	(15 627)	42 434	62 925	20 491	55 752	(29.5%)	48.3%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	25 479	3 640	(21 839)	15 845	3 786	(12 059)	17 482	(85.7%)	(76.1%)	139.7%	(58.9%)
Electricity	8 875	5 500	(3 375)	4 136	9 000	4 864	10 000	(38.0%)	117.6%	21.6%	23.7%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	188	21 451	21 263	8 151	10 400	2 250	7 265	11310.2%	27.6%	(136.1%)	11.0%
Other	18 370	6 693	(11 677)	14 302	39 739	25 437	21 004	(63.6%)	177.9%	74.7%	124.1%
Total expenditure	52 912	37 285	(15 627)	42 434	62 925	20 491	55 752	(29.5%)	48.3%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Eastern Cape: Sundays River Valley(EC106)
 STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	12 967	38 201	25 234	13 145	40 569	27 424	42 963	194.6%	208.6%	70.1%	70.0%
Service charges	37 238	43 804	6 566	40 387	46 708	6 321	49 709	17.6%	15.7%	18.2%	16.1%
Other own revenue	84 531	88 743	4 213	89 080	94 540	5 460	100 874	5.0%	6.1%	11.7%	13.9%
Total Revenue	134 736	170 748	36 012	142 612	181 817	39 205	193 546	26.7%	27.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	48 094	53 418	5 324	48 892	57 264	8 372	61 215	11.1%	17.1%	9.7%	14.3%
Debt impairment	20 082	34 967	14 885	21 413	34 967	13 554	34 967	74.1%	63.3%	27.2%	23.2%
Bulk purchases	21 759	20 495	(1 264)	24 857	22 038	(2 819)	23 685	(5.8%)	(11.3%)	(2.3%)	(4.8%)
Other expenditure	72 468	108 223	35 755	73 450	112 724	39 274	117 304	49.3%	53.5%	65.4%	67.3%
Total Expenditure	162 403	217 103	54 700	168 612	226 992	58 380	237 171	33.7%	34.6%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(27 667)	(46 355)	(18 688)	(26 000)	(45 175)	(19 176)	(43 625)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	24 434	33 160	8 726	25 655	39 838	14 183	46 083	35.7%	55.3%	30.8%	100.0%
Other	-	19 637	19 637	-	-	-	-	-	-	69.2%	-
Total funding	24 434	52 797	28 363	25 655	39 838	14 183	46 083	116.1%	55.3%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	3 317	11 578	8 261	3 483	16 338	12 855	11 840	249.0%	369.0%	29.1%	90.6%
Electricity	426	9 985	9 559	447	15 000	14 553	20 000	2243.6%	3253.1%	33.7%	102.6%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	16 297	10 632	(5 665)	17 111	8 500	(8 611)	12 000	(34.8%)	(50.3%)	(20.0%)	(60.7%)
Other	4 394	20 602	16 208	4 613	-	(4 613)	2 243	368.9%	(100.0%)	57.1%	(32.5%)
Total expenditure	24 434	52 797	28 363	25 655	39 838	14 183	46 083	116.1%	55.3%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Eastern Cape: Kouga(EC108)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	155 043	148 563	(6 479)	163 260	157 774	(5 485)	167 083	(4.2%)	(3.4%)	17.7%	19.9%
Service charges	388 341	356 824	(31 517)	408 923	378 947	(29 976)	401 305	(8.1%)	(7.3%)	85.9%	108.9%
Other own revenue	130 488	131 787	1 299	137 404	145 352	7 947	158 542	1.0%	5.8%	(3.5%)	(28.9%)
Total Revenue	673 871	637 174	(36 697)	709 587	682 073	(27 514)	726 930	(5.4%)	(3.9%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	224 121	233 201	9 080	236 000	247 660	11 660	262 272	4.1%	4.9%	(22.3%)	(29.4%)
Debt impairment	54 882	30 323	(24 558)	57 790	32 203	(25 587)	34 103	(44.7%)	(44.3%)	60.2%	64.5%
Bulk purchases	211 916	207 394	(4 522)	223 147	220 252	(2 895)	233 247	(2.1%)	(1.3%)	11.1%	7.3%
Other expenditure	236 234	215 438	(20 796)	248 755	225 917	(22 838)	238 420	(8.8%)	(9.2%)	51.0%	57.6%
Total Expenditure	727 153	686 357	(40 796)	765 692	726 032	(39 660)	768 042	(5.6%)	(5.2%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(53 281)	(49 182)	4 099	(56 105)	(43 959)	12 146	(41 113)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	35 195	38 383	3 189	37 060	40 840	3 780	47 457	9.1%	10.2%	(79.8%)	(17.8%)
Other	31 872	24 685	(7 186)	33 561	8 580	(24 981)	8 000	(22.5%)	(74.4%)	179.8%	117.8%
Total funding	67 066	63 069	(3 998)	70 621	49 420	(21 201)	55 457	(6.0%)	(30.0%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	34 296	31 508	(2 788)	36 114	29 672	(6 442)	27 465	(8.1%)	(17.8%)	69.7%	30.4%
Electricity	10 656	8 074	(2 582)	11 220	10 000	(1 220)	15 000	(24.2%)	(10.9%)	64.6%	5.8%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 500	-	-	-	-
Other	22 115	23 487	1 372	23 287	9 748	(13 539)	9 491	6.2%	(58.1%)	(34.3%)	63.9%
Total expenditure	67 066	63 069	(3 998)	70 621	49 420	(21 201)	55 457	(6.0%)	(30.0%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Eastern Cape: Kou-Kamma(EC109)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	16 608	16 686	79	17 488	17 721	233	18 766	0.5%	1.3%	0.8%	2.3%
Service charges	24 007	23 768	(239)	25 280	25 242	(38)	26 731	(1.0%)	(0.1%)	(2.4%)	(0.4%)
Other own revenue	71 164	81 400	10 237	76 591	86 732	10 141	92 289	14.4%	13.2%	101.6%	98.1%
Total Revenue	111 778	121 855	10 077	119 358	129 694	10 336	137 786	9.0%	8.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	44 965	46 780	1 814	47 424	50 146	2 722	53 605	4.0%	5.7%	31.3%	33.6%
Debt impairment	16 310	23 476	7 165	17 289	26 703	9 414	28 279	43.9%	54.5%	123.6%	116.3%
Bulk purchases	3 614	3 722	108	3 805	3 953	148	4 186	3.0%	3.9%	1.9%	1.8%
Other expenditure	71 670	68 380	(3 289)	75 482	71 295	(4 187)	75 442	(4.6%)	(5.5%)	(56.7%)	(51.7%)
Total Expenditure	136 559	142 358	5 799	144 001	152 098	8 097	161 512	4.2%	5.6%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(24 781)	(20 503)	4 278	(24 643)	(22 404)	2 239	(23 725)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	20 350	18 907	(1 443)	21 571	14 882	(6 689)	15 510	(7.1%)	(31.0%)	125.2%	100.0%
Other	-	290	290	-	-	-	-	-	-	(25.2%)	-
Total funding	20 350	19 197	(1 153)	21 571	14 882	(6 689)	15 510	(5.7%)	(31.0%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	9 008	18 604	9 596	9 548	14 882	5 333	15 510	106.5%	55.9%	(832.5%)	(79.7%)
Electricity	2 120	-	(2 120)	2 247	-	(2 247)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	183.9%	33.6%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	3 392	-	(3 392)	3 596	-	(3 596)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	294.3%	53.8%
Other	5 830	593	(5 237)	6 180	-	(6 180)	-	(89.8%)	(100.0%)	454.3%	92.4%
Total expenditure	20 350	19 197	(1 153)	21 571	14 882	(6 689)	15 510	(5.7%)	(31.0%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Eastern Cape: Sarah Baartman(DC10)
 STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	146 105	142 748	(3 357)	140 663	132 601	(8 062)	135 160	(2.3%)	(5.7%)	100.0%	100.0%
Total Revenue	146 105	142 748	(3 357)	140 663	132 601	(8 062)	135 160	(2.3%)	(5.7%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	50 488	46 963	(3 525)	53 444	50 157	(3 287)	53 567	(7.0%)	(6.2%)	105.0%	40.8%
Debt impairment		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	95 617	95 785	168	87 219	82 444	(4 775)	81 592	0.2%	(5.5%)	(5.0%)	59.2%
Total Expenditure	146 105	142 748	(3 357)	140 663	132 601	(8 062)	135 160	(2.3%)	(5.7%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-		-	-	-				
Capital Funding											
External loans		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		3 863	3 863		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding		3 863	3 863		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure											
Water		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		3 863	3 863		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditure		3 863	3 863		-	-	-	-	-	-	-

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Eastern Cape: Mbhashe(EC121)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	6 308	3 621	(2 687)	6 662	3 846	(2 816)	4 072	(42.6%)	(42.3%)	(13.6%)	(8.4%)
Service charges	816	1 200	384	862	1 274	413	1 350	47.1%	47.9%	1.9%	1.2%
Other own revenue	288 962	310 984	22 022	285 093	321 107	36 014	336 654	7.6%	12.6%	111.7%	107.2%
Total Revenue	296 087	315 806	19 719	292 617	326 227	33 610	342 076	6.7%	11.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	84 389	89 792	5 403	89 115	95 360	6 245	100 986	6.4%	7.0%	(36.0%)	(43.6%)
Debt impairment	1 346	1 010	(335)	1 418	1 073	(345)	1 136	(24.9%)	(24.4%)	2.2%	2.4%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	195 625	175 536	(20 090)	206 637	186 419	(20 218)	197 418	(10.3%)	(9.8%)	133.7%	141.2%
Total Expenditure	281 360	266 338	(15 022)	297 170	282 851	(14 319)	299 540	(5.3%)	(4.8%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	14 727	49 467	34 741	(4 554)	43 375	47 929	42 537				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	125 107	158 211	33 104	133 474	168 021	34 547	177 934	26.5%	25.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	125 107	158 211	33 104	133 474	168 021	34 547	177 934	26.5%	25.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	26 897	19 500	(7 397)	32 000	20 709	(11 291)	21 931	(27.5%)	(35.3%)	(22.3%)	(32.7%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	55 211	53 122	(2 089)	58 342	56 416	(1 927)	59 744	(3.8%)	(3.3%)	(6.3%)	(5.6%)
Other	42 999	85 589	42 590	43 132	90 896	47 764	96 259	99.0%	110.7%	128.7%	138.3%
Total expenditure	125 107	158 211	33 104	133 474	168 021	34 547	177 934	26.5%	25.9%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Eastern Cape: Mquma(EC122)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	20 544	19 472	(1 072)	21 632	20 607	(1 025)	21 808	(5.2%)	(4.7%)	(1592.1%)	(73.0%)
Service charges	4 325	4 100	(225)	4 555	4 338	(217)	4 589	(5.2%)	(4.8%)	(334.8%)	(15.5%)
Other own revenue	240 205	241 570	1 365	252 936	255 581	2 645	270 405	0.6%	1.0%	2026.8%	188.4%
Total Revenue	265 075	265 142	67	279 122	280 526	1 404	296 803	0.0%	0.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	154 351	165 411	11 060	162 532	175 005	12 473	185 155	7.2%	7.7%	14.6%	15.2%
Debt impairment	3 165	21 980	18 815	3 333	23 255	19 922	24 604	594.5%	597.8%	24.8%	24.3%
Bulk purchases	7 385	7 000	(385)	7 776	7 406	(370)	7 836	(5.2%)	(4.8%)	(0.5%)	(0.5%)
Other expenditure	153 026	199 513	46 487	161 136	211 085	49 948	223 328	30.4%	31.0%	61.2%	60.9%
Total Expenditure	317 927	393 904	75 977	334 777	416 750	81 973	440 922	23.9%	24.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(52 852)	(128 762)	(75 910)	(55 655)	(136 224)	(80 569)	(144 120)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	113 736	72 226	(41 510)	119 764	76 414	(43 351)	80 846	(36.5%)	(36.2%)	100.0%	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	113 736	72 226	(41 510)	119 764	76 414	(43 351)	80 846	(36.5%)	(36.2%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	16 469	5 620	(10 849)	17 341	5 946	(11 395)	6 291	(65.9%)	(65.7%)	26.1%	26.3%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	78 397	62 551	(15 846)	82 552	66 179	(16 373)	70 017	(20.2%)	(19.8%)	38.2%	37.8%
Other	18 871	4 055	(14 816)	19 871	4 289	(15 582)	4 538	(78.5%)	(78.4%)	35.7%	35.9%
Total expenditure	113 736	72 226	(41 510)	119 764	76 414	(43 351)	80 846	(36.5%)	(36.2%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Eastern Cape: Great Kei(EC123)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	23 828	23 000	(828)	25 257	24 426	(831)	25 867	(3.5%)	(3.3%)	(7.5%)	(11.0%)
Service charges	13 055	18 263	5 208	13 839	19 396	5 557	20 540	39.9%	40.2%	47.2%	73.2%
Other own revenue	57 316	63 978	6 662	56 590	59 452	2 862	61 947	11.6%	5.1%	60.3%	37.7%
Total Revenue	94 199	105 241	11 042	95 686	103 274	7 587	108 354	11.7%	7.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	47 226	50 768	3 542	50 013	53 916	3 903	57 097	7.5%	7.8%	58.2%	60.3%
Debt impairment	4 342	12 000	7 658	4 602	12 744	8 142	13 496	176.4%	176.9%	125.8%	125.7%
Bulk purchases	7 413	7 500	87	7 858	7 965	107	8 435	1.2%	1.4%	1.4%	1.7%
Other expenditure	62 245	57 047	(5 198)	66 259	60 584	(5 676)	64 158	(8.4%)	(8.6%)	(85.4%)	(87.6%)
Total Expenditure	121 226	127 315	6 089	128 732	135 209	6 476	143 186	5.0%	5.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(27 027)	(22 074)	4 953	(33 046)	(31 935)	1 111	(34 832)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	7 268	7 933	665	8 985	8 424	(561)	8 921	9.1%	(6.2%)	100.0%	(64.7%)
Transfers and subsidies	12 742	12 742	-	12 105	13 532	1 427	14 331	-	11.8%	-	164.7%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	20 010	20 675	665	21 090	21 957	866	23 252	3.3%	4.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	2 000	4 000	2 000	2 000	4 248	2 248	4 499	100.0%	112.4%	300.9%	259.4%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	13 715	3 481	(10 234)	14 538	3 697	(10 841)	3 915	(74.6%)	(74.6%)	(1539.7%)	(1251.2%)
Other	4 295	13 194	8 898	4 552	14 012	9 459	14 838	207.2%	207.8%	1338.8%	1091.7%
Total expenditure	20 010	20 675	665	21 090	21 957	866	23 252	3.3%	4.1%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Eastern Cape: Amahlathi(EC124)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	16 732	17 600	868	17 669	18 867	1 198	20 169	5.2%	6.8%	4.3%	1.8%
Service charges	36 292	44 408	8 116	38 324	47 605	9 281	50 890	22.4%	24.2%	39.9%	13.6%
Other own revenue	171 292	182 646	11 354	141 448	199 198	57 750	213 429	6.6%	40.8%	55.8%	84.6%
Total Revenue	224 316	244 654	20 338	197 442	265 670	68 229	284 488	9.1%	34.6%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	86 373	95 316	8 943	90 951	102 179	11 228	109 229	10.4%	12.3%	113.9%	21.8%
Debt impairment	6 664	5 000	(1 664)	7 017	5 360	(1 657)	5 730	(25.0%)	(23.6%)	(21.2%)	(3.2%)
Bulk purchases	23 276	25 000	1 724	24 510	26 800	2 290	28 649	7.4%	9.3%	22.0%	4.5%
Other expenditure	108 002	106 847	(1 155)	74 964	114 541	39 577	122 444	(1.1%)	52.8%	(14.7%)	76.9%
Total Expenditure	224 315	232 164	7 848	197 442	248 880	51 438	266 052	3.5%	26.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	0	12 490	12 490	0	16 791	16 791	18 436				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	31 821	28 640	(3 181)	33 500	27 300	(6 200)	28 698	(10.0%)	(18.5%)	9.9%	18.0%
Other	41 326	12 490	(28 836)	45 120	16 791	(28 329)	18 436	(69.8%)	(62.8%)	90.1%	82.0%
Total funding	73 147	41 130	(32 017)	78 620	44 091	(34 529)	47 133	(43.8%)	(43.9%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	6 511	8 500	1 989	6 889	9 112	2 223	9 741	30.6%	32.3%	(6.2%)	(6.4%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	35 264	18 520	(16 744)	38 541	19 854	(18 687)	21 224	(47.5%)	(48.5%)	52.3%	54.1%
Other	31 372	14 110	(17 262)	33 190	15 125	(18 065)	16 169	(55.0%)	(54.4%)	53.9%	52.3%
Total expenditure	73 147	41 130	(32 017)	78 620	44 091	(34 529)	47 133	(43.8%)	(43.9%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Eastern Cape: Ngqushwa(EC126)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	17 834	17 236	(598)	18 832	18 304	(528)	19 384	(3.4%)	(2.8%)	13.1%	13.3%
Service charges	525	674	149	555	716	161	758	28.3%	29.0%	(3.3%)	(4.1%)
Other own revenue	128 860	124 748	(4 112)	136 076	132 482	(3 594)	140 299	(3.2%)	(2.6%)	90.2%	90.7%
Total Revenue	147 218	142 658	(4 561)	155 463	151 503	(3 961)	160 441	(3.1%)	(2.5%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	53 277	57 868	4 591	56 261	61 455	5 195	65 081	8.6%	9.2%	(69.7%)	(86.5%)
Debt impairment	14 826	1 789	(13 037)	15 656	1 899	(13 757)	2 012	(87.9%)	(87.9%)	197.8%	229.1%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	97 447	99 303	1 856	102 904	105 460	2 556	111 682	1.9%	2.5%	(28.2%)	(42.6%)
Total Expenditure	165 550	158 959	(6 590)	174 821	168 815	(6 006)	178 775	(4.0%)	(3.4%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(18 331)	(16 302)	2 030	(19 358)	(17 312)	2 045	(18 334)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	24 685	24 761	76	26 068	26 297	229	27 848	0.3%	0.9%	(3.3%)	(10.1%)
Other	9 161	6 756	(2 405)	9 674	7 175	(2 500)	7 598	(26.3%)	(25.8%)	103.3%	110.1%
Total funding	33 847	31 517	(2 329)	35 742	33 471	(2 271)	35 446	(6.9%)	(6.4%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	530	4 000	3 470	559	4 248	3 689	4 499	655.3%	660.2%	(149.0%)	(162.5%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	23 626	16 600	(7 026)	24 949	17 629	(7 320)	18 669	(29.7%)	(29.3%)	301.6%	322.3%
Other	9 691	10 917	1 226	10 234	11 594	1 360	12 278	12.7%	13.3%	(52.6%)	(59.9%)
Total expenditure	33 847	31 517	(2 329)	35 742	33 471	(2 271)	35 446	(6.9%)	(6.4%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Eastern Cape: Raymond Mhlaba(EC129)
 STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	-	52 755	52 755	-	55 780	55 780	59 149	-	-	19.2%	18.2%
Service charges	-	65 883	65 883	-	69 836	69 836	74 026	-	-	23.9%	22.8%
Other own revenue	-	156 674	156 674	-	180 985	180 985	184 422	-	-	56.9%	59.0%
Total Revenue	-	275 312	275 312	-	306 602	306 602	317 598	-	-	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	-	98 757	98 757	-	108 139	108 139	118 412	-	-	22.6%	27.5%
Debt impairment	-	20 508	20 508	-	21 738	21 738	23 043	-	-	4.7%	5.5%
Bulk purchases	-	142 000	142 000	-	75 000	75 000	78 000	-	-	32.5%	19.1%
Other expenditure	-	176 296	176 296	-	188 637	188 637	199 204	-	-	40.3%	47.9%
Total Expenditure	-	437 561	437 561	-	393 514	393 514	418 659	-	-	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	-	(162 249)	(162 249)	-	(86 912)	(86 912)	(101 061)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	41 419	41 419	-	43 112	43 112	47 003	-	-	82.0%	100.0%
Other	-	9 080	9 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	18.0%	-
Total funding	-	50 499	50 499	-	43 112	43 112	47 003	-	-	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	7 000	7 000	-	5 000	5 000	9 000	-	-	13.9%	11.6%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	-	15 623	15 623	-	38 112	38 112	38 003	-	-	30.9%	88.4%
Other	-	27 876	27 876	-	-	-	-	-	-	55.2%	-
Total expenditure	-	50 499	50 499	-	43 112	43 112	47 003	-	-	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Eastern Cape: Amathole(DC12)
 STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	256 078	178 068	(78 010)	269 668	189 109	(80 559)	200 266	(30.5%)	(29.9%)	48.9%	50.1%
Other own revenue	1 295 962	1 214 559	(81 403)	1 368 341	1 288 202	(80 139)	1 378 029	(6.3%)	(5.9%)	51.1%	49.9%
Total Revenue	1 552 040	1 392 627	(159 413)	1 638 009	1 477 310	(160 698)	1 578 295	(10.3%)	(9.8%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	663 624	646 856	(16 768)	700 262	697 342	(2 920)	751 311	(2.5%)	(0.4%)	10.2%	1.7%
Debt impairment	171 044	137 000	(34 044)	177 164	145 494	(31 670)	154 078	(19.9%)	(17.9%)	20.6%	18.6%
Bulk purchases	79 125	70 937	(8 188)	93 922	79 449	(14 472)	88 983	(10.3%)	(15.4%)	5.0%	8.5%
Other expenditure	613 677	507 535	(106 143)	625 661	504 514	(121 147)	576 039	(17.3%)	(19.4%)	64.3%	71.2%
Total Expenditure	1 527 470	1 362 327	(165 143)	1 597 009	1 426 799	(170 210)	1 570 411	(10.8%)	(10.7%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	24 570	30 300	5 730	41 000	50 511	9 511	7 884				
Capital Funding											
External loans		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	24 570	30 300	5 730	41 000	50 511	9 511	7 884	23.3%	23.2%	(6.1%)	25.2%
Transfers and subsidies	578 839	479 633	(99 206)	569 711	597 971	28 261	584 203	(17.1%)	5.0%	106.1%	74.8%
Other		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	603 409	509 933	(93 476)	610 711	648 482	37 772	592 087	(15.5%)	6.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	557 786	479 633	(78 153)	548 658	597 971	49 313	584 203	(14.0%)	9.0%	83.6%	130.6%
Electricity		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	45 623	30 300	(15 323)	62 053	50 511	(11 541)	7 884	(33.6%)	(18.6%)	16.4%	(30.6%)
Total expenditure	603 409	509 933	(93 476)	610 711	648 482	37 772	592 087	(15.5%)	6.2%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Eastern Cape: Inxuba Yethemba(EC131)
 STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	28 938	29 903	965	30 385	32 474	2 089	35 300	3.3%	6.9%	4.2%	6.2%
Service charges	126 228	141 161	14 933	132 540	154 733	22 194	219 063	11.8%	16.7%	64.6%	66.2%
Other own revenue	74 213	81 430	7 216	73 670	82 902	9 232	108 805	9.7%	12.5%	31.2%	27.5%
Total Revenue	229 380	252 494	23 114	236 595	270 110	33 515	363 167	10.1%	14.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	66 844	70 655	3 812	68 804	83 244	14 441	90 380	5.7%	21.0%	21.7%	43.5%
Debt impairment	7 213	8 624	1 411	7 303	9 434	2 131	-	19.6%	29.2%	8.0%	6.4%
Bulk purchases	70 350	73 200	2 850	73 868	79 495	5 628	110 805	4.1%	7.6%	16.2%	16.9%
Other expenditure	117 182	126 705	9 522	126 576	137 601	11 025	144 328	8.1%	8.7%	54.1%	33.2%
Total Expenditure	261 589	279 184	17 595	276 550	309 775	33 225	345 513	6.7%	12.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(32 209)	(26 690)	5 519	(39 955)	(39 665)	290	17 654				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	17 369	17 369	17 369	18 391	18 391	18 391	19 097	-	-	-	-
Other	15 608	15 608	15 608	17 244	17 244	17 244	19 464	-	-	-	-
Total funding	32 977	32 977	32 977	35 635	35 635	35 635	38 561	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	11 827	11 827	11 827	12 666	12 666	12 666	13 593	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	11 092	11 092	11 092	12 046	12 046	12 046	13 094	-	-	-	-
Other	10 058	10 058	10 058	10 923	10 923	10 923	11 873	-	-	-	-
Total expenditure	32 977	32 977	32 977	35 635	35 635	35 635	38 561	-	-	-	-

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Eastern Cape: Intsika Yethu(EC135)
 STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	4 150	3 609	(541)	4 383	3 833	(550)	4 059	(13.0%)	(12.5%)	0.8%	0.8%
Service charges	509	6 181	5 672	537	6 564	6 027	6 951	1115.2%	1122.3%	(8.9%)	(8.8%)
Other own revenue	241 750	172 809	(68 940)	261 718	188 051	(73 666)	200 830	(28.5%)	(28.1%)	108.0%	108.0%
Total Revenue	246 409	182 599	(63 810)	266 638	198 449	(68 189)	211 841	(25.9%)	(25.6%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	67 606	103 388	35 782	71 392	109 798	38 406	116 276	52.9%	53.8%	(125.5%)	(134.3%)
Debt impairment		1 809	1 809		1 921	1 921	2 035	-	-	(6.3%)	(6.7%)
Bulk purchases		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	215 290	149 178	(66 113)	227 347	158 426	(68 921)	167 773	(30.7%)	(30.3%)	231.8%	241.0%
Total Expenditure	282 896	254 375	(28 522)	298 739	270 145	(28 594)	286 084	(10.1%)	(9.6%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(36 488)	(71 776)	(35 288)	(32 101)	(71 696)	(39 595)	(74 244)				
Capital Funding											
External loans		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	75 813	37 901	(37 912)	80 059	40 250	(39 809)	42 625	(50.0%)	(49.7%)	100.5%	100.5%
Other		200	200		212	212	225	-	-	(0.5%)	(0.5%)
Total funding	75 813	38 101	(37 712)	80 059	40 462	(39 597)	42 850	(49.7%)	(49.5%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water		1 735	1 735		1 843	1 843	-	-	-	(4.6%)	(4.7%)
Electricity	34 784	-	(34 784)	36 732	-	(36 732)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	92.2%	92.8%
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	13 630	25 591	11 961	14 394	27 178	12 784	-	87.7%	88.8%	(31.7%)	(32.3%)
Other	27 399	10 775	(16 624)	28 933	11 442	(17 491)	42 850	(60.7%)	(60.5%)	44.1%	44.2%
Total expenditure	75 813	38 101	(37 712)	80 059	40 462	(39 597)	42 850	(49.7%)	(49.5%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Eastern Cape: Emalahleni (Ec)(EC136)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	3 066	4 391	1 326	3 325	4 664	1 339	4 939	43.2%	40.3%	41.1%	59.8%
Service charges	17 174	13 742	(3 432)	19 283	14 678	(4 605)	15 589	(20.0%)	(23.9%)	(106.5%)	(205.8%)
Other own revenue	133 179	138 509	5 330	135 495	140 999	5 504	144 447	4.0%	4.1%	165.3%	245.9%
Total Revenue	153 419	156 643	3 223	158 103	160 341	2 238	164 976	2.1%	1.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	62 056	62 015	(40)	62 676	68 142	5 466	74 887	(0.1%)	8.7%	0.5%	(43.1%)
Debt impairment	1 366	2 526	1 161	1 379	2 500	1 121	2 500	85.0%	81.3%	(14.1%)	(8.8%)
Bulk purchases	18 906	18 650	(256)	19 095	20 490	1 395	22 511	(1.4%)	7.3%	3.1%	(11.0%)
Other expenditure	115 222	106 107	(9 115)	121 675	101 007	(20 668)	98 701	(7.9%)	(17.0%)	110.5%	162.9%
Total Expenditure	197 548	189 298	(8 250)	204 825	192 139	(12 686)	198 600	(4.2%)	(6.2%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(44 129)	(32 656)	11 473	(46 722)	(31 798)	14 924	(33 624)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	28 929	32 670	3 741	24 349	32 549	8 200	34 271	12.9%	33.7%	78.7%	(269.7%)
Other	7 787	8 800	1 013	11 240	-	(11 240)	-	13.0%	(100.0%)	21.3%	369.7%
Total funding	36 716	41 470	4 754	35 589	32 549	(3 040)	34 271	12.9%	(8.5%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	4 500	2 865	(1 635)	9 055	9 055	(0)	-	(36.3%)	(0.0%)	(34.4%)	0.0%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	24 429	21 002	(3 427)	21 491	19 636	(1 855)	-	(14.0%)	(8.6%)	(72.1%)	61.0%
Other	7 787	17 602	9 815	5 043	3 858	(1 185)	34 271	126.0%	(23.5%)	206.5%	39.0%
Total expenditure	36 716	41 470	4 754	35 589	32 549	(3 040)	34 271	12.9%	(8.5%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Eastern Cape: Engcobo(EC137)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	4 220	3 800	(420)	4 444	4 036	(408)	4 274	(10.0%)	(9.2%)	(6.2%)	(0.9%)
Service charges	1 055	849	(206)	1 111	902	(209)	956	(19.6%)	(18.8%)	(3.0%)	(0.5%)
Other own revenue	151 281	158 686	7 404	148 552	194 550	45 998	197 400	4.9%	31.0%	109.2%	101.4%
Total Revenue	156 556	163 334	6 778	154 107	199 487	45 381	202 630	4.3%	29.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	49 286	57 993	8 707	51 901	57 446	5 545	60 836	17.7%	10.7%	66.7%	36.2%
Debt impairment	2 110	2 800	690	2 222	2 974	752	3 149	32.7%	33.8%	5.3%	4.9%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	126 523	130 180	3 657	133 294	142 294	9 001	150 690	2.9%	6.8%	28.0%	58.8%
Total Expenditure	177 919	190 972	13 054	187 417	202 715	15 298	214 675	7.3%	8.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(21 363)	(27 638)	(6 276)	(33 310)	(3 227)	30 083	(12 045)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	24 914	10 824	(14 090)	26 246	40 061	13 815	22 135	(56.6%)	52.6%	(100.3%)	121.3%
Transfers and subsidies	54 278	80 431	26 153	61 400	59 391	(2 009)	71 524	48.2%	(3.3%)	186.2%	(17.6%)
Other	2 374	4 360	1 986	2 504	2 090	(414)	13 875	83.7%	(16.5%)	14.1%	(3.6%)
Total funding	81 566	95 615	14 049	90 150	101 543	11 393	107 534	17.2%	12.6%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	15 000	31 000	16 000	20 000	21 062	1 062	31 125	106.7%	5.3%	113.9%	9.3%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	38 698	46 131	7 433	40 788	48 991	8 203	51 881	19.2%	20.1%	52.9%	72.0%
Other	27 868	18 484	(9 384)	29 362	31 489	2 127	24 528	(33.7%)	7.2%	(66.8%)	18.7%
Total expenditure	81 566	95 615	14 049	90 150	101 543	11 393	107 534	17.2%	12.6%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Eastern Cape: Sakhisizwe(EC138)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	4 995	5 452	456	5 260	5 768	508	6 102	9.1%	9.6%	(33.7%)	36.5%
Service charges	15 868	15 076	(792)	16 709	15 950	(759)	16 875	(5.0%)	(4.5%)	58.5%	(54.5%)
Other own revenue	71 438	70 419	(1 019)	70 054	71 696	1 642	74 831	(1.4%)	2.3%	75.2%	118.1%
Total Revenue	92 301	90 946	(1 355)	92 023	93 414	1 391	97 808	(1.5%)	1.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	35 208	34 309	(899)	37 074	36 299	(775)	38 405	(2.6%)	(2.1%)	30.2%	15.7%
Debt impairment	4 410	4 180	(230)	4 644	4 423	(221)	4 679	(5.2%)	(4.8%)	7.7%	4.5%
Bulk purchases	9 804	9 278	(527)	10 324	9 816	(508)	10 385	(5.4%)	(4.9%)	17.7%	10.3%
Other expenditure	46 758	45 435	(1 323)	49 159	45 732	(3 428)	48 215	(2.8%)	(7.0%)	44.4%	69.5%
Total Expenditure	96 180	93 202	(2 978)	101 201	96 269	(4 932)	101 684	(3.1%)	(4.9%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(3 879)	(2 256)	1 624	(9 178)	(2 855)	6 323	(3 876)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	17 840	18 662	822	18 474	22 017	3 543	23 070	4.6%	19.2%	103.6%	100.8%
Other	549	520	(29)	578	550	(28)	582	(5.2%)	(4.8%)	(3.6%)	(0.8%)
Total funding	18 388	19 182	794	19 052	22 568	3 516	23 652	4.3%	18.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	252.0%	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	17 218	12 600	(4 618)	17 819	20 365	2 546	21 321	(26.8%)	14.3%	(581.8%)	72.4%
Other	1 171	4 582	3 411	1 233	2 203	970	2 331	291.4%	78.7%	429.8%	27.6%
Total expenditure	18 388	19 182	794	19 052	22 568	3 516	23 652	4.3%	18.5%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Eastern Cape: Enoch Mgijima(EC139)
 STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Eastern Cape: Chris Hani(DC13)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	235 487	176 404	(59 083)	248 674	186 988	(61 686)	198 207	(25.1%)	(24.8%)	182.2%	299.4%
Other own revenue	690 503	717 150	26 647	701 398	742 483	41 086	816 229	3.9%	5.9%	(82.2%)	(199.4%)
Total Revenue	925 990	893 554	(32 436)	950 072	929 471	(20 601)	1 014 436	(3.5%)	(2.2%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	275 864	312 011	36 147	293 347	330 731	37 385	350 575	13.1%	12.7%	10.9%	10.1%
Debt impairment	82 420	196 237	113 817	62 169	208 011	145 843	220 492	138.1%	234.6%	34.4%	39.2%
Bulk purchases	27 345	17 050	(10 295)	28 876	18 073	(10 804)	19 157	(37.6%)	(37.4%)	(3.1%)	(2.9%)
Other expenditure	498 183	688 945	190 762	531 072	730 282	199 210	774 099	38.3%	37.5%	57.7%	53.6%
Total Expenditure	883 813	1 214 243	330 430	915 464	1 287 097	371 633	1 364 323	37.4%	40.6%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	42 177	(320 689)	(362 866)	34 608	(357 626)	(392 234)	(349 888)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	109 148	129 527	20 379	115 260	143 257	27 997	158 442	18.7%	24.3%	59.9%	30.6%
Transfers and subsidies	491 515	505 173	13 658	443 675	507 146	63 471	443 012	2.8%	14.3%	40.1%	69.4%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	600 663	634 700	34 037	558 935	650 403	91 468	601 455	5.7%	16.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	491 515	510 200	18 685	443 675	518 903	75 228	459 454	3.8%	17.0%	54.9%	82.2%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	109 148	124 500	15 352	115 260	131 500	16 240	142 000	14.1%	14.1%	45.1%	17.8%
Total expenditure	600 663	634 700	34 037	558 935	650 403	91 468	601 455	5.7%	16.4%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Eastern Cape: Elundini(EC141)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	16 013	16 119	106	16 909	17 118	208	18 128	0.7%	1.2%	0.4%	0.6%
Service charges	29 800	29 335	(465)	31 468	31 153	(315)	32 991	(1.6%)	(1.0%)	(1.7%)	(0.9%)
Other own revenue	221 607	249 348	27 741	232 177	268 416	36 239	283 949	12.5%	15.6%	101.3%	100.3%
Total Revenue	267 419	294 801	27 381	280 555	316 687	36 132	335 068	10.2%	12.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	65 772	84 771	18 999	68 996	90 876	21 880	97 146	28.9%	31.7%	66.0%	58.2%
Debt impairment	8 779	10 331	1 553	9 270	10 972	1 702	11 619	17.7%	18.4%	5.4%	4.5%
Bulk purchases	22 428	23 674	1 246	23 684	25 142	1 458	26 625	5.6%	6.2%	4.3%	3.9%
Other expenditure	152 928	159 902	6 974	160 108	172 660	12 552	181 624	4.6%	7.8%	24.2%	33.4%
Total Expenditure	249 907	278 678	28 772	262 058	299 649	37 592	317 014	11.5%	14.3%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	17 513	16 122	(1 391)	18 497	17 038	(1 459)	18 053				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	39 416	37 250	(2 166)	41 551	39 826	(1 725)	41 984	(5.5%)	(4.2%)	60.9%	54.2%
Other	17 513	16 122	(1 391)	18 498	17 038	(1 460)	18 051	(7.9%)	(7.9%)	39.1%	45.8%
Total funding	56 929	53 372	(3 557)	60 048	56 864	(3 184)	60 035	(6.2%)	(5.3%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	3 807	3 650	(157)	4 020	3 876	(143)	4 105	(4.1%)	(3.6%)	4.4%	4.5%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	42 794	42 481	(313)	45 120	44 850	(270)	47 314	(0.7%)	(0.6%)	8.8%	8.5%
Other	10 329	7 241	(3 088)	10 908	8 138	(2 770)	8 617	(29.9%)	(25.4%)	86.8%	87.0%
Total expenditure	56 929	53 372	(3 557)	60 048	56 864	(3 184)	60 035	(6.2%)	(5.3%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Eastern Cape: Senqu(EC142)
 STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	7 267	7 267	-	7 695	7 704	9	8 166	-	0.1%	-	0.2%
Service charges	31 144	34 472	3 328	32 951	35 230	2 279	38 102	10.7%	6.9%	(189.1%)	40.2%
Other own revenue	156 833	151 745	(5 088)	154 117	157 491	3 375	165 163	(3.2%)	2.2%	289.1%	59.6%
Total Revenue	195 245	193 485	(1 760)	194 762	200 425	5 663	211 431	(0.9%)	2.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	75 002	74 260	(742)	78 639	79 441	802	84 985	(1.0%)	1.0%	16.5%	268.5%
Debt impairment	4 887	4 667	(220)	5 204	4 947	(258)	5 244	(4.5%)	(4.9%)	4.9%	(86.2%)
Bulk purchases	33 072	33 133	61	35 222	35 121	(100)	37 229	0.2%	(0.3%)	(1.4%)	(33.6%)
Other expenditure	97 616	94 006	(3 609)	96 965	96 819	(146)	101 977	(3.7%)	(0.2%)	80.0%	(48.7%)
Total Expenditure	210 576	206 066	(4 510)	216 030	216 328	299	229 434	(2.1%)	0.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(15 332)	(12 581)	2 751	(21 268)	(15 903)	5 364	(18 002)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	16 755	29 850	13 095	7 221	15 972	8 750	8 297	78.2%	121.2%	59.3%	93.1%
Transfers and subsidies	36 731	45 728	8 997	38 704	39 351	647	41 480	24.5%	1.7%	40.7%	6.9%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	53 487	75 578	22 091	45 925	55 323	9 397	49 777	41.3%	20.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	5 967	6 762	795	1 850	-	(1 850)	320	13.3%	(100.0%)	3.6%	(19.7%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	17 767	32 588	14 821	28 635	37 320	8 685	24 341	83.4%	30.3%	67.1%	92.4%
Other	29 752	36 228	6 476	15 440	18 003	2 562	25 116	21.8%	16.6%	29.3%	27.3%
Total expenditure	53 487	75 578	22 091	45 925	55 323	9 397	49 777	41.3%	20.5%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Eastern Cape: Walter Sisulu(EC145)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Eastern Cape: Joe Gqabi(DC14)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	61 958	71 981	10 023	64 226	99 164	34 937	105 181	16.2%	54.4%	122.1%	328.4%
Other own revenue	353 226	351 411	(1 816)	357 568	333 270	(24 298)	352 218	(0.5%)	(6.8%)	(22.1%)	(228.4%)
Total Revenue	415 184	423 392	8 208	421 794	432 434	10 640	457 400	2.0%	2.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	185 185	189 902	4 717	194 443	203 198	8 755	215 098	2.5%	4.5%	20.1%	25.3%
Debt impairment	22 520	20 875	(1 645)	25 898	22 169	(3 729)	23 477	(7.3%)	(14.4%)	(7.0%)	(10.8%)
Bulk purchases	11 039	4 264	(6 774)	11 777	4 619	(7 158)	4 891	(61.4%)	(60.8%)	(28.9%)	(20.7%)
Other expenditure	252 208	279 385	27 177	250 719	287 461	36 741	271 333	10.8%	14.7%	115.8%	106.2%
Total Expenditure	470 951	494 426	23 475	482 837	517 447	34 610	514 800	5.0%	7.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(55 767)	(71 035)	(15 267)	(61 043)	(85 013)	(23 970)	(57 400)				
Capital Funding											
External loans		12 305	12 305		-	-	-	-	-	12.7%	-
Internal contributions		4 768	4 768		200	200	200	-	-	4.9%	0.5%
Transfers and subsidies	174 447	261 663	87 217	179 472	227 361	47 889	194 137	50.0%	26.7%	90.3%	118.6%
Other	7 700	-	(7 700)	7 700	-	(7 700)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(8.0%)	(19.1%)
Total funding	182 147	278 736	96 589	187 172	227 561	40 389	194 337	53.0%	21.6%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	179 447	270 267	90 821	184 472	227 361	42 889	194 137	50.6%	23.2%	94.0%	106.2%
Electricity		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 700	8 468	5 768	2 700	200	(2 500)	200	213.6%	(92.6%)	6.0%	(6.2%)
Total expenditure	182 147	278 736	96 589	187 172	227 561	40 389	194 337	53.0%	21.6%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Eastern Cape: Ngquza Hills(EC153)
 STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	12 708	15 000	2 292	12 708	15 000	2 292	15 000	18.0%	18.0%	(148.5%)	11.5%
Service charges	933	1 150	217	986	1 216	229	1 285	23.2%	23.2%	(14.1%)	1.1%
Other own revenue	258 639	254 587	(4 052)	255 221	272 664	17 443	287 082	(1.6%)	6.8%	262.5%	87.4%
Total Revenue	272 280	270 737	(1 544)	268 915	288 880	19 965	303 367	(0.6%)	7.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	94 307	107 425	13 118	99 683	113 857	14 174	120 666	13.9%	14.2%	(12.7%)	(16.1%)
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	468	-	(468)	495	-	(495)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	0.5%	0.6%
Other expenditure	257 267	141 317	(115 950)	251 586	149 629	(101 957)	158 333	(45.1%)	(40.5%)	112.2%	115.5%
Total Expenditure	352 042	248 742	(103 300)	351 763	263 486	(88 278)	279 000	(29.3%)	(25.1%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(79 762)	21 994	101 756	(82 848)	25 394	108 242	24 367				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	155 622	114 777	(40 845)	144 148	116 838	(27 309)	121 406	(26.2%)	(18.9%)	100.0%	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	155 622	114 777	(40 845)	144 148	116 838	(27 309)	121 406	(26.2%)	(18.9%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	19 062	11 032	(8 030)	20 149	16 228	(3 921)	19 469	(42.1%)	(19.5%)	19.7%	14.4%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	45 224	41 827	(3 396)	47 801	55 786	7 985	58 934	(7.5%)	16.7%	8.3%	(29.2%)
Other	91 337	61 918	(29 419)	76 198	44 824	(31 374)	43 003	(32.2%)	(41.2%)	72.0%	114.9%
Total expenditure	155 622	114 777	(40 845)	144 148	116 838	(27 309)	121 406	(26.2%)	(18.9%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Eastern Cape: Port St Johns(EC154)
 STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates		12 391	12 391		12 398	12 398	12 470	-	-	-	-
Service charges		2 000	2 000		2 001	2 001	2 013	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		154 877	154 877		148 678	148 678	153 914	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue		169 268	169 268		163 078	163 078	168 397	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs		62 909	62 909		63 273	63 273	63 640	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		160 140	160 140		162 355	162 355	169 110	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		223 048	223 048		225 628	225 628	232 751	-	-	-	-
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)		(53 781)	(53 781)		(62 551)	(62 551)	(64 354)				
Capital Funding											
External loans		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		53 781	53 781		60 104	60 104	56 970	-	-	-	-
Other		25 551	25 551		25 588	25 588	25 620	-	-	-	-
Total funding		79 332	79 332		85 692	85 692	82 590	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure											
Water		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water		73 781	73 781		80 104	80 104	76 970	-	-	-	-
Other		5 551	5 551		5 588	5 588	5 620	-	-	-	-
Total expenditure		79 332	79 332		85 692	85 692	82 590	-	-	-	-

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Eastern Cape: Nyandeni(EC155)
 STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	5 637	5 690	53	5 980	6 033	53	6 397	0.9%	0.9%	0.2%	0.1%
Service charges	225	245	20	238	259	21	275	8.8%	8.8%	0.1%	0.0%
Other own revenue	257 702	280 477	22 775	253 559	305 650	52 091	345 530	8.8%	20.5%	99.7%	99.9%
Total Revenue	263 564	286 412	22 848	259 777	311 942	52 166	352 202	8.7%	20.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	113 600	116 930	3 330	120 245	124 001	3 756	131 441	2.9%	3.1%	(3.2%)	(4.2%)
Debt impairment	3 884	7 000	3 116	4 102	7 406	3 304	7 836	80.2%	80.5%	(3.0%)	(3.7%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	272 387	161 385	(111 002)	275 470	179 452	(96 018)	214 729	(40.8%)	(34.9%)	106.2%	107.9%
Total Expenditure	389 871	285 315	(104 556)	399 818	310 859	(88 958)	354 005	(26.8%)	(22.2%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(126 307)	1 097	127 404	(140 041)	1 083	141 124	(1 803)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	70 819	59 147	(11 672)	65 312	63 371	(1 941)	64 036	(16.5%)	(3.0%)	100.0%	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	70 819	59 147	(11 672)	65 312	63 371	(1 941)	64 036	(16.5%)	(3.0%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	65 044	55 148	(9 897)	63 190	61 961	(1 230)	62 546	(15.2%)	(1.9%)	84.8%	63.3%
Other	5 775	3 999	(1 775)	2 122	1 410	(712)	1 490	(30.7%)	(33.5%)	15.2%	36.7%
Total expenditure	70 819	59 147	(11 672)	65 312	63 371	(1 941)	64 036	(16.5%)	(3.0%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Eastern Cape: Mhlonlo(EC156)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	16 414	15 663	(752)	17 326	16 634	(692)	16 687	(4.6%)	(4.0%)	45.2%	1102.3%
Service charges	1 022	1 220	198	1 083	1 296	213	1 372	19.3%	19.7%	(11.9%)	(339.5%)
Other own revenue	194 615	193 506	(1 109)	205 357	205 773	416	215 615	(0.6%)	0.2%	66.7%	(662.7%)
Total Revenue	212 052	210 389	(1 663)	223 766	223 703	(63)	233 674	(0.8%)	(0.0%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	83 842	87 165	3 323	88 782	92 569	3 787	98 031	4.0%	4.3%	16.1%	13.4%
Debt impairment	5 607	19 876	14 269	5 938	21 108	15 171	22 354	254.5%	255.5%	69.0%	53.7%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	124 288	127 373	3 085	130 412	139 706	9 294	155 387	2.5%	7.1%	14.9%	32.9%
Total Expenditure	213 737	234 415	20 678	225 132	253 383	28 252	275 772	9.7%	12.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 685)	(24 025)	(22 340)	(1 366)	(29 680)	(28 315)	(42 097)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	51 475	49 341	(2 134)	50 088	52 111	2 023	55 186	(4.1%)	4.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	51 475	49 341	(2 134)	50 088	52 111	2 023	55 186	(4.1%)	4.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	4 937	4 937	-	5 243	5 243	5 552	-	-	(231.3%)	259.1%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	42 811	18 881	(23 930)	40 915	20 051	(20 864)	21 234	(55.9%)	(51.0%)	1121.2%	(1031.1%)
Other	8 664	25 523	16 859	9 172	26 817	17 645	28 399	194.6%	192.4%	(789.9%)	872.0%
Total expenditure	51 475	49 341	(2 134)	50 088	52 111	2 023	55 186	(4.1%)	4.0%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Eastern Cape: King Sabata Dalindyebo(EC157)
 STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	179 779	202 177	22 399	190 566	251 882	61 316	266 995	12.5%	32.2%	135.4%	79.8%
Service charges	350 621	355 736	5 115	371 713	405 602	33 889	427 800	1.5%	9.1%	30.9%	44.1%
Other own revenue	369 297	358 325	(10 972)	387 662	369 268	(18 394)	395 865	(3.0%)	(4.7%)	(66.3%)	(23.9%)
Total Revenue	899 696	916 238	16 542	949 942	1 026 753	76 811	1 090 660	1.8%	8.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	357 913	382 481	24 568	374 555	405 321	30 766	429 643	6.9%	8.2%	178.3%	(31.3%)
Debt impairment	31 823	28 053	(3 770)	33 605	20 056	(13 549)	20 059	(11.8%)	(40.3%)	(27.4%)	13.8%
Bulk purchases	256 906	246 022	(10 884)	293 490	262 149	(31 341)	285 614	(4.2%)	(10.7%)	(79.0%)	31.9%
Other expenditure	490 089	493 956	3 867	517 253	432 975	(84 278)	446 342	0.8%	(16.3%)	28.1%	85.6%
Total Expenditure	1 136 731	1 150 512	13 781	1 218 903	1 120 501	(98 402)	1 181 659	1.2%	(8.1%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(237 035)	(234 274)	2 761	(268 961)	(93 748)	175 213	(90 998)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	522 406	251 339	(271 067)	467 541	98 962	(368 579)	103 871	(51.9%)	(78.8%)	100.0%	97.3%
Other	14 645	14 663	18	15 462	5 207	(10 255)	12 880	0.1%	(66.3%)	(0.0%)	2.7%
Total funding	537 051	266 002	(271 048)	483 002	104 169	(378 833)	116 750	(50.5%)	(78.4%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	424 575	105 000	(319 575)	364 114	15 000	(349 114)	15 000	(75.3%)	(95.9%)	117.9%	92.2%
Housing	-	50 518	50 518	-	-	-	-	-	-	(18.6%)	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	82 706	85 821	3 115	87 541	83 962	(3 579)	88 871	3.8%	(4.1%)	(1.1%)	0.9%
Other	29 770	24 663	(5 107)	31 348	5 207	(26 141)	12 879	(17.2%)	(83.4%)	1.9%	6.9%
Total expenditure	537 051	266 002	(271 048)	483 002	104 169	(378 833)	116 750	(50.5%)	(78.4%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Eastern Cape: O. R. Tambo(DC15)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	804 181	236 407	(567 774)	860 621	250 591	(610 030)	265 626	(70.6%)	(70.9%)	116.9%	110.5%
Other own revenue	818 469	900 641	82 172	870 117	928 257	58 140	985 014	10.0%	6.7%	(16.9%)	(10.5%)
Total Revenue	1 622 650	1 137 047	(485 602)	1 730 738	1 178 848	(551 890)	1 250 640	(29.9%)	(31.9%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	389 135	434 776	45 641	418 095	447 247	29 152	480 481	11.7%	7.0%	(9.5%)	(5.3%)
Debt impairment	44 795	43 500	(1 295)	47 214	45 849	(1 365)	48 325	(2.9%)	(2.9%)	0.3%	0.3%
Bulk purchases	46 591	51 000	4 409	49 666	53 754	4 088	56 657	9.5%	8.2%	(0.9%)	(0.7%)
Other expenditure	1 134 438	605 485	(528 953)	1 208 217	630 428	(577 789)	663 062	(46.6%)	(47.8%)	110.2%	105.8%
Total Expenditure	1 614 959	1 134 761	(480 198)	1 723 191	1 177 278	(545 913)	1 248 525	(29.7%)	(31.7%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	7 690	2 286	(5 404)	7 547	1 570	(5 977)	2 115				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	747 615	1 074 794	327 179	862 107	1 167 158	305 051	1 201 727	43.8%	35.4%	92.3%	97.4%
Other	119 521	146 799	27 278	124 193	132 353	8 160	139 511	22.8%	6.6%	7.7%	2.6%
Total funding	867 136	1 221 593	354 457	986 300	1 299 511	313 211	1 341 238	40.9%	31.8%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	819 781	1 125 171	305 390	938 147	1 218 598	280 451	1 255 963	37.3%	29.9%	86.2%	89.5%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	2 773	2 773	-	2 946	2 946	-	3 087	-	-	-	-
Other	44 582	93 649	49 067	45 207	77 966	32 760	82 188	110.1%	72.5%	13.8%	10.5%
Total expenditure	867 136	1 221 593	354 457	986 300	1 299 511	313 211	1 341 238	40.9%	31.8%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Eastern Cape: Matatiele(EC441)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	30 729	36 427	5 698	32 265	38 610	6 344	44 713	18.5%	19.7%	(36.6%)	(23.9%)
Service charges	57 167	57 614	447	60 026	58 018	(2 007)	58 442	0.8%	(3.3%)	(2.9%)	7.6%
Other own revenue	217 047	195 315	(21 732)	237 023	206 115	(30 907)	222 837	(10.0%)	(13.0%)	139.4%	116.3%
Total Revenue	304 943	289 357	(15 586)	329 314	302 743	(26 570)	325 992	(5.1%)	(8.1%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	104 599	95 663	(8 936)	112 077	99 773	(12 304)	108 431	(8.5%)	(11.0%)	32.8%	51.8%
Debt impairment	19 650	5 000	(14 650)	24 952	20 000	(4 952)	20 000	(74.6%)	(19.8%)	53.7%	20.8%
Bulk purchases	35 972	39 100	3 128	37 950	41 055	3 105	43 108	8.7%	8.2%	(11.5%)	(13.1%)
Other expenditure	156 385	149 587	(6 799)	172 101	162 501	(9 600)	167 584	(4.3%)	(5.6%)	24.9%	40.4%
Total Expenditure	316 606	289 350	(27 256)	347 080	323 328	(23 752)	339 122	(8.6%)	(6.8%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(11 663)	7	11 670	(17 766)	(20 585)	(2 819)	(13 130)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	8 562	29 385	20 823	27 130	-	(27 130)	-	243.2%	(100.0%)	38.9%	62.2%
Transfers and subsidies	92 010	124 661	32 651	75 725	59 250	(16 475)	105 282	35.5%	(21.8%)	61.1%	37.8%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	100 572	154 046	53 474	102 855	59 250	(43 605)	105 282	53.2%	(42.4%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	30 180	118 011	87 831	15 980	53 880	37 900	102 052	291.0%	237.2%	164.2%	(86.9%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	50 288	-	(50 288)	38 388	-	(38 388)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(94.0%)	88.0%
Other	20 104	36 036	15 932	48 487	5 370	(43 117)	3 230	79.2%	(88.9%)	29.8%	98.9%
Total expenditure	100 572	154 046	53 474	102 855	59 250	(43 605)	105 282	53.2%	(42.4%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Eastern Cape: Umzimvubu(EC442)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	11 004	15 900	4 896	11 609	16 822	5 213	17 798	44.5%	44.9%	23.1%	36.6%
Service charges	2 110	2 120	10	2 226	2 243	17	2 373	0.5%	0.8%	0.0%	0.1%
Other own revenue	210 640	226 894	16 254	206 514	215 514	9 000	224 515	7.7%	4.4%	76.8%	63.2%
Total Revenue	223 753	244 914	21 161	220 349	234 579	14 230	244 686	9.5%	6.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	56 489	61 402	4 913	59 596	64 964	5 367	68 732	8.7%	9.0%	(11.7%)	(12.3%)
Debt impairment	31 650	5 300	(26 350)	33 391	5 607	(27 783)	5 933	(83.3%)	(83.2%)	62.6%	63.5%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	185 863	165 234	(20 629)	196 059	174 705	(21 354)	184 839	(11.1%)	(10.9%)	49.0%	48.8%
Total Expenditure	274 003	231 936	(42 067)	289 046	245 276	(43 770)	259 503	(15.4%)	(15.1%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(50 249)	12 978	63 227	(68 697)	(10 698)	58 000	(14 817)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	56 208	69 261	13 053	59 299	77 482	18 183	80 114	23.2%	30.7%	32.7%	39.0%
Other	34 419	61 256	26 836	36 313	64 808	28 495	68 567	78.0%	78.5%	67.3%	61.0%
Total funding	90 627	130 517	39 890	95 612	142 290	46 679	148 681	44.0%	48.8%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	8 440	-	(8 440)	8 904	-	(8 904)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(21.2%)	(19.1%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	71 068	116 873	45 805	74 977	127 855	52 879	133 409	64.5%	70.5%	114.8%	113.3%
Other	11 119	13 644	2 524	11 731	14 435	2 704	15 272	22.7%	23.0%	6.3%	5.8%
Total expenditure	90 627	130 517	39 890	95 612	142 290	46 679	148 681	44.0%	48.8%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Eastern Cape: Mbizana(EC443)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	24 719	21 057	(3 662)	26 202	22 363	(3 840)	23 682	(14.8%)	(14.7%)	27.6%	216.8%
Service charges	31 080	26 742	(4 338)	34 878	28 400	(6 478)	30 076	(14.0%)	(18.6%)	32.7%	365.8%
Other own revenue	200 315	195 033	(5 282)	194 942	203 489	8 547	212 551	(2.6%)	4.4%	39.8%	(482.6%)
Total Revenue	256 114	242 833	(13 281)	256 023	254 252	(1 771)	266 309	(5.2%)	(0.7%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	82 921	87 843	4 922	87 316	94 168	6 851	100 665	5.9%	7.8%	(6.4%)	(9.9%)
Debt impairment	2 200	1 900	(300)	2 420	2 018	(402)	2 137	(13.6%)	(16.6%)	0.4%	0.6%
Bulk purchases	23 904	27 712	3 808	25 830	30 483	4 653	31 184	15.9%	18.0%	(5.0%)	(6.7%)
Other expenditure	242 996	158 145	(84 850)	246 406	165 754	(80 652)	174 164	(34.9%)	(32.7%)	111.0%	116.0%
Total Expenditure	352 021	275 600	(76 421)	361 972	292 423	(69 550)	308 151	(21.7%)	(19.2%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(95 907)	(32 767)	63 139	(105 950)	(38 171)	67 779	(41 842)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	71 157	43 851	(27 306)	78 725	52 609	(26 116)	79 628	(38.4%)	(33.2%)	75.4%	88.0%
Other	17 428	8 532	(8 896)	6 656	3 081	(3 576)	675	(51.0%)	(53.7%)	24.6%	12.0%
Total funding	88 585	52 383	(36 202)	85 381	55 689	(29 691)	80 303	(40.9%)	(34.8%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	25 000	1 500	(23 500)	30 000	5 600	(24 400)	30 000	(94.0%)	(81.3%)	64.9%	82.2%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	52 916	43 851	(9 065)	50 397	47 009	(3 388)	49 628	(17.1%)	(6.7%)	25.0%	11.4%
Other	10 669	7 032	(3 637)	4 984	3 081	(1 903)	675	(34.1%)	(38.2%)	10.0%	6.4%
Total expenditure	88 585	52 383	(36 202)	85 381	55 689	(29 691)	80 303	(40.9%)	(34.8%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Eastern Cape: Ntabankulu(EC444)
 STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	3 009	6 500	3 491	3 184	7 131	3 947	7 729	116.0%	124.0%	15.0%	26.3%
Service charges	295	445	150	311	477	166	133	50.7%	53.4%	0.6%	1.1%
Other own revenue	106 135	125 721	19 586	102 557	113 458	10 901	118 348	18.5%	10.6%	84.3%	72.6%
Total Revenue	109 440	132 666	23 227	106 052	121 066	15 014	126 211	21.2%	14.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	48 711	49 678	967	51 230	53 829	2 599	63 573	2.0%	5.1%	11.0%	61.2%
Debt impairment	560	2 046	1 487	592	2 245	1 653	2 433	265.6%	279.1%	17.0%	38.9%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	63 826	70 140	6 314	67 319	67 314	(5)	66 889	9.9%	(0.0%)	72.0%	(0.1%)
Total Expenditure	113 097	121 864	8 767	119 142	123 388	4 247	132 896	7.8%	3.6%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(3 657)	10 802	14 459	(13 090)	(2 322)	10 767	(6 684)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	62 116	106 762	44 646	58 498	76 351	17 853	86 690	71.9%	30.5%	97.0%	94.1%
Other	-	1 380	1 380	-	1 110	1 110	1 187	-	-	3.0%	5.9%
Total funding	62 116	108 142	46 026	58 498	77 461	18 963	87 877	74.1%	32.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	35 000	44 400	9 400	30 000	50 000	20 000	59 000	26.9%	66.7%	20.4%	105.5%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	25 952	44 162	18 210	27 267	26 351	(916)	27 690	70.2%	(3.4%)	39.6%	(4.8%)
Other	1 164	19 580	18 416	1 231	1 110	(122)	1 187	1582.4%	(9.9%)	40.0%	(0.6%)
Total expenditure	62 116	108 142	46 026	58 498	77 461	18 963	87 877	74.1%	32.4%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Eastern Cape: Alfred Nzo(DC44)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	36 174	28 509	(7 665)	45 142	38 931	(6 210)	41 228	(21.2%)	(13.8%)	(0.7%)	(5.3%)
Other own revenue	506 032	1 541 531	1 035 499	486 627	610 741	124 113	610 698	204.6%	25.5%	100.7%	105.3%
Total Revenue	542 206	1 570 040	1 027 834	531 769	649 672	117 903	651 926	189.6%	22.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	205 395	213 767	8 371	217 012	219 965	2 953	232 943	4.1%	1.4%	5.3%	2.8%
Debt impairment	15 885	-	(15 885)	16 775	-	(16 775)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(10.0%)	(16.0%)
Bulk purchases	3 707	4 500	794	3 914	4 779	865	5 061	21.4%	22.1%	0.5%	0.8%
Other expenditure	295 111	460 376	165 265	314 290	432 224	117 934	436 301	56.0%	37.5%	104.2%	112.3%
Total Expenditure	520 098	678 643	158 545	551 991	656 968	104 978	674 305	30.5%	19.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	22 108	891 397	869 289	(20 222)	(7 296)	12 925	(22 379)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	83 574	-	(83 574)	88 254	-	(88 254)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(11.3%)	156.8%
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	640 595	1 496 783	856 188	673 238	742 558	69 320	806 523	133.7%	10.3%	116.1%	(123.1%)
Other	35 377	-	(35 377)	37 358	-	(37 358)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(4.8%)	66.4%
Total funding	759 545	1 496 783	737 237	798 850	742 558	(56 292)	806 523	97.1%	(7.0%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	1 371 383	1 371 383	-	713 270	713 270	775 959	-	-	186.0%	(1267.1%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	759 545	125 400	(634 145)	798 850	29 288	(769 562)	30 564	(83.5%)	(96.3%)	(86.0%)	1367.1%
Total expenditure	759 545	1 496 783	737 237	798 850	742 558	(56 292)	806 523	97.1%	(7.0%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Free State: Mangaung(MAN)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	975 638	1 009 752	34 114	1 055 700	1 069 072	13 372	1 141 101	3.5%	1.3%	(6.4%)	(2.1%)
Service charges	3 919 799	3 527 933	(391 866)	4 223 008	3 693 555	(529 453)	3 871 138	(10.0%)	(12.5%)	73.7%	82.7%
Other own revenue	2 278 000	2 103 942	(174 059)	2 230 457	2 106 385	(124 073)	2 254 733	(7.6%)	(5.6%)	32.7%	19.4%
Total Revenue	7 173 437	6 641 627	(531 810)	7 509 165	6 869 012	(640 153)	7 266 972	(7.4%)	(8.5%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	1 855 300	1 780 160	(75 140)	2 005 099	1 895 603	(109 496)	2 022 236	(4.0%)	(5.5%)	424.7%	70.2%
Debt impairment	252 628	297 508	44 880	266 340	311 950	45 610	325 827	17.8%	17.1%	(253.7%)	(29.2%)
Bulk purchases	1 883 485	1 847 140	(36 344)	2 021 331	1 931 755	(89 577)	2 029 172	(1.9%)	(4.4%)	205.4%	57.4%
Other expenditure	2 624 750	2 673 661	48 911	2 725 205	2 722 647	(2 558)	2 842 060	1.9%	(0.1%)	(276.4%)	1.6%
Total Expenditure	6 616 162	6 598 468	(17 693)	7 017 976	6 861 955	(156 021)	7 219 294	(0.3%)	(2.2%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	557 275	43 158	(514 117)	491 189	7 057	(484 132)	47 678				
Capital Funding											
External loans	1 071 883	500 000	(571 883)	896 101	285 000	(611 101)	338 750	(53.4%)	(68.2%)	97.6%	103.1%
Internal contributions	504 348	300 894	(203 453)	420 631	350 081	(70 550)	351 198	(40.3%)	(16.8%)	34.7%	11.9%
Transfers and subsidies	792 922	894 606	101 684	846 415	885 503	39 088	889 540	12.8%	4.6%	(17.4%)	(6.6%)
Other	22 744	110 593	87 849	24 109	74 109	50 000	25 556	386.2%	207.4%	(15.0%)	(8.4%)
Total funding	2 391 897	1 806 094	(585 803)	2 187 256	1 594 693	(592 564)	1 605 043	(24.5%)	(27.1%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	1 232 223	760 221	(472 002)	1 176 550	416 325	(760 225)	410 363	(38.3%)	(64.6%)	80.6%	128.3%
Electricity	331 714	180 811	(150 903)	338 002	173 036	(164 966)	170 104	(45.5%)	(48.8%)	25.8%	27.8%
Housing		48 500	48 500		77 100	77 100	17 000	-	-	(8.3%)	(13.0%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	444 117	306 404	(137 712)	352 764	419 754	66 990	458 092	(31.0%)	19.0%	23.5%	(11.3%)
Other	383 843	510 157	126 314	319 940	508 477	188 538	549 484	32.9%	58.9%	(21.6%)	(31.8%)
Total expenditure	2 391 897	1 806 094	(585 803)	2 187 256	1 594 693	(592 564)	1 605 043	(24.5%)	(27.1%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Free State: Letsemeng(FS161)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	16 823	17 129	306	17 714	18 192	478	19 266	1.8%	2.7%	(1.5%)	(2.4%)
Service charges	52 037	37 735	(14 302)	54 795	40 074	(14 721)	42 459	(27.5%)	(26.9%)	68.3%	74.5%
Other own revenue	62 664	55 711	(6 953)	58 944	53 415	(5 529)	56 589	(11.1%)	(9.4%)	33.2%	28.0%
Total Revenue	131 523	110 575	(20 948)	131 452	111 681	(19 771)	118 314	(15.9%)	(15.0%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	42 904	44 929	2 025	45 178	47 976	2 798	50 653	4.7%	6.2%	13.8%	25.0%
Debt impairment	5 990	15 000	9 010	6 307	16 140	9 833	17 092	150.4%	155.9%	61.2%	88.0%
Bulk purchases	29 521	26 991	(2 530)	31 086	28 665	(2 421)	30 356	(8.6%)	(7.8%)	(17.2%)	(21.7%)
Other expenditure	54 759	60 968	6 209	60 113	61 079	966	64 683	11.3%	1.6%	42.2%	8.6%
Total Expenditure	133 174	147 888	14 714	142 684	153 860	11 175	162 784	11.0%	7.8%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 651)	(37 313)	(35 662)	(11 232)	(42 179)	(30 947)	(44 470)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	108 865	71 635	(37 230)	169 502	82 754	(86 748)	88 545	(34.2%)	(51.2%)	91.7%	86.7%
Other	3 364	-	(3 364)	13 301	-	(13 301)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	8.3%	13.3%
Total funding	112 229	71 635	(40 594)	182 803	82 754	(100 049)	88 545	(36.2%)	(54.7%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	92 938	-	(92 938)	158 248	6 843	(151 405)	8 155	(100.0%)	(95.7%)	228.9%	151.3%
Electricity	1 814	-	(1 814)	11 385	-	(11 385)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	4.5%	11.4%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	5 093	12 585	7 492	1 177	13 365	12 188	14 154	147.1%	1035.5%	(18.5%)	(12.2%)
Other	12 384	59 050	46 666	11 993	62 546	50 553	66 236	376.8%	421.5%	(115.0%)	(50.5%)
Total expenditure	112 229	71 635	(40 594)	182 803	82 754	(100 049)	88 545	(36.2%)	(54.7%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Free State: Kopanong(FS162)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	21 133	22 319	1 186	23 246	24 105	858	26 033	5.6%	3.7%	42.5%	2.0%
Service charges	106 511	116 594	10 083	111 948	125 304	13 355	132 856	9.5%	11.9%	360.9%	30.9%
Other own revenue	104 781	96 306	(8 476)	99 251	128 218	28 967	144 668	(8.1%)	29.2%	(303.4%)	67.1%
Total Revenue	232 426	235 219	2 794	234 446	277 627	43 181	303 557	1.2%	18.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	91 867	90 358	(1 509)	101 041	97 586	(3 454)	105 393	(1.6%)	(3.4%)	4.5%	20.3%
Debt impairment	28 442	23 727	(4 715)	31 286	43 805	12 519	47 309	(16.6%)	40.0%	14.0%	(73.6%)
Bulk purchases	74 648	62 064	(12 584)	79 804	77 319	(2 485)	82 584	(16.9%)	(3.1%)	37.5%	14.6%
Other expenditure	146 152	131 381	(14 771)	160 082	136 495	(23 587)	153 673	(10.1%)	(14.7%)	44.0%	138.7%
Total Expenditure	341 109	307 530	(33 579)	372 213	355 205	(17 008)	388 960	(9.8%)	(4.6%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(108 684)	(72 311)	36 373	(137 767)	(77 578)	60 189	(85 403)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	53 316	66 379	13 063	117 463	62 500	(54 963)	98 000	24.5%	(46.8%)	100.0%	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	53 316	66 379	13 063	117 463	62 500	(54 963)	98 000	24.5%	(46.8%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	30 702	47 436	16 734	90 456	60 500	(29 956)	93 000	54.5%	(33.1%)	128.1%	54.5%
Electricity	1 600	7 594	5 994	5 000	2 000	(3 000)	5 000	374.6%	(60.0%)	45.9%	5.5%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	21 014	395	(20 619)	22 007	-	(22 007)	-	(98.1%)	(100.0%)	(157.8%)	40.0%
Other	-	10 954	10 954	-	-	-	-	-	-	83.9%	-
Total expenditure	53 316	66 379	13 063	117 463	62 500	(54 963)	98 000	24.5%	(46.8%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Free State: Mohokare(FS163)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	12 790	7 033	(5 757)	14 069	9 559	(4 510)	10 140	(45.0%)	(32.1%)	122.5%	53.9%
Service charges	65 557	58 244	(7 313)	70 719	61 407	(9 312)	64 724	(11.2%)	(13.2%)	155.6%	111.3%
Other own revenue	76 363	84 733	8 371	77 161	82 619	5 459	87 061	11.0%	7.1%	(178.1%)	(65.3%)
Total Revenue	154 709	150 010	(4 699)	161 949	153 586	(8 363)	161 925	(3.0%)	(5.2%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	59 784	60 874	1 090	63 311	64 188	878	67 294	1.8%	1.4%	(14.6%)	(14.0%)
Debt impairment	15 036	14 700	(337)	15 924	16 572	648	17 400	(2.2%)	4.1%	4.5%	(10.4%)
Bulk purchases	21 550	22 208	658	22 822	23 319	497	24 485	3.1%	2.2%	(8.8%)	(8.0%)
Other expenditure	78 308	69 450	(8 858)	82 911	74 641	(8 269)	76 627	(11.3%)	(10.0%)	119.0%	132.4%
Total Expenditure	174 679	167 232	(7 447)	184 967	178 720	(6 247)	185 806	(4.3%)	(3.4%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(19 970)	(17 221)	2 748	(23 018)	(25 134)	(2 116)	(23 881)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	67 980	93 694	25 714	31 700	84 106	52 406	86 386	37.8%	165.3%	103.4%	101.5%
Other	2 246	1 411	(835)	2 378	1 596	(782)	1 812	(37.2%)	(32.9%)	(3.4%)	(1.5%)
Total funding	70 226	95 105	24 879	34 079	85 702	51 624	88 198	35.4%	151.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	50 265	65 265	15 000	8 500	65 500	57 000	61 936	29.8%	670.6%	60.3%	110.4%
Electricity	1 735	-	(1 735)	6 499	-	(6 499)	5 000	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(7.0%)	(12.6%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	12 436	28 429	15 993	12 997	18 606	5 609	19 450	128.6%	43.2%	64.3%	10.9%
Other	5 790	1 411	(4 380)	6 083	1 596	(4 486)	1 812	(75.6%)	(73.8%)	(17.6%)	(8.7%)
Total expenditure	70 226	95 105	24 879	34 079	85 702	51 624	88 198	35.4%	151.5%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Free State: Xhariep(DC16)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	52 900	52 618	(282)	52 904	55 301	2 397	56 972	(0.5%)	4.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Total Revenue	52 900	52 618	(282)	52 904	55 301	2 397	56 972	(0.5%)	4.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	37 555	37 945	390	37 558	40 222	2 664	42 635	1.0%	7.1%	(24.7%)	222.6%
Debt impairment		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	18 445	16 473	(1 972)	18 246	16 779	(1 467)	15 887	(10.7%)	(8.0%)	124.7%	(122.6%)
Total Expenditure	56 000	54 418	(1 582)	55 804	57 001	1 197	58 522	(2.8%)	2.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(3 100)	(1 800)	1 300	(2 900)	(1 700)	1 200	(1 550)				
Capital Funding											
External loans		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	369	-	(369)	368	-	(368)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	100.0%	100.0%
Other		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	369	-	(369)	368	-	(368)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	369	-	(369)	368	-	(368)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	100.0%	100.0%
Total expenditure	369	-	(369)	368	-	(368)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Free State: Masilonyana(FS181)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	19 989	30 313	10 324	21 048	37 956	16 908	39 901	51.7%	80.3%	112.6%	148.0%
Service charges	94 980	99 137	4 157	100 014	105 284	5 270	111 496	4.4%	5.3%	45.4%	46.1%
Other own revenue	103 969	98 653	(5 316)	102 360	91 608	(10 751)	97 355	(5.1%)	(10.5%)	(58.0%)	(94.1%)
Total Revenue	218 938	228 103	9 165	223 422	234 848	11 426	248 751	4.2%	5.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	71 114	70 623	(491)	75 013	71 498	(3 515)	72 604	(0.7%)	(4.7%)	3.9%	19.1%
Debt impairment	29 209	32 380	3 171	30 754	32 866	2 112	32 847	10.9%	6.9%	(25.4%)	(11.5%)
Bulk purchases	40 470	43 113	2 642	42 615	45 790	3 175	58 427	6.5%	7.4%	(21.1%)	(17.2%)
Other expenditure	99 806	81 987	(17 819)	104 107	83 893	(20 213)	84 020	(17.9%)	(19.4%)	142.6%	109.6%
Total Expenditure	240 599	228 103	(12 496)	252 488	234 046	(18 442)	247 898	(5.2%)	(7.3%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(21 661)	1	21 662	(29 066)	802	29 868	854				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	24 538	22 500	(2 038)	25 750	23 898	(1 852)	25 068	(8.3%)	(7.2%)	12.4%	13.6%
Other	14 415	-	(14 415)	11 792	-	(11 792)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	87.6%	86.4%
Total funding	38 953	22 500	(16 453)	37 542	23 898	(13 644)	25 068	(42.2%)	(36.3%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	17 730	394	(17 336)	4 026	-	(4 026)	2 790	(97.8%)	(100.0%)	105.4%	29.5%
Electricity	3 503	-	(3 503)	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)	-	21.3%	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	111	15 646	15 535	9 782	16 843	7 061	18 868	14034.6%	72.2%	(94.4%)	(51.7%)
Other	17 609	6 460	(11 149)	23 734	7 055	(16 679)	3 410	(63.3%)	(70.3%)	67.8%	122.2%
Total expenditure	38 953	22 500	(16 453)	37 542	23 898	(13 644)	25 068	(42.2%)	(36.3%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Free State: Tokologo(FS182)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	5 950	3 906	(2 045)	6 265	4 148	(2 118)	4 392	(34.4%)	(33.8%)	52.5%	75.0%
Service charges	31 227	21 952	(9 275)	32 882	23 313	(9 569)	24 689	(29.7%)	(29.1%)	238.4%	339.0%
Other own revenue	49 830	57 258	7 429	48 349	57 212	8 864	60 670	14.9%	18.3%	(190.9%)	(314.0%)
Total Revenue	87 007	83 116	(3 891)	87 497	84 674	(2 823)	89 752	(4.5%)	(3.2%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	36 890	35 425	(1 465)	38 845	37 975	(871)	40 330	(4.0%)	(2.2%)	15.3%	9.7%
Debt impairment	1 978	575	(1 403)	2 083	611	(1 472)	647	(70.9%)	(70.7%)	14.7%	16.4%
Bulk purchases	26 257	23 730	(2 527)	27 649	25 202	(2 447)	26 689	(9.6%)	(8.9%)	26.5%	27.3%
Other expenditure	27 524	23 371	(4 153)	28 995	24 819	(4 176)	26 362	(15.1%)	(14.4%)	43.5%	46.6%
Total Expenditure	92 650	83 102	(9 548)	97 572	88 606	(8 966)	94 028	(10.3%)	(9.2%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(5 643)	15	5 657	(10 075)	(3 933)	6 143	(4 276)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	52 783	75 608	22 825	70 467	46 009	(24 458)	53 708	43.2%	(34.7%)	100.0%	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	52 783	75 608	22 825	70 467	46 009	(24 458)	53 708	43.2%	(34.7%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	42 639	51 938	9 298	52 500	30 059	(22 441)	41 900	21.8%	(42.7%)	40.7%	91.8%
Electricity	2 363	1 032	(1 331)	4 000	-	(4 000)	-	(56.3%)	(100.0%)	(5.8%)	16.4%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	5 564	5 564	2 500	14 633	12 133	6 971	-	485.3%	24.4%	(49.6%)
Other	7 781	17 075	9 293	11 467	1 317	(10 151)	4 837	119.4%	(88.5%)	40.7%	41.5%
Total expenditure	52 783	75 608	22 825	70 467	46 009	(24 458)	53 708	43.2%	(34.7%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Free State: Tswelopele(FS183)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	11 250	15 750	4 500	11 450	16 250	4 800	17 250	40.0%	41.9%	129.5%	109.9%
Service charges	49 250	52 146	2 896	50 600	53 642	3 042	54 495	5.9%	6.0%	83.3%	69.7%
Other own revenue	72 096	68 175	(3 921)	71 499	68 023	(3 475)	71 398	(5.4%)	(4.9%)	(112.9%)	(79.6%)
Total Revenue	132 596	136 070	3 474	133 549	137 916	4 367	143 143	2.6%	3.3%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	53 477	54 640	1 163	56 686	58 141	1 455	61 918	2.2%	2.6%	30.7%	(1747.9%)
Debt impairment	2 501	2 501	-	2 501	2 501	-	2 501	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	30 625	31 300	675	35 068	32 500	(2 568)	33 700	2.2%	(7.3%)	17.8%	3083.8%
Other expenditure	67 817	69 768	1 951	63 279	64 308	1 029	63 839	2.9%	1.6%	51.5%	(1235.9%)
Total Expenditure	154 420	158 209	3 789	157 533	157 450	(83)	161 957	2.5%	(0.1%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(21 824)	(22 139)	(314)	(23 985)	(19 534)	4 450	(18 815)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	16 549	20 736	4 187	17 265	16 785	(480)	16 094	25.3%	(2.8%)	14.8%	(1.6%)
Other	-	24 170	24 170	-	30 000	30 000	20 000	-	-	85.2%	101.6%
Total funding	16 549	44 906	28 357	17 265	46 785	29 520	36 094	171.4%	171.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	5 749	30 648	24 899	6 015	30 599	24 584	27 805	433.1%	408.7%	87.8%	83.3%
Electricity	-	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	17.6%	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	8 100	6 865	(1 235)	8 500	12 514	4 014	7 980	(15.2%)	47.2%	(4.4%)	13.6%
Other	2 700	2 393	(307)	2 750	3 673	923	309	(11.4%)	33.6%	(1.1%)	3.1%
Total expenditure	16 549	44 906	28 357	17 265	46 785	29 520	36 094	171.4%	171.0%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Free State: Matjhabeng(FS184)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	235 161	201 665	(33 497)	248 470	214 168	(34 302)	226 804	(14.2%)	(13.8%)	112.0%	131.4%
Service charges	1 247 648	1 196 987	(50 660)	1 317 516	1 284 715	(32 801)	1 360 513	(4.1%)	(2.5%)	169.4%	125.7%
Other own revenue	588 575	642 821	54 245	582 864	623 863	40 999	665 427	9.2%	7.0%	(181.4%)	(157.1%)
Total Revenue	2 071 385	2 041 473	(29 912)	2 148 849	2 122 745	(26 104)	2 252 744	(1.4%)	(1.2%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	602 849	620 099	17 250	636 609	658 545	21 936	697 399	2.9%	3.4%	(6.7%)	(7.1%)
Debt impairment	67 866	70 000	2 134	8 933	60 000	51 067	50 000	3.1%	571.7%	(0.8%)	(16.6%)
Bulk purchases	663 927	676 436	12 509	717 042	703 090	(13 951)	744 573	1.9%	(1.9%)	(4.8%)	4.5%
Other expenditure	961 187	670 200	(290 987)	1 061 812	695 110	(366 703)	711 596	(30.3%)	(34.5%)	112.3%	119.2%
Total Expenditure	2 295 830	2 036 735	(259 095)	2 424 396	2 116 745	(307 651)	2 203 568	(11.3%)	(12.7%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(224 445)	4 738	229 183	(275 547)	6 000	281 547	49 176				
Capital Funding											
External loans		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions		20 000	20 000		-	-	-	-	-	172.7%	-
Transfers and subsidies	121 784	113 363	(8 421)	129 476	125 020	(4 456)	137 272	(6.9%)	(3.4%)	(72.7%)	100.0%
Other		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	121 784	133 363	11 579	129 476	125 020	(4 456)	137 272	9.5%	(3.4%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	60 047	44 621	(15 426)	51 515	49 015	(2 500)	51 952	(25.7%)	(4.9%)	(133.2%)	56.1%
Electricity		2 842	2 842	3 000	3 018	18	3 205	-	0.6%	24.5%	(0.4%)
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	34 744	24 391	(10 353)	7 110	25 903	18 793	27 432	(29.8%)	264.3%	(89.4%)	(421.7%)
Other	26 993	61 509	34 516	67 851	47 083	(20 768)	54 684	127.9%	(30.6%)	298.1%	466.1%
Total expenditure	121 784	133 363	11 579	129 476	125 020	(4 456)	137 272	9.5%	(3.4%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Free State: Nala(FS185)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	20 259	21 485	1 226	21 475	22 485	1 010	22 614	6.0%	4.7%	4.7%	18.9%
Service charges	204 354	213 545	9 191	216 615	226 218	9 603	238 592	4.5%	4.4%	35.6%	179.7%
Other own revenue	138 254	153 656	15 403	139 114	133 844	(5 270)	140 795	11.1%	(3.8%)	59.7%	(98.6%)
Total Revenue	362 867	388 686	25 819	377 203	382 547	5 343	402 001	7.1%	1.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	128 587	134 677	6 090	136 303	142 758	6 455	151 323	4.7%	4.7%	(6.0%)	(6.2%)
Debt impairment	50 994	10 313	(40 681)	53 544	13 537	(40 007)	16 829	(79.8%)	(74.7%)	40.0%	38.1%
Bulk purchases	114 419	115 763	1 344	123 940	122 709	(1 231)	130 072	1.2%	(1.0%)	(1.3%)	1.2%
Other expenditure	196 236	127 669	(68 567)	207 338	137 229	(70 109)	146 414	(34.9%)	(33.8%)	67.3%	66.8%
Total Expenditure	490 236	388 422	(101 814)	521 125	416 233	(104 892)	444 638	(20.8%)	(20.1%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(127 369)	264	127 633	(143 922)	(33 686)	110 235	(42 637)				
Capital Funding											
External loans		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions		1 000	1 000		1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	(7.4%)	20.1%
Transfers and subsidies	46 778	33 300	(13 478)	33 315	38 283	4 968	43 849	(28.8%)	14.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Other	1 000	-	(1 000)	1 000	-	(1 000)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	7.4%	(20.1%)
Total funding	47 778	34 300	(13 478)	34 315	39 283	4 968	44 849	(28.2%)	14.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water		10 070	10 070		18 093	18 093	1 865	-	-	(74.7%)	364.2%
Electricity	17 000	5 000	(12 000)	2 000	8 000	6 000	12 000	(70.6%)	300.0%	89.0%	120.8%
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	29 778	15 022	(14 756)	31 315	4 451	(26 864)	26 462	(49.6%)	(85.8%)	109.5%	(540.7%)
Other	1 000	4 208	3 208	1 000	8 739	7 739	4 522	320.8%	773.9%	(23.8%)	155.8%
Total expenditure	47 778	34 300	(13 478)	34 315	39 283	4 968	44 849	(28.2%)	14.5%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Free State: Lejweleputswa(DC18)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	118 251	118 400	149	119 450	120 649	1 199	127 694	0.1%	1.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Total Revenue	118 251	118 400	149	119 450	120 649	1 199	127 694	0.1%	1.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	64 426	65 750	1 324	67 422	68 683	1 261	72 117	2.1%	1.9%	(82.6%)	(19.4%)
Debt impairment		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	54 877	51 950	(2 927)	57 372	49 615	(7 756)	54 004	(5.3%)	(13.5%)	182.6%	119.4%
Total Expenditure	119 303	117 700	(1 603)	124 794	118 298	(6 496)	126 121	(1.3%)	(5.2%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 052)	700	1 752	(5 344)	2 351	7 695	1 573				
Capital Funding											
External loans		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	981	700	(281)	945	2 069	1 124	1 409	(28.6%)	119.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Total funding	981	700	(281)	945	2 069	1 124	1 409	(28.6%)	119.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	981	700	(281)	945	2 069	1 124	1 409	(28.6%)	119.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Total expenditure	981	700	(281)	945	2 069	1 124	1 409	(28.6%)	119.0%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Free State: Setsoto(FS191)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	42 805	44 250	1 445	47 637	45 837	(1 800)	48 695	3.4%	(3.8%)	5.5%	(21.5%)
Service charges	184 424	196 977	12 553	203 792	209 969	6 178	222 567	6.8%	3.0%	47.4%	73.7%
Other own revenue	196 938	209 421	12 483	190 613	194 612	3 999	206 976	6.3%	2.1%	47.1%	47.7%
Total Revenue	424 167	450 649	26 482	442 041	450 418	8 377	478 238	6.2%	1.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	169 143	173 039	3 895	179 292	178 223	(1 069)	188 917	2.3%	(0.6%)	12.8%	(9.1%)
Debt impairment	44 750	28 000	(16 750)	42 513	28 000	(14 513)	28 000	(37.4%)	(34.1%)	(54.8%)	(124.2%)
Bulk purchases	71 614	74 000	2 386	75 911	75 911	-	80 466	3.3%	-	7.8%	-
Other expenditure	124 943	165 953	41 011	130 572	157 841	27 269	166 883	32.8%	20.9%	134.3%	233.3%
Total Expenditure	410 450	440 992	30 542	428 288	439 975	11 687	464 266	7.4%	2.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	13 717	9 657	(4 060)	13 753	10 443	(3 310)	13 972				
Capital Funding											
External loans		9 500	9 500		-	-	-	-	-	21.7%	-
Internal contributions		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	45 335	79 552	34 218	47 852	92 879	45 028	53 928	75.5%	94.1%	78.3%	100.0%
Other		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	45 335	89 052	43 718	47 852	92 879	45 028	53 928	96.4%	94.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	8 863	44 450	35 587	464	65 528	65 063	8 135	401.5%	14010.4%	81.4%	144.5%
Electricity	8 664	6 000	(2 664)	456	2 000	1 544	5 500	(30.7%)	338.6%	(6.1%)	3.4%
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	5 098	7 424	2 326	45 433	20 525	(24 908)	20 765	45.6%	(54.8%)	5.3%	(55.3%)
Other	22 710	31 179	8 468	1 499	4 827	3 328	19 528	37.3%	222.1%	19.4%	7.4%
Total expenditure	45 335	89 052	43 718	47 852	92 879	45 028	53 928	96.4%	94.1%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Free State: Dihlabeng(FS192)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	96 711	107 627	10 915	102 998	114 730	11 733	121 843	11.3%	11.4%	42.6%	35.6%
Service charges	390 846	393 476	2 630	416 251	419 240	2 989	444 971	0.7%	0.7%	10.3%	9.1%
Other own revenue	191 051	203 122	12 070	192 025	210 242	18 218	226 049	6.3%	9.5%	47.1%	55.3%
Total Revenue	678 609	704 224	25 616	711 273	744 212	32 939	792 863	3.8%	4.6%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	190 707	206 807	16 099	200 243	220 456	20 213	234 124	8.4%	10.1%	66.7%	55.4%
Debt impairment	94 502	98 869	4 367	99 227	105 394	6 167	111 929	4.6%	6.2%	18.1%	16.9%
Bulk purchases	151 787	134 236	(17 551)	159 376	143 096	(16 280)	151 968	(11.6%)	(10.2%)	(72.7%)	(44.6%)
Other expenditure	237 357	258 593	21 236	249 245	275 660	26 415	292 751	8.9%	10.6%	87.9%	72.3%
Total Expenditure	674 353	698 505	24 152	708 091	744 606	36 516	790 772	3.6%	5.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	4 256	5 719	1 463	3 182	(394)	(3 577)	2 091				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	71 027	71 889	862	72 925	74 518	1 593	103 657	1.2%	2.2%	10.3%	152.9%
Other	525	8 000	7 475	551	-	(551)	-	1423.8%	(100.0%)	89.7%	(52.9%)
Total funding	71 552	79 889	8 337	73 476	74 518	1 042	103 657	11.7%	1.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	40 128	43 314	3 187	52 816	54 602	1 786	64 683	7.9%	3.4%	38.2%	171.5%
Electricity	8 466	13 721	5 255	2 854	5 000	2 146	12 800	62.1%	75.2%	63.0%	206.0%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	12 580	16 504	3 924	8 500	1 140	(7 360)	21 191	31.2%	(86.6%)	47.1%	(706.5%)
Other	10 378	6 350	(4 028)	9 306	13 776	4 470	4 983	(38.8%)	48.0%	(48.3%)	429.1%
Total expenditure	71 552	79 889	8 337	73 476	74 518	1 042	103 657	11.7%	1.4%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Free State: Nketoana(FS193)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	19 078	18 429	(649)	19 364	19 166	(198)	19 932	(3.4%)	(1.0%)	(21.9%)	(2.6%)
Service charges	145 012	138 498	(6 514)	147 188	144 038	(3 150)	149 800	(4.5%)	(2.1%)	(219.8%)	(40.9%)
Other own revenue	140 752	150 879	10 127	142 254	153 313	11 058	162 371	7.2%	7.8%	341.7%	143.4%
Total Revenue	304 842	307 805	2 964	308 806	316 516	7 710	332 103	1.0%	2.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	73 067	75 196	2 129	74 163	78 204	4 041	81 332	2.9%	5.4%	(13.7%)	(33.7%)
Debt impairment	41 929	41 806	(123)	42 590	43 478	889	45 217	(0.3%)	2.1%	0.8%	(7.4%)
Bulk purchases	51 191	45 971	(5 220)	51 959	47 810	(4 149)	49 723	(10.2%)	(8.0%)	33.6%	34.6%
Other expenditure	156 763	144 452	(12 311)	162 993	150 230	(12 763)	156 239	(7.9%)	(7.8%)	79.3%	106.5%
Total Expenditure	322 950	307 425	(15 524)	331 705	319 722	(11 983)	332 511	(4.8%)	(3.6%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(18 108)	380	18 488	(22 899)	(3 206)	19 693	(408)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	7 887	-	(7 887)	10 059	5 490	(4 569)	7 666	(100.0%)	(45.4%)	106.8%	8.2%
Transfers and subsidies	63 715	64 218	503	76 750	25 899	(50 851)	82 194	0.8%	(66.3%)	(6.8%)	91.8%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	71 602	64 218	(7 384)	86 809	31 389	(55 420)	89 860	(10.3%)	(63.8%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	48 765	42 375	(6 390)	55 568	16 980	(38 588)	65 568	(13.1%)	(69.4%)	86.5%	69.6%
Electricity	4 197	-	(4 197)	7 393	-	(7 393)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	56.8%	13.3%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	4 625	4 919	294	4 311	5 044	733	4 311	6.4%	17.0%	(4.0%)	(1.3%)
Other	14 015	16 924	2 909	19 537	9 365	(10 172)	19 981	20.8%	(52.1%)	(39.4%)	18.4%
Total expenditure	71 602	64 218	(7 384)	86 809	31 389	(55 420)	89 860	(10.3%)	(63.8%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Free State: Maluti-a-Phofung(FS194)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	280 350	207 596	(72 754)	294 368	217 976	(76 392)	228 875	(26.0%)	(26.0%)	12.8%	13.4%
Service charges	761 243	714 784	(46 459)	799 464	752 194	(47 270)	784 900	(6.1%)	(5.9%)	8.2%	8.3%
Other own revenue	1 154 586	705 485	(449 100)	1 199 459	752 659	(446 800)	799 844	(38.9%)	(37.3%)	79.0%	78.3%
Total Revenue	2 196 178	1 627 865	(568 313)	2 293 291	1 722 829	(570 462)	1 813 618	(25.9%)	(24.9%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	391 149	447 899	56 751	410 423	467 426	57 003	490 792	14.5%	13.9%	(12.5%)	(11.9%)
Debt impairment	52 500	70 050	17 550	55 125	73 553	18 428	77 230	33.4%	33.4%	(3.9%)	(3.9%)
Bulk purchases	671 361	400 838	(270 523)	703 805	420 880	(282 925)	441 924	(40.3%)	(40.2%)	59.6%	59.2%
Other expenditure	894 663	636 677	(257 986)	939 431	668 724	(270 707)	702 298	(28.8%)	(28.8%)	56.8%	56.6%
Total Expenditure	2 009 673	1 555 465	(454 208)	2 108 785	1 630 583	(478 202)	1 712 244	(22.6%)	(22.7%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	186 505	72 400	(114 105)	184 506	92 246	(92 260)	101 374				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	273 608	185 520	(88 088)	282 447	209 501	(72 946)	238 873	(32.2%)	(25.8%)	70.6%	168.9%
Other	109 000	72 400	(36 600)	62 500	92 246	29 746	101 374	(33.6%)	47.6%	29.4%	(68.9%)
Total funding	382 608	257 920	(124 688)	344 947	301 747	(43 200)	340 247	(32.6%)	(12.5%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	133 125	67 559	(65 566)	121 004	86 101	(34 903)	120 176	(49.3%)	(28.8%)	52.6%	80.8%
Electricity	55 030	10 048	(44 982)	58 000	21 000	(37 000)	28 000	(81.7%)	(63.8%)	36.1%	85.6%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	88 653	86 782	(1 871)	48 500	112 902	64 402	119 002	(2.1%)	132.8%	1.5%	(149.1%)
Other	105 800	93 531	(12 269)	117 443	81 745	(35 698)	73 069	(11.6%)	(30.4%)	9.8%	82.6%
Total expenditure	382 608	257 920	(124 688)	344 947	301 747	(43 200)	340 247	(32.6%)	(12.5%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Free State: Phumelela(FS195)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	23 875	11 993	(11 882)	25 212	12 864	(12 348)	14 876	(49.8%)	(49.0%)	41.6%	50.0%
Service charges	52 703	30 374	(22 329)	52 683	32 457	(20 226)	34 537	(42.4%)	(38.4%)	78.1%	81.9%
Other own revenue	77 682	83 320	5 637	76 809	84 682	7 872	90 121	7.3%	10.2%	(19.7%)	(31.9%)
Total Revenue	154 260	125 686	(28 573)	154 704	130 002	(24 702)	139 535	(18.5%)	(16.0%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	55 796	66 871	11 075	58 907	70 967	12 060	75 774	19.8%	20.5%	(33.0%)	(53.9%)
Debt impairment	6 368	1 006	(5 362)	6 725	1 064	(5 661)	1 126	(84.2%)	(84.2%)	16.0%	25.3%
Bulk purchases	19 910	17 125	(2 785)	21 025	18 392	(2 633)	19 859	(14.0%)	(12.5%)	8.3%	11.8%
Other expenditure	77 155	40 634	(36 521)	65 680	39 525	(26 155)	42 677	(47.3%)	(39.8%)	108.7%	116.8%
Total Expenditure	159 229	125 635	(33 593)	152 337	129 948	(22 388)	139 436	(21.1%)	(14.7%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(4 969)	51	5 020	2 367	53	(2 314)	98				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	53 821	47 530	(6 291)	60 750	55 079	(5 671)	61 199	(11.7%)	(9.3%)	100.0%	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	53 821	47 530	(6 291)	60 750	55 079	(5 671)	61 199	(11.7%)	(9.3%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	39 959	39 064	(895)	39 222	29 714	(9 508)	28 715	(2.2%)	(24.2%)	14.2%	167.7%
Electricity	5 000	750	(4 250)	10 000	5 000	(5 000)	10 000	(85.0%)	(50.0%)	67.6%	88.2%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	6 262	4 291	(1 971)	1 901	15 344	13 443	17 084	(31.5%)	707.1%	31.3%	(237.0%)
Other	2 601	3 425	825	9 627	5 022	(4 605)	5 400	31.7%	(47.8%)	(13.1%)	81.2%
Total expenditure	53 821	47 530	(6 291)	60 750	55 079	(5 671)	61 199	(11.7%)	(9.3%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Free State: Mantsopa(FS196)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	14 819	13 701	(1 119)	15 856	14 523	(1 334)	15 394	(7.5%)	(8.4%)	3.8%	4.9%
Service charges	122 266	105 424	(16 841)	130 825	111 750	(19 075)	118 455	(13.8%)	(14.6%)	56.9%	70.0%
Other own revenue	100 512	88 874	(11 638)	101 036	94 206	(6 830)	99 859	(11.6%)	(6.8%)	39.3%	25.1%
Total Revenue	237 597	207 999	(29 598)	247 717	220 479	(27 238)	233 708	(12.5%)	(11.0%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	78 140	80 256	2 116	83 610	85 071	1 461	90 175	2.7%	1.7%	(7.7%)	(5.9%)
Debt impairment	52 183	28 884	(23 299)	49 323	30 617	(18 707)	32 454	(44.6%)	(37.9%)	84.8%	75.0%
Bulk purchases	40 099	39 366	(733)	42 906	41 728	(1 178)	44 231	(1.8%)	(2.7%)	2.7%	4.7%
Other expenditure	63 295	57 735	(5 561)	67 726	61 199	(6 527)	64 871	(8.8%)	(9.6%)	20.2%	26.2%
Total Expenditure	233 717	206 240	(27 477)	243 565	218 614	(24 951)	231 731	(11.8%)	(10.2%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	3 881	1 759	(2 121)	4 152	1 865	(2 287)	1 977				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	23 248	56 668	33 420	21 935	43 193	21 258	34 310	143.7%	96.9%	103.7%	119.1%
Other	2 940	1 750	(1 190)	3 410	-	(3 410)	-	(40.5%)	(100.0%)	(3.7%)	(19.1%)
Total funding	26 188	58 418	32 230	25 345	43 193	17 848	34 310	123.1%	70.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	5 048	34 110	29 062	4 935	3 635	(1 300)	3 000	575.7%	(26.3%)	90.2%	(7.3%)
Electricity	3 200	2 000	(1 200)	2 000	4 200	2 200	7 000	(37.5%)	110.0%	(3.7%)	12.3%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	16 000	12 661	(3 339)	15 000	20 358	5 358	21 310	(20.9%)	35.7%	(10.4%)	30.0%
Other	1 940	9 647	7 707	3 410	15 000	11 590	3 000	397.3%	339.9%	23.9%	64.9%
Total expenditure	26 188	58 418	32 230	25 345	43 193	17 848	34 310	123.1%	70.4%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Free State: Thabo Mofutsanyana(DC19)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	106 477	107 116	639	107 164	110 554	3 391	118 209	0.6%	3.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Total Revenue	106 477	107 116	639	107 164	110 554	3 391	118 209	0.6%	3.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	50 556	53 175	2 620	53 513	56 283	2 770	59 433	5.2%	5.2%	(147.7%)	81.7%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	55 922	51 529	(4 393)	53 651	54 271	620	58 698	(7.9%)	1.2%	247.7%	18.3%
Total Expenditure	106 477	104 704	(1 773)	107 164	110 554	3 390	118 131	(1.7%)	3.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(0)	2 412	2 412	(0)	(0)	0	78				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	2 412	2 412	-	-	-	78	-	-	547.5%	-
Other	1 972	-	(1 972)	981	-	(981)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(447.5%)	100.0%
Total funding	1 972	2 412	441	981	-	(981)	78	22.3%	(100.0%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 972	2 412	441	981	-	(981)	78	22.3%	(100.0%)	100.0%	100.0%
Total expenditure	1 972	2 412	441	981	-	(981)	78	22.3%	(100.0%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Free State: Moqhaka(FS201)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	65 547	65 709	162	69 217	69 520	303	73 553	0.2%	0.4%	0.5%	0.9%
Service charges	444 818	467 476	22 658	469 236	494 589	25 353	523 276	5.1%	5.4%	73.7%	73.7%
Other own revenue	195 475	203 387	7 912	206 421	215 184	8 762	227 664	4.0%	4.2%	25.7%	25.5%
Total Revenue	705 840	736 572	30 732	744 875	779 294	34 419	824 492	4.4%	4.6%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	209 835	214 458	4 623	221 585	226 896	5 311	240 056	2.2%	2.4%	27.5%	25.7%
Debt impairment	15 144	5 898	(9 246)	15 992	6 240	(9 752)	6 602	(61.1%)	(61.0%)	(54.9%)	(47.3%)
Bulk purchases	227 969	234 531	6 563	240 735	248 134	7 399	262 526	2.9%	3.1%	39.0%	35.9%
Other expenditure	250 333	265 221	14 888	262 932	280 604	17 671	296 879	5.9%	6.7%	88.5%	85.7%
Total Expenditure	703 280	720 108	16 828	741 245	761 874	20 629	806 063	2.4%	2.8%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	2 560	16 464	13 905	3 630	17 420	13 789	18 429				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	52 903	86 349	33 446	55 866	59 088	3 222	86 211	63.2%	5.8%	67.2%	100.0%
Other	-	16 339	16 339	-	-	-	-	-	-	32.8%	-
Total funding	52 903	102 688	49 785	55 866	59 088	3 222	86 211	94.1%	5.8%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	15 674	55 989	40 315	7 951	15 000	7 049	33 887	257.2%	88.7%	81.0%	218.8%
Electricity	12 000	8 084	(3 916)	20 536	12 000	(8 536)	9 000	(32.6%)	(41.6%)	(7.9%)	(264.9%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	17 411	29 144	11 733	27 379	15 982	(11 397)	26 702	67.4%	(41.6%)	23.6%	(353.7%)
Other	7 818	9 471	1 653	-	16 106	16 106	16 622	21.1%	-	3.3%	499.9%
Total expenditure	52 903	102 688	49 785	55 866	59 088	3 222	86 211	94.1%	5.8%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Free State: Ngwathe(FS203)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	59 918	152 215	92 297	63 094	115 506	52 413	123 019	154.0%	83.1%	180.3%	(936.9%)
Service charges	312 861	271 344	(41 517)	345 937	298 503	(47 434)	350 500	(13.3%)	(13.7%)	(81.1%)	847.9%
Other own revenue	188 988	189 401	412	189 858	179 285	(10 573)	192 453	0.2%	(5.6%)	0.8%	189.0%
Total Revenue	561 768	612 959	51 192	598 888	593 294	(5 594)	665 972	9.1%	(0.9%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	165 486	159 559	(5 926)	174 256	189 052	14 796	200 206	(3.6%)	8.5%	(252.4%)	2595.9%
Debt impairment	44 648	86 512	41 865	47 014	47 910	896	50 737	93.8%	1.9%	1783.0%	157.2%
Bulk purchases	282 145	204 667	(77 478)	320 269	291 123	(29 146)	322 369	(27.5%)	(9.1%)	(3299.7%)	(5113.6%)
Other expenditure	243 784	287 672	43 888	256 705	270 729	14 024	190 360	18.0%	5.5%	1869.2%	2460.5%
Total Expenditure	736 063	738 411	2 348	798 244	798 814	570	763 672	0.3%	0.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(174 295)	(125 451)	48 844	(199 356)	(205 520)	(6 164)	(97 699)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	46 176	64 920	18 744	48 480	92 422	43 942	133 245	40.6%	90.6%	100.0%	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	46 176	64 920	18 744	48 480	92 422	43 942	133 245	40.6%	90.6%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	1 263	39 955	38 692	-	61 017	61 017	80 550	3063.5%	-	206.4%	138.9%
Electricity	4 000	15 282	11 282	4 000	4 026	26	9 028	282.1%	0.7%	60.2%	0.1%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	14 402	4 346	(10 056)	800	2 966	2 166	3 686	(69.8%)	270.7%	(53.6%)	4.9%
Other	26 511	5 336	(21 175)	43 680	24 413	(19 267)	39 981	(79.9%)	(44.1%)	(113.0%)	(43.8%)
Total expenditure	46 176	64 920	18 744	48 480	92 422	43 942	133 245	40.6%	90.6%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Free State: Metsimaholo(FS204)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	113 292	113 366	75	119 296	120 916	1 620	128 546	0.1%	1.4%	0.3%	5.3%
Service charges	663 516	682 952	19 436	710 901	736 089	25 188	792 329	2.9%	3.5%	85.2%	82.2%
Other own revenue	180 677	183 988	3 311	202 385	206 216	3 831	219 763	1.8%	1.9%	14.5%	12.5%
Total Revenue	957 485	980 306	22 822	1 032 582	1 063 221	30 639	1 140 637	2.4%	3.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	233 739	249 436	15 696	254 911	267 675	12 764	287 111	6.7%	5.0%	2661.3%	73.3%
Debt impairment	71 406	84 441	13 035	63 126	85 147	22 021	77 079	18.3%	34.9%	2210.1%	126.5%
Bulk purchases	363 809	371 654	7 845	407 534	416 143	8 609	457 480	2.2%	2.1%	1330.2%	49.5%
Other expenditure	329 293	293 306	(35 987)	341 709	315 723	(25 986)	325 532	(10.9%)	(7.6%)	(6101.6%)	(149.3%)
Total Expenditure	998 247	998 836	590	1 067 279	1 084 688	17 409	1 147 202	0.1%	1.6%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(40 762)	(18 530)	22 232	(34 697)	(21 467)	13 230	(6 564)				
Capital Funding											
External loans		1 000	1 000		-	-	-	-	-	4.8%	-
Internal contributions	37 189	45 154	7 965	25 102	69 504	44 402	62 440	21.4%	176.9%	38.3%	99.1%
Transfers and subsidies	55 238	67 092	11 853	58 060	58 473	413	58 818	21.5%	0.7%	56.9%	0.9%
Other		-	-		-	-	1 167	-	-	-	-
Total funding	92 427	113 245	20 818	83 162	127 977	44 815	122 425	22.5%	53.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	2 568	3 265	697	490	28 586	28 096	24 899	27.2%	5733.9%	3.3%	62.7%
Electricity	23 830	25 600	1 770	27 390	19 559	(7 831)	21 280	7.4%	(28.6%)	8.5%	(17.5%)
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	9 033	44 818	35 785	45 320	27 070	(18 250)	21 331	396.2%	(40.3%)	171.9%	(40.7%)
Other	56 997	39 563	(17 434)	9 962	52 762	42 800	54 915	(30.6%)	429.6%	(83.7%)	95.5%
Total expenditure	92 427	113 245	20 818	83 162	127 977	44 815	122 425	22.5%	53.9%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Free State: Mafube(FS205)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	27 149	27 149	0	28 778	29 049	271	31 083	0.0%	0.9%	0.0%	3.1%
Service charges	53 782	53 782	(0)	57 009	57 546	538	61 575	(0.0%)	0.9%	(0.0%)	6.2%
Other own revenue	109 174	114 862	5 689	109 434	117 282	7 848	125 650	5.2%	7.2%	100.0%	90.7%
Total Revenue	190 104	195 793	5 689	195 220	203 878	8 657	218 308	3.0%	4.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	80 995	87 530	6 534	84 762	93 680	8 918	99 845	8.1%	10.5%	63.9%	74.3%
Debt impairment	3 675	1 900	(1 775)	3 881	2 033	(1 848)	2 175	(48.3%)	(47.6%)	(17.4%)	(15.4%)
Bulk purchases	6 042	6 000	(42)	7 934	6 420	(1 514)	6 869	(0.7%)	(19.1%)	(0.4%)	(12.6%)
Other expenditure	85 329	90 829	5 500	90 001	96 454	6 453	103 052	6.4%	7.2%	53.8%	53.7%
Total Expenditure	176 041	186 259	10 218	186 577	198 586	12 009	211 942	5.8%	6.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	14 063	9 534	(4 529)	8 643	5 292	(3 351)	6 366				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	29 537	31 942	2 405	30 624	28 846	(1 778)	34 896	8.1%	(5.8%)	41.1%	(107.7%)
Other	6 544	9 990	3 446	3 961	7 390	3 429	8 143	52.7%	86.5%	58.9%	207.7%
Total funding	36 081	41 932	5 851	34 585	36 236	1 651	43 039	16.2%	4.8%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	10 740	19 024	8 284	8 349	10 782	2 433	490	77.1%	29.1%	141.6%	147.4%
Electricity	7 000	14 000	7 000	7 000	8 000	1 000	13 055	100.0%	14.3%	119.6%	60.6%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	7 290	-	(7 290)	10 566	8 327	(2 239)	20 115	(100.0%)	(21.2%)	(124.6%)	(135.6%)
Other	11 051	8 908	(2 143)	8 670	9 127	457	9 379	(19.4%)	5.3%	(36.6%)	27.7%
Total expenditure	36 081	41 932	5 851	34 585	36 236	1 651	43 039	16.2%	4.8%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Free State: Fezile Dabi(DC20)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		149 547	149 547		148 661	148 661	151 084	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue		149 547	149 547		148 661	148 661	151 084	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	93 482	89 066	(4 416)	98 156	95 835	(2 321)	98 533	(4.7%)	(2.4%)	20.9%	12.5%
Debt impairment		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	79 254	62 550	(16 704)	82 778	66 509	(16 269)	70 548	(21.1%)	(19.7%)	79.1%	87.5%
Total Expenditure	172 736	151 616	(21 120)	180 933	162 344	(18 589)	169 081	(12.2%)	(10.3%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(172 736)	(2 069)	170 667	(180 933)	(13 683)	167 250	(17 997)				
Capital Funding											
External loans		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		3 330	3 330		3 536	3 536	3 745	-	-	-	-
Total funding		3 330	3 330		3 536	3 536	3 745	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure											
Water		1 000	1 000		1 062	1 062	1 125	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		2 330	2 330		2 474	2 474	2 620	-	-	-	-
Total expenditure		3 330	3 330		3 536	3 536	3 745	-	-	-	-

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Gauteng: Ekurhuleni Metro(EKU)
 STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	4 864 331	4 795 258	(69 073)	5 395 735	5 365 690	(30 045)	5 851 178	(1.4%)	(0.6%)	341.9%	5.2%
Service charges	21 394 444	20 989 266	(405 178)	23 713 928	23 084 999	(628 930)	25 308 993	(1.9%)	(2.7%)	2005.4%	108.5%
Other own revenue	6 140 399	6 594 446	454 047	6 690 502	6 769 683	79 181	7 312 112	7.4%	1.2%	(2247.3%)	(13.7%)
Total Revenue	32 399 173	32 378 969	(20 204)	35 800 166	35 220 372	(579 793)	38 472 283	(0.1%)	(1.6%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	7 353 466	6 692 144	(661 322)	7 789 575	7 408 264	(381 310)	7 951 058	(9.0%)	(4.9%)	(481.9%)	112.1%
Debt impairment	1 507 341	1 468 871	(38 470)	1 627 928	1 650 366	22 438	1 824 410	(2.6%)	1.4%	(28.0%)	(6.6%)
Bulk purchases	13 355 460	12 489 022	(866 438)	15 053 868	13 913 343	(1 140 525)	15 433 378	(6.5%)	(7.6%)	(631.4%)	335.2%
Other expenditure	10 024 695	11 728 159	1 703 464	11 057 098	12 216 212	1 159 114	13 257 943	17.0%	10.5%	1241.3%	(340.6%)
Total Expenditure	32 240 963	32 378 197	137 234	35 528 468	35 188 185	(340 283)	38 466 789	0.4%	(1.0%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	158 211	773	(157 438)	271 698	32 187	(239 511)	5 494				
Capital Funding											
External loans	1 812 300	1 790 950	(21 350)	1 711 600	2 066 850	355 250	2 302 349	(1.2%)	20.8%	(12.3%)	51.3%
Internal contributions		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	2 200 480	1 876 755	(323 724)	2 365 934	2 361 735	(4 199)	2 539 869	(14.7%)	(0.2%)	(187.2%)	(0.6%)
Other	945 248	1 463 256	518 008	1 104 911	1 445 841	340 930	1 427 061	54.8%	30.9%	299.5%	49.3%
Total funding	4 958 028	5 130 961	172 934	5 182 445	5 874 426	691 981	6 269 280	3.5%	13.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	505 500	460 300	(45 200)	515 000	703 300	188 300	734 700	(8.9%)	36.6%	(26.1%)	27.2%
Electricity	719 000	626 129	(92 871)	699 000	695 060	(3 940)	719 500	(12.9%)	(0.6%)	(53.7%)	(0.6%)
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	1 290 689	1 419 349	128 660	1 387 544	1 568 534	180 990	1 583 564	10.0%	13.0%	74.4%	26.2%
Other	2 442 839	2 625 183	182 345	2 580 901	2 907 532	326 631	3 231 516	7.5%	12.7%	105.4%	47.2%
Total expenditure	4 958 028	5 130 961	172 934	5 182 445	5 874 426	691 981	6 269 280	3.5%	13.4%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Gauteng: City Of Johannesburg(JHB)
 STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	8 043 745	8 303 277	259 532	8 476 157	8 389 514	(86 643)	8 529 149	3.2%	(1.0%)	(145.6%)	76.0%
Service charges	26 911 532	26 119 629	(791 903)	28 929 102	28 894 991	(34 111)	32 211 731	(2.9%)	(0.1%)	444.4%	29.9%
Other own revenue	11 398 111	11 752 281	354 170	12 356 690	12 363 457	6 767	13 271 413	3.1%	0.1%	(198.7%)	(5.9%)
Total Revenue	46 353 388	46 175 187	(178 201)	49 761 949	49 647 962	(113 987)	54 012 293	(0.4%)	(0.2%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	10 193 032	10 464 405	271 373	10 809 700	11 232 128	422 428	12 019 250	2.7%	3.9%	339.5%	105.7%
Debt impairment	2 094 739	3 286 247	1 191 508	2 108 997	3 410 001	1 301 004	3 610 338	56.9%	61.7%	1490.5%	325.6%
Bulk purchases	15 475 551	15 323 211	(152 340)	16 651 273	16 368 694	(282 579)	17 663 715	(1.0%)	(1.7%)	(190.6%)	(70.7%)
Other expenditure	17 879 097	16 648 496	(1 230 602)	19 062 166	18 020 882	(1 041 284)	19 649 449	(6.9%)	(5.5%)	(1539.4%)	(260.6%)
Total Expenditure	45 642 419	45 722 359	79 939	48 632 136	49 031 705	399 569	52 942 753	0.2%	0.8%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	710 968	452 828	(258 140)	1 129 812	616 257	(513 556)	1 069 540				
Capital Funding											
External loans	2 506 000	2 626 777	120 777	3 000 000	3 068 965	68 965	3 101 900	4.8%	2.3%	(39.2%)	30.0%
Internal contributions	4 175 157	4 045 757	(129 400)	2 931 276	3 303 117	371 841	3 140 876	(3.1%)	12.7%	42.0%	161.5%
Transfers and subsidies	2 891 417	2 756 793	(134 624)	3 092 789	2 917 001	(175 788)	3 052 509	(4.7%)	(5.7%)	43.7%	(76.4%)
Other	278 776	114 254	(164 522)	287 230	252 428	(34 802)	257 585	(59.0%)	(12.1%)	53.5%	(15.1%)
Total funding	9 851 350	9 543 581	(307 769)	9 311 295	9 541 511	230 216	9 552 870	(3.1%)	2.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	1 118 174	736 636	(381 538)	1 329 410	1 235 494	(93 916)	1 143 666	(34.1%)	(7.1%)	124.0%	(40.8%)
Electricity	1 517 970	1 393 330	(124 640)	1 424 870	1 339 716	(85 154)	1 138 798	(8.2%)	(6.0%)	40.5%	(37.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	1 375 230	1 439 941	64 711	1 277 295	1 148 295	(129 000)	1 008 100	4.7%	(10.1%)	(21.0%)	(56.0%)
Other	5 839 976	5 973 674	133 698	5 279 720	5 818 005	538 285	6 262 306	2.3%	10.2%	(43.4%)	233.8%
Total expenditure	9 851 350	9 543 581	(307 769)	9 311 295	9 541 511	230 216	9 552 870	(3.1%)	2.5%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Gauteng: City Of Tshwane(TSH)
 STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	5 763 026	5 764 124	1 098	6 342 328	6 284 006	(58 322)	6 787 610	0.0%	(0.9%)	0.1%	(7.9%)
Service charges	17 257 370	17 719 923	462 553	18 716 554	19 358 405	641 851	20 959 479	2.7%	3.4%	27.5%	86.9%
Other own revenue	5 509 830	6 725 822	1 215 992	5 896 396	6 051 375	154 978	6 526 766	22.1%	2.6%	72.4%	21.0%
Total Revenue	28 530 226	30 209 869	1 679 643	30 955 278	31 693 785	738 508	34 273 855	5.9%	2.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	7 454 457	7 622 096	167 639	7 871 707	8 081 436	209 728	8 567 455	2.2%	2.7%	40.7%	819.8%
Debt impairment	1 745 377	908 053	(837 324)	1 901 033	992 255	(908 779)	1 075 751	(48.0%)	(47.8%)	(203.2%)	(3552.2%)
Bulk purchases	9 521 345	9 956 609	435 264	10 307 108	10 858 570	551 462	11 737 746	4.6%	5.4%	105.6%	2155.5%
Other expenditure	9 148 109	9 794 692	646 583	10 041 888	10 215 060	173 172	10 738 760	7.1%	1.7%	156.9%	676.9%
Total Expenditure	27 869 289	28 281 450	412 162	30 121 737	30 147 320	25 584	32 119 712	1.5%	0.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	660 937	1 928 419	1 267 481	833 541	1 546 465	712 924	2 154 143				
Capital Funding											
External loans	1 200 000	1 000 000	(200 000)	1 200 000	1 000 000	(200 000)	1 000 000	(16.7%)	(16.7%)	(42.3%)	43.7%
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	2 506 939	2 370 209	(136 730)	2 632 126	2 449 064	(183 062)	2 532 510	(5.5%)	(7.0%)	(28.9%)	40.0%
Other	284 900	1 095 000	810 100	330 000	255 000	(75 000)	455 000	284.3%	(22.7%)	171.1%	16.4%
Total funding	3 991 839	4 465 209	473 370	4 162 126	3 704 064	(458 062)	3 987 510	11.9%	(11.0%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	322 329	383 500	61 171	335 688	573 304	237 616	597 115	19.0%	70.8%	12.9%	(51.9%)
Electricity	580 171	1 428 665	848 493	659 812	418 312	(241 500)	491 379	146.2%	(36.6%)	179.2%	52.7%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	1 469 354	1 171 009	(298 345)	1 525 368	1 254 256	(271 113)	1 303 964	(20.3%)	(17.8%)	(63.0%)	59.2%
Other	1 619 985	1 482 035	(137 950)	1 641 258	1 458 192	(183 066)	1 595 051	(8.5%)	(11.2%)	(29.1%)	40.0%
Total expenditure	3 991 839	4 465 209	473 370	4 162 126	3 704 064	(458 062)	3 987 510	11.9%	(11.0%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Gauteng: Emfuleni(GT421)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	629 003	787 747	158 744	662 340	835 012	172 672	883 442	25.2%	26.1%	41.4%	(1104.6%)
Service charges	4 151 992	4 369 989	217 997	4 780 137	4 572 063	(208 074)	4 761 321	5.3%	(4.4%)	56.8%	1331.1%
Other own revenue	928 297	935 278	6 981	958 971	978 741	19 770	1 047 386	0.8%	2.1%	1.8%	(126.5%)
Total Revenue	5 709 292	6 093 014	383 722	6 401 448	6 385 816	(15 632)	6 692 149	6.7%	(0.2%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	1 028 722	1 028 747	26	1 090 914	1 091 094	180	1 166 382	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.2%
Debt impairment	822 846	737 005	(85 842)	952 159	763 164	(188 995)	823 284	(10.4%)	(19.8%)	(17.6%)	(238.1%)
Bulk purchases	2 481 424	2 393 311	(88 112)	2 835 174	2 489 044	(346 130)	2 588 606	(3.6%)	(12.2%)	(18.1%)	(436.1%)
Other expenditure	1 117 671	1 778 165	660 495	1 259 552	1 873 865	614 313	1 952 947	59.1%	48.8%	135.7%	774.0%
Total Expenditure	5 450 662	5 937 229	486 567	6 137 798	6 217 167	79 368	6 531 218	8.9%	1.3%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	258 630	155 784	(102 845)	263 650	168 649	(95 001)	160 931				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	206 925	155 784	(51 141)	209 650	168 649	(41 001)	160 931	(24.7%)	(19.6%)	14.5%	14.8%
Transfers and subsidies	438 931	189 889	(249 042)	373 100	191 965	(181 135)	213 232	(56.7%)	(48.5%)	70.8%	65.6%
Other	51 705	-	(51 705)	54 000	-	(54 000)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	14.7%	19.6%
Total funding	697 561	345 673	(351 888)	636 750	360 614	(276 136)	374 164	(50.4%)	(43.4%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	309 161	76 261	(232 900)	302 440	92 400	(210 040)	173 334	(75.3%)	(69.4%)	66.2%	76.1%
Electricity	210 075	74 600	(135 475)	216 750	109 835	(106 915)	96 131	(64.5%)	(49.3%)	38.5%	38.7%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	68 363	71 733	3 370	25 500	26 500	1 000	21 416	4.9%	3.9%	(1.0%)	(0.4%)
Other	109 963	123 079	13 117	92 060	131 879	39 819	83 282	11.9%	43.3%	(3.7%)	(14.4%)
Total expenditure	697 561	345 673	(351 888)	636 750	360 614	(276 136)	374 164	(50.4%)	(43.4%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Gauteng: Midvaal(GT422)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	157 665	154 255	(3 410)	170 279	165 053	(5 225)	176 607	(2.2%)	(3.1%)	9.6%	9.4%
Service charges	616 153	563 738	(52 415)	687 110	615 626	(71 484)	670 853	(8.5%)	(10.4%)	146.8%	129.0%
Other own revenue	184 842	204 971	20 130	202 168	223 483	21 315	251 133	10.9%	10.5%	(56.4%)	(38.5%)
Total Revenue	958 660	922 965	(35 695)	1 059 557	1 004 162	(55 395)	1 098 593	(3.7%)	(5.2%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	243 098	225 742	(17 357)	265 702	242 639	(23 064)	259 434	(7.1%)	(8.7%)	26.3%	22.3%
Debt impairment	89 360	85 824	(3 536)	94 715	91 610	(3 105)	97 711	(4.0%)	(3.3%)	5.4%	3.0%
Bulk purchases	370 924	350 836	(20 088)	430 716	394 833	(35 882)	444 530	(5.4%)	(8.3%)	30.5%	34.6%
Other expenditure	379 021	354 096	(24 925)	406 709	365 119	(41 590)	370 326	(6.6%)	(10.2%)	37.8%	40.1%
Total Expenditure	1 082 404	1 016 497	(65 907)	1 197 843	1 094 201	(103 641)	1 172 002	(6.1%)	(8.7%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(123 743)	(93 532)	30 211	(138 286)	(90 040)	48 246	(73 409)				
Capital Funding											
External loans		16 800	16 800		7 700	7 700	1 700	-	-	282.1%	64.9%
Internal contributions		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	38 661	40 369	1 708	42 200	42 378	178	46 585	4.4%	0.4%	28.7%	1.5%
Other	37 353	24 800	(12 553)	22 710	26 690	3 980	38 555	(33.6%)	17.5%	(210.8%)	33.6%
Total funding	76 014	81 969	5 955	64 910	76 768	11 858	86 840	7.8%	18.3%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	17 900	22 600	4 700	17 200	17 820	620	17 100	26.3%	3.6%	78.9%	5.2%
Electricity	25 000	23 310	(1 690)	15 250	21 260	6 010	17 500	(6.8%)	39.4%	(28.4%)	50.7%
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	1 001	6 889	5 888	4 350	2 528	(1 822)	5 235	588.2%	(41.9%)	98.9%	(15.4%)
Other	32 113	29 170	(2 943)	28 110	35 160	7 050	47 005	(9.2%)	25.1%	(49.4%)	59.5%
Total expenditure	76 014	81 969	5 955	64 910	76 768	11 858	86 840	7.8%	18.3%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Gauteng: Lesedi(GT423)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	90 727	98 270	7 543	96 171	105 671	9 500	113 744	8.3%	9.9%	11.0%	13.8%
Service charges	436 720	456 051	19 331	489 908	497 811	7 903	543 663	4.4%	1.6%	28.1%	11.5%
Other own revenue	130 229	172 094	41 865	136 285	187 580	51 296	202 245	32.1%	37.6%	60.9%	74.7%
Total Revenue	657 676	726 416	68 740	722 364	791 062	68 699	859 652	10.5%	9.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	147 045	154 837	7 793	157 334	177 689	20 355	188 333	5.3%	12.9%	10.0%	23.9%
Debt impairment	68 005	110 039	42 033	75 222	118 291	43 069	128 809	61.8%	57.3%	53.9%	50.6%
Bulk purchases	246 515	262 961	16 446	278 662	286 315	7 653	311 522	6.7%	2.7%	21.1%	9.0%
Other expenditure	169 614	181 394	11 780	182 472	196 575	14 103	210 389	6.9%	7.7%	15.1%	16.6%
Total Expenditure	631 179	709 231	78 052	693 689	778 870	85 180	839 053	12.4%	12.3%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	26 497	17 185	(9 312)	28 674	12 193	(16 482)	20 599				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	32 519	34 611	2 092	42 854	45 127	2 273	51 488	6.4%	5.3%	(553.4%)	(17.4%)
Other	24 870	22 400	(2 470)	27 671	12 350	(15 321)	19 150	(9.9%)	(55.4%)	653.4%	117.4%
Total funding	57 389	57 011	(378)	70 525	57 477	(13 048)	70 638	(0.7%)	(18.5%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	10 000	19 000	9 000	9 500	4 000	(5 500)	6 500	90.0%	(57.9%)	(2381.0%)	42.2%
Electricity	7 060	10 904	3 844	16 124	10 000	(6 124)	15 000	54.4%	(38.0%)	(1016.9%)	46.9%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	31 019	14 500	(16 519)	37 854	32 457	(5 397)	34 818	(53.3%)	(14.3%)	4370.1%	41.4%
Other	9 310	12 607	3 297	7 047	11 020	3 973	14 320	35.4%	56.4%	(872.2%)	(30.4%)
Total expenditure	57 389	57 011	(378)	70 525	57 477	(13 048)	70 638	(0.7%)	(18.5%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Gauteng: Sedibeng(DC42)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	364 199	365 260	1 061	371 369	368 485	(2 884)	375 855	0.3%	(0.8%)	100.0%	100.0%
Total Revenue	364 199	365 260	1 061	371 369	368 485	(2 884)	375 855	0.3%	(0.8%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	221 059	225 099	4 040	232 660	229 600	(3 059)	234 192	1.8%	(1.3%)	(45.6%)	14.7%
Debt impairment		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	153 012	140 119	(12 893)	156 514	138 804	(17 709)	141 580	(8.4%)	(11.3%)	145.6%	85.3%
Total Expenditure	374 071	365 217	(8 854)	389 173	368 405	(20 768)	375 773	(2.4%)	(5.3%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(9 872)	42	9 915	(17 804)	80	17 884	82				
Capital Funding											
External loans		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions		-	-		150	150	-	-	-	-	1.7%
Transfers and subsidies		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	8 230	20 820	12 590	2 530	11 280	8 750	2 530	153.0%	345.9%	100.0%	98.3%
Total funding	8 230	20 820	12 590	2 530	11 430	8 900	2 530	153.0%	351.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	8 230	20 820	12 590	2 530	11 430	8 900	2 530	153.0%	351.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Total expenditure	8 230	20 820	12 590	2 530	11 430	8 900	2 530	153.0%	351.9%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Gauteng: Mogale City(GT481)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	416 590	473 969	57 379	438 669	500 037	61 368	526 539	13.8%	14.0%	(271.5%)	(118.2%)
Service charges	1 568 143	1 465 068	(103 076)	1 752 019	1 621 154	(130 866)	1 801 240	(6.6%)	(7.5%)	487.7%	252.1%
Other own revenue	427 098	451 658	24 560	463 027	480 604	17 578	515 943	5.8%	3.8%	(116.2%)	(33.9%)
Total Revenue	2 411 831	2 390 694	(21 137)	2 653 715	2 601 795	(51 920)	2 843 722	(0.9%)	(2.0%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	594 795	655 743	60 948	625 894	669 724	43 830	702 337	10.2%	7.0%	257.1%	(42.3%)
Debt impairment	114 062	96 500	(17 562)	117 484	124 003	6 519	133 075	(15.4%)	5.5%	(74.1%)	(6.3%)
Bulk purchases	970 636	922 981	(47 655)	1 106 694	965 516	(141 178)	1 047 665	(4.9%)	(12.8%)	(201.1%)	136.2%
Other expenditure	1 079 900	1 107 870	27 970	1 132 296	1 119 496	(12 800)	1 164 722	2.6%	(1.1%)	118.0%	12.4%
Total Expenditure	2 759 393	2 783 094	23 702	2 982 369	2 878 739	(103 630)	3 047 800	0.9%	(3.5%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(347 562)	(392 400)	(44 838)	(328 654)	(276 944)	51 710	(204 078)				
Capital Funding											
External loans		2 880	2 880		-	-	-	-	-	1.3%	-
Internal contributions		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	156 791	255 952	99 161	168 682	181 026	12 344	180 948	63.2%	7.3%	44.5%	44.6%
Other	45 178	166 137	120 959	47 671	62 974	15 303	259 720	267.7%	32.1%	54.2%	55.4%
Total funding	201 969	424 969	223 000	216 353	244 000	27 647	440 668	110.4%	12.8%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	42 903	67 063	24 160	36 750	82 766	46 016	153 210	56.3%	125.2%	10.8%	166.4%
Electricity	5 000	31 380	26 380	25 647	21 000	(4 647)	75 000	527.6%	(18.1%)	11.8%	(16.8%)
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	44 500	43 838	(662)	46 785	52 923	6 138	97 402	(1.5%)	13.1%	(0.3%)	22.2%
Other	109 566	282 688	173 122	107 170	87 311	(19 859)	115 056	158.0%	(18.5%)	77.6%	(71.8%)
Total expenditure	201 969	424 969	223 000	216 353	244 000	27 647	440 668	110.4%	12.8%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Gauteng: Merafong City(GT484)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	165 696	227 402	61 706	180 664	241 046	60 382	255 509	37.2%	33.4%	58.3%	65.3%
Service charges	669 420	678 402	8 982	718 615	730 591	11 976	786 832	1.3%	1.7%	8.5%	12.9%
Other own revenue	295 918	331 014	35 096	288 586	308 740	20 154	331 572	11.9%	7.0%	33.2%	21.8%
Total Revenue	1 131 033	1 236 817	105 784	1 187 866	1 280 377	92 512	1 373 912	9.4%	7.8%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	303 751	327 675	23 924	323 190	350 612	27 422	375 155	7.9%	8.5%	9.7%	10.7%
Debt impairment	102 113	335 746	233 633	107 963	360 049	252 086	385 994	228.8%	233.5%	95.2%	98.7%
Bulk purchases	419 831	440 188	20 357	449 229	475 403	26 174	513 435	4.8%	5.8%	8.3%	10.2%
Other expenditure	381 659	349 145	(32 513)	383 805	333 573	(50 232)	339 250	(8.5%)	(13.1%)	(13.2%)	(19.7%)
Total Expenditure	1 207 353	1 452 754	245 401	1 264 187	1 519 637	255 450	1 613 835	20.3%	20.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(76 320)	(215 937)	(139 617)	(76 321)	(239 259)	(162 938)	(239 923)				
Capital Funding											
External loans		7 100	7 100		-	-	-	-	-	9.6%	-
Internal contributions		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	78 061	143 332	65 271	92 508	95 300	2 792	112 666	83.6%	3.0%	88.4%	65.2%
Other		1 460	1 460		1 489	1 489	1 519	-	-	2.0%	34.8%
Total funding	78 061	151 892	73 831	92 508	96 789	4 281	114 185	94.6%	4.6%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	33 657	49 813	16 156	32 569	40 300	7 731	47 369	48.0%	23.7%	21.9%	180.6%
Electricity	19 851	22 631	2 780	22 216	19 000	(3 216)	23 000	14.0%	(14.5%)	3.8%	(75.1%)
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water		51 631	51 631	34 724	21 000	(13 724)	21 000	-	(39.5%)	69.9%	(320.6%)
Other	24 553	27 817	3 264	3 000	16 489	13 489	22 816	13.3%	449.6%	4.4%	315.1%
Total expenditure	78 061	151 892	73 831	92 508	96 789	4 281	114 185	94.6%	4.6%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Gauteng: Rand West City(GT485)
 STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	-	198 964	198 964	-	212 095	212 095	226 094	-	-	12.8%	12.7%
Service charges	-	1 000 482	1 000 482	-	1 088 634	1 088 634	1 196 523	-	-	64.2%	65.3%
Other own revenue	-	359 420	359 420	-	365 990	365 990	396 455	-	-	23.1%	22.0%
Total Revenue	-	1 558 866	1 558 866	-	1 666 719	1 666 719	1 819 072	-	-	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	-	453 467	453 467	-	485 210	485 210	519 174	-	-	29.2%	29.5%
Debt impairment	-	45 755	45 755	-	48 729	48 729	51 713	-	-	2.9%	3.0%
Bulk purchases	-	627 738	627 738	-	668 541	668 541	709 489	-	-	40.4%	40.6%
Other expenditure	-	425 683	425 683	-	444 561	444 561	517 633	-	-	27.4%	27.0%
Total Expenditure	-	1 552 642	1 552 642	-	1 647 040	1 647 040	1 798 009	-	-	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	-	6 223	6 223	-	19 679	19 679	21 063				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	223 783	223 783	-	91 225	91 225	143 108	-	-	92.9%	90.0%
Other	-	17 000	17 000	-	10 127	10 127	5 500	-	-	7.1%	10.0%
Total funding	-	240 783	240 783	-	101 352	101 352	148 608	-	-	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	64 414	64 414	-	30 000	30 000	78 869	-	-	26.8%	29.6%
Electricity	-	24 000	24 000	-	5 500	5 500	5 500	-	-	10.0%	5.4%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	-	42 565	42 565	-	30 085	30 085	23 816	-	-	17.7%	29.7%
Other	-	109 803	109 803	-	35 767	35 767	40 422	-	-	45.6%	35.3%
Total expenditure	-	240 783	240 783	-	101 352	101 352	148 608	-	-	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Gauteng: West Rand(DC48)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	4 237	30 656	26 419	4 466	32 618	28 152	34 705	623.5%	630.3%	1338.8%	(21555.0%)
Other own revenue	290 858	266 412	(24 445)	311 745	283 463	(28 282)	301 604	(8.4%)	(9.1%)	(1238.8%)	21655.0%
Total Revenue	295 095	297 068	1 973	316 211	316 080	(131)	336 309	0.7%	(0.0%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	178 732	173 517	(5 215)	188 383	184 623	(3 761)	196 438	(2.9%)	(2.0%)	(251.7%)	(64.7%)
Debt impairment		909	909		967	967	1 029	-	-	43.9%	16.6%
Bulk purchases		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	118 742	125 120	6 378	124 525	133 128	8 603	141 648	5.4%	6.9%	307.8%	148.1%
Total Expenditure	297 473	299 545	2 072	312 908	318 717	5 809	339 114	0.7%	1.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(2 378)	(2 477)	(99)	3 303	(2 637)	(5 940)	(2 805)				
Capital Funding											
External loans		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		10 000	10 000		-	-	-	-	-	101.1%	-
Other	106	-	(106)	5 911	-	(5 911)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(1.1%)	100.0%
Total funding	106	10 000	9 894	5 911	-	(5 911)	-	9369.7%	(100.0%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	106	10 000	9 894	5 911	-	(5 911)	-	9369.7%	(100.0%)	100.0%	100.0%
Total expenditure	106	10 000	9 894	5 911	-	(5 911)	-	9369.7%	(100.0%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Kwazulu-Natal: eThekweni(ETH)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	6 318 024	6 460 572	142 547	6 754 792	6 904 339	149 547	7 378 557	2.3%	2.2%	(17.2%)	(10.4%)
Service charges	18 444 174	17 370 469	(1 073 705)	20 423 056	18 780 940	(1 642 116)	20 316 200	(5.8%)	(8.0%)	129.4%	114.3%
Other own revenue	7 335 064	7 436 519	101 455	7 825 156	7 881 632	56 476	8 373 835	1.4%	0.7%	(12.2%)	(3.9%)
Total Revenue	32 097 263	31 267 560	(829 703)	35 003 004	33 566 911	(1 436 093)	36 068 592	(2.6%)	(4.1%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	8 970 618	9 048 656	78 039	9 632 232	9 684 840	52 607	10 363 081	0.9%	0.5%	(6.5%)	(2.9%)
Debt impairment	684 010	648 458	(35 552)	726 487	685 595	(40 892)	720 380	(5.2%)	(5.6%)	3.0%	2.2%
Bulk purchases	10 933 310	10 425 185	(508 125)	12 248 703	11 317 041	(931 661)	12 286 625	(4.6%)	(7.6%)	42.6%	50.8%
Other expenditure	11 251 496	10 523 975	(727 521)	11 966 952	11 051 144	(915 807)	11 675 601	(6.5%)	(7.7%)	61.0%	49.9%
Total Expenditure	31 839 434	30 646 274	(1 193 160)	34 574 373	32 738 620	(1 835 753)	35 045 686	(3.7%)	(5.3%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	257 829	621 285	363 456	428 631	828 291	399 660	1 022 906				
Capital Funding											
External loans	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	1 000 000	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	1 753 034	2 035 219	282 185	2 046 052	2 210 974	164 922	2 244 980	16.1%	8.1%	97.4%	94.7%
Transfers and subsidies	3 682 317	3 689 848	7 531	3 891 048	3 900 291	9 243	3 978 771	0.2%	0.2%	2.6%	5.3%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	6 435 351	6 725 067	289 716	6 937 100	7 111 265	174 165	7 223 751	4.5%	2.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	1 439 074	1 341 925	(97 149)	1 500 511	1 393 681	(106 830)	1 448 201	(6.8%)	(7.1%)	(33.5%)	(61.3%)
Electricity	656 102	598 314	(57 788)	676 050	590 150	(85 900)	661 214	(8.8%)	(12.7%)	(19.9%)	(49.3%)
Housing	1 198 400	1 200 400	2 000	1 134 686	1 137 686	3 000	1 134 686	0.2%	0.3%	0.7%	1.7%
Roads, pavements, bridges and	681 362	689 788	8 426	570 388	627 620	57 232	654 782	1.2%	10.0%	2.9%	32.9%
Other	2 460 413	2 894 640	434 227	3 055 466	3 362 128	306 662	3 324 868	17.6%	10.0%	149.9%	176.1%
Total expenditure	6 435 351	6 725 067	289 716	6 937 100	7 111 265	174 165	7 223 751	4.5%	2.5%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Kwazulu-Natal: Umdoni(KZN212)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	75 207	75 066	(140)	78 967	79 556	589	84 315	(0.2%)	0.7%	(0.2%)	0.7%
Service charges	8 663	8 663	-	9 686	9 096	(590)	9 721	-	(6.1%)	-	(0.7%)
Other own revenue	93 405	171 409	78 004	91 208	170 484	79 276	176 094	83.5%	86.9%	100.2%	100.0%
Total Revenue	177 274	255 138	77 864	179 861	259 136	79 275	270 130	43.9%	44.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	67 998	89 276	21 278	71 242	94 295	23 053	99 221	31.3%	32.4%	23.7%	30.9%
Debt impairment	2 100	3 734	1 634	2 205	3 943	1 738	4 010	77.8%	78.8%	1.8%	2.3%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	125 994	192 766	66 773	127 365	177 181	49 816	184 033	53.0%	39.1%	74.5%	66.8%
Total Expenditure	196 092	285 776	89 684	200 812	275 419	74 607	287 264	45.7%	37.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(18 817)	(30 638)	(11 821)	(20 952)	(16 283)	4 669	(17 134)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	19 675	71 477	51 803	20 600	-	(20 600)	52 100	263.3%	(100.0%)	70.7%	(87.6%)
Other	17 215	38 717	21 502	17 120	61 226	44 106	500	124.9%	257.6%	29.3%	187.6%
Total funding	36 889	110 194	73 305	37 720	61 226	23 507	52 600	198.7%	62.3%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	300	-	(300)	500	-	(500)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(0.4%)	(2.1%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	34 675	87 826	53 152	35 600	49 151	13 552	52 100	153.3%	38.1%	72.5%	57.7%
Other	1 915	22 368	20 453	1 620	12 075	10 455	500	1068.3%	645.4%	27.9%	44.5%
Total expenditure	36 889	110 194	73 305	37 720	61 226	23 507	52 600	198.7%	62.3%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Kwazulu-Natal: Umzumbe(KZN213)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	4 158	4 158	-	4 158	4 158	-	4 158	-	-	-	-
Service charges		32	32		35	35	37	-	-	(0.2%)	(0.2%)
Other own revenue	159 114	141 794	(17 320)	167 913	153 334	(14 579)	155 675	(10.9%)	(8.7%)	100.2%	100.2%
Total Revenue	163 272	145 984	(17 288)	172 071	157 526	(14 544)	159 870	(10.6%)	(8.5%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	42 781	47 656	4 875	45 091	48 457	3 366	50 797	11.4%	7.5%	(44.3%)	(26.0%)
Debt impairment		396	396		396	396	396	-	-	(3.6%)	(3.1%)
Bulk purchases		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	120 480	104 195	(16 285)	126 986	110 260	(16 726)	115 085	(13.5%)	(13.2%)	147.9%	129.0%
Total Expenditure	163 261	152 247	(11 014)	172 077	159 113	(12 964)	166 277	(6.7%)	(7.5%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	10	(6 263)	(6 274)	(6)	(1 587)	(1 580)	(6 407)				
Capital Funding											
External loans		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	59 168	40 991	(18 177)	62 363	33 088	(29 276)	34 843	(30.7%)	(46.9%)	605.4%	380.2%
Other		15 175	15 175		21 577	21 577	19 073	-	-	(505.4%)	(280.2%)
Total funding	59 168	56 166	(3 002)	62 363	54 664	(7 699)	53 916	(5.1%)	(12.3%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	19 588	26 991	7 403	20 645	33 088	12 442	34 843	37.8%	60.3%	(246.6%)	(161.6%)
Other	39 581	29 175	(10 406)	41 718	21 577	(20 141)	19 073	(26.3%)	(48.3%)	346.6%	261.6%
Total expenditure	59 168	56 166	(3 002)	62 363	54 664	(7 699)	53 916	(5.1%)	(12.3%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Kwazulu-Natal: uMuziwabantu(KZN214)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	12 315	14 783	2 468	13 054	16 121	3 068	16 777	20.0%	23.5%	200.0%	30.0%
Service charges	35 100	35 622	522	37 206	37 847	642	39 740	1.5%	1.7%	42.3%	6.3%
Other own revenue	91 728	89 972	(1 756)	91 202	97 719	6 517	103 080	(1.9%)	7.1%	(142.3%)	63.7%
Total Revenue	139 143	140 377	1 234	141 461	151 687	10 226	159 596	0.9%	7.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	48 458	49 407	949	51 365	51 712	346	54 297	2.0%	0.7%	(32.6%)	(19.1%)
Debt impairment	179	629	450	189	186	(4)	195	252.1%	(1.9%)	(15.5%)	0.2%
Bulk purchases	29 786	30 629	843	31 573	32 160	587	33 768	2.8%	1.9%	(28.9%)	(32.4%)
Other expenditure	62 305	57 150	(5 155)	66 575	63 832	(2 743)	67 785	(8.3%)	(4.1%)	177.0%	151.3%
Total Expenditure	140 727	137 814	(2 913)	149 702	147 890	(1 813)	156 046	(2.1%)	(1.2%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 585)	2 563	4 147	(8 241)	3 798	12 039	3 551				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	29 593	23 161	(6 432)	23 349	23 814	465	24 890	(21.7%)	2.0%	(38.6%)	1.3%
Other	-	23 096	23 096	-	34 343	34 343	33 317	-	-	138.6%	98.7%
Total funding	29 593	46 257	16 664	23 349	58 157	34 808	58 207	56.3%	149.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	2 800	500	(2 300)	-	1 300	1 300	1 365	(82.1%)	-	(13.8%)	3.7%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	22 263	21 188	(1 076)	23 349	22 247	(1 102)	23 359	(4.8%)	(4.7%)	(6.5%)	(3.2%)
Other	4 530	24 569	20 039	-	34 610	34 610	33 483	442.4%	-	120.3%	99.4%
Total expenditure	29 593	46 257	16 664	23 349	58 157	34 808	58 207	56.3%	149.1%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Kwazulu-Natal: Ray Nkonyeni(KZN216)
 STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	349 042	345 274	(3 768)	369 985	369 420	(565)	395 255	(1.1%)	(0.2%)	(10.9%)	(1.6%)
Service charges	183 347	183 536	189	196 181	196 384	203	210 131	0.1%	0.1%	0.5%	0.6%
Other own revenue	270 196	308 414	38 218	287 328	323 086	35 758	344 699	14.1%	12.4%	110.3%	101.0%
Total Revenue	802 585	837 225	34 640	853 494	888 890	35 396	950 084	4.3%	4.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	317 881	337 347	19 467	340 135	360 805	20 671	385 895	6.1%	6.1%	69.5%	65.4%
Debt impairment		682	682		4 044	4 044	4 333	-	-	2.4%	12.8%
Bulk purchases	82 821	86 712	3 891	88 640	92 782	4 142	99 277	4.7%	4.7%	13.9%	13.1%
Other expenditure	407 670	411 653	3 983	431 028	433 778	2 750	462 597	1.0%	0.6%	14.2%	8.7%
Total Expenditure	808 372	836 394	28 022	859 803	891 410	31 607	952 102	3.5%	3.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(5 787)	831	6 618	(6 309)	(2 520)	3 789	(2 018)				
Capital Funding											
External loans		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		126 498	126 498		63 014	63 014	66 610	-	-	-	-
Other		19 930	19 930		81 482	81 482	28 641	-	-	-	-
Total funding		146 428	146 428		144 496	144 496	95 251	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure											
Water		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		4 030	4 030		4 312	4 312	4 585	-	-	-	-
Housing		52 681	52 681		23 618	23 618	25 287	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water		35 883	35 883		69 424	69 424	30 279	-	-	-	-
Other		53 834	53 834		47 142	47 142	35 100	-	-	-	-
Total expenditure		146 428	146 428		144 496	144 496	95 251	-	-	-	-

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Kwazulu-Natal: Ugu(DC21)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	428 254	473 667	45 413	449 667	497 351	47 684	522 218	10.6%	10.6%	68.5%	68.5%
Other own revenue	419 992	440 839	20 847	440 992	462 881	21 889	486 025	5.0%	5.0%	31.5%	31.5%
Total Revenue	848 246	914 506	66 260	890 659	960 232	69 573	1 008 243	7.8%	7.8%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	304 840	332 850	28 010	320 082	349 493	29 411	366 967	9.2%	9.2%	41.5%	41.5%
Debt impairment	24 225	38 159	13 934	25 436	40 067	14 630	42 070	57.5%	57.5%	20.7%	20.7%
Bulk purchases	72 718	81 468	8 750	76 354	85 541	9 188	89 818	12.0%	12.0%	13.0%	13.0%
Other expenditure	443 035	459 786	16 752	465 186	482 776	17 589	506 914	3.8%	3.8%	24.8%	24.8%
Total Expenditure	844 818	912 263	67 446	887 059	957 876	70 818	1 005 770	8.0%	8.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	3 429	2 243	(1 186)	3 600	2 355	(1 245)	2 473				
Capital Funding											
External loans		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	43 737	58 285	14 548	45 924	61 199	15 275	64 259	33.3%	33.3%	(30.7%)	(30.7%)
Transfers and subsidies	372 748	310 862	(61 886)	391 386	326 405	(64 981)	342 725	(16.6%)	(16.6%)	130.7%	130.7%
Other		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	416 486	369 147	(47 339)	437 310	387 604	(49 705)	406 985	(11.4%)	(11.4%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	377 998	318 362	(59 636)	396 898	334 280	(62 618)	350 994	(15.8%)	(15.8%)	126.0%	126.0%
Electricity		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	38 487	50 785	12 298	40 412	53 324	12 913	55 990	32.0%	32.0%	(26.0%)	(26.0%)
Total expenditure	416 486	369 147	(47 339)	437 310	387 604	(49 705)	406 985	(11.4%)	(11.4%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Kwazulu-Natal: uMshwathi(KZN221)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	23 700	29 500	5 800	25 000	31 180	6 180	32 961	24.5%	24.7%	(57.2%)	(389.9%)
Service charges	1 940	1 850	(90)	2 040	1 961	(79)	2 100	(4.6%)	(3.9%)	0.9%	5.0%
Other own revenue	122 954	107 097	(15 857)	125 773	118 087	(7 686)	123 035	(12.9%)	(6.1%)	156.3%	484.9%
Total Revenue	148 594	138 447	(10 147)	152 813	151 228	(1 585)	158 096	(6.8%)	(1.0%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	55 871	57 603	1 732	60 719	60 944	225	64 674	3.1%	0.4%	(14.0%)	(1.5%)
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	92 690	78 544	(14 146)	101 344	86 404	(14 940)	93 422	(15.3%)	(14.7%)	114.0%	101.5%
Total Expenditure	148 561	136 147	(12 414)	162 063	147 348	(14 715)	158 096	(8.4%)	(9.1%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	33	2 300	2 267	(9 250)	3 880	13 130	-				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	2 300	2 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	248.4%	-
Transfers and subsidies	27 703	26 329	(1 374)	29 111	28 175	(936)	29 612	(5.0%)	(3.2%)	(148.4%)	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	27 703	28 629	926	29 111	28 175	(936)	29 612	3.3%	(3.2%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	1 014	-	(1 014)	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)	-	(109.4%)	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	20 520	21 014	494	20 154	20 125	(29)	16 920	2.4%	(0.1%)	53.4%	3.1%
Other	6 170	7 615	1 445	8 957	8 050	(907)	12 692	23.4%	(10.1%)	156.1%	96.9%
Total expenditure	27 703	28 629	926	29 111	28 175	(936)	29 612	3.3%	(3.2%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Kwazulu-Natal: uMngeni(KZN222)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	158 474	183 167	24 693	166 873	194 523	27 650	206 000	15.6%	16.6%	80.5%	83.0%
Service charges	82 350	82 397	47	92 392	89 966	(2 426)	98 217	0.1%	(2.6%)	0.2%	(7.3%)
Other own revenue	96 654	102 600	5 946	102 542	110 626	8 085	111 964	6.2%	7.9%	19.4%	24.3%
Total Revenue	337 477	368 164	30 686	361 807	395 115	33 309	416 181	9.1%	9.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	109 375	102 239	(7 136)	115 098	110 971	(4 128)	118 615	(6.5%)	(3.6%)	(20.4%)	(11.2%)
Debt impairment	22 642	22 878	236	23 842	24 297	455	25 730	1.0%	1.9%	0.7%	1.2%
Bulk purchases	91 886	95 404	3 518	104 970	102 693	(2 278)	112 346	3.8%	(2.2%)	10.1%	(6.2%)
Other expenditure	108 762	147 135	38 373	113 565	156 280	42 715	158 098	35.3%	37.6%	109.7%	116.2%
Total Expenditure	332 665	367 656	34 991	357 476	394 240	36 764	414 789	10.5%	10.3%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	4 812	507	(4 305)	4 331	875	(3 455)	1 392				
Capital Funding											
External loans		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions		7 282	7 282		9 259	9 259	9 333	-	-	630.6%	107.0%
Transfers and subsidies	27 993	21 866	(6 127)	24 109	23 506	(603)	24 453	(21.9%)	(2.5%)	(530.6%)	(7.0%)
Other		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	27 993	29 148	1 155	24 109	32 765	8 656	33 786	4.1%	35.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	5 000	-	(5 000)		8 000	8 000	8 000	(100.0%)	-	(433.0%)	92.4%
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	22 993	19 866	(3 127)	24 109	23 506	(603)	24 453	(13.6%)	(2.5%)	(270.8%)	(7.0%)
Other		9 282	9 282		1 259	1 259	1 333	-	-	803.9%	14.5%
Total expenditure	27 993	29 148	1 155	24 109	32 765	8 656	33 786	4.1%	35.9%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Kwazulu-Natal: Mpfana(KZN223)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	15 466	13 398	(2 068)	16 270	14 107	(2 163)	14 846	(13.4%)	(13.3%)	(44.7%)	(15.4%)
Service charges	61 968	55 068	(6 900)	65 125	68 073	2 948	71 545	(11.1%)	4.5%	(149.0%)	21.0%
Other own revenue	45 771	59 371	13 599	48 072	61 319	13 247	64 394	29.7%	27.6%	293.7%	94.4%
Total Revenue	123 205	127 836	4 631	129 467	143 499	14 031	150 785	3.8%	10.8%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	30 526	32 908	2 382	31 944	34 948	3 003	37 292	7.8%	9.4%	(14.9%)	(22.2%)
Debt impairment	23 764	25 947	2 183	24 983	30 381	5 398	31 998	9.2%	21.6%	(13.7%)	(39.8%)
Bulk purchases	62 535	55 934	(6 601)	70 164	59 625	(10 539)	63 143	(10.6%)	(15.0%)	41.4%	77.7%
Other expenditure	33 036	19 138	(13 898)	35 022	23 602	(11 420)	24 994	(42.1%)	(32.6%)	87.2%	84.2%
Total Expenditure	149 860	133 926	(15 934)	162 113	148 556	(13 557)	157 427	(10.6%)	(8.4%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(26 655)	(6 090)	20 565	(32 646)	(5 057)	27 589	(6 643)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	12 610	18 680	6 070	13 082	12 213	(869)	12 660	48.1%	(6.6%)	100.0%	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	12 610	18 680	6 070	13 082	12 213	(869)	12 660	48.1%	(6.6%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	12 610	11 680	(930)	13 082	12 213	(869)	12 660	(7.4%)	(6.6%)	(15.3%)	100.0%
Other	-	7 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	115.3%	-
Total expenditure	12 610	18 680	6 070	13 082	12 213	(869)	12 660	48.1%	(6.6%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Kwazulu-Natal: Impendle(KZN224)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	1 338	4 479	3 141	1 488	4 748	3 260	5 033	234.8%	219.1%	(27.8%)	(45.8%)
Service charges	44	39	(5)	46	42	(4)	44	(10.6%)	(9.4%)	0.0%	0.1%
Other own revenue	59 831	45 406	(14 425)	62 204	51 823	(10 381)	48 044	(24.1%)	(16.7%)	127.8%	145.7%
Total Revenue	61 213	49 925	(11 288)	63 738	56 613	(7 125)	53 121	(18.4%)	(11.2%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	19 790	20 634	844	21 161	21 872	711	23 185	4.3%	3.4%	(43.6%)	31.8%
Debt impairment	368	1 744	1 377	386	350	(36)	350	374.6%	(9.3%)	(71.0%)	(1.6%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	41 056	36 896	(4 160)	42 192	43 753	1 561	38 536	(10.1%)	3.7%	214.6%	69.8%
Total Expenditure	61 213	59 274	(1 939)	63 739	65 975	2 236	62 071	(3.2%)	3.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(0)	(9 350)	(9 349)	(1)	(9 362)	(9 361)	(8 951)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	5 097	-	(5 097)	4 772	-	(4 772)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	84.2%	83.6%
Transfers and subsidies	12 368	11 382	(986)	12 825	11 892	(933)	12 320	(8.0%)	(7.3%)	16.3%	16.4%
Other	-	30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0.5%)	-
Total funding	17 465	11 412	(6 053)	17 597	11 892	(5 705)	12 320	(34.7%)	(32.4%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	6 184	9 106	2 922	6 413	9 514	3 101	9 856	47.2%	48.3%	(48.3%)	(54.3%)
Other	11 281	2 306	(8 974)	11 184	2 378	(8 806)	2 464	(79.6%)	(78.7%)	148.3%	154.3%
Total expenditure	17 465	11 412	(6 053)	17 597	11 892	(5 705)	12 320	(34.7%)	(32.4%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Kwazulu-Natal: Msunduzi(KZN225)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	828 050	842 558	14 507	869 627	893 111	23 484	946 698	1.8%	2.7%	14.2%	37.2%
Service charges	2 834 622	2 878 830	44 208	3 121 303	3 116 590	(4 713)	3 374 709	1.6%	(0.2%)	43.3%	(7.5%)
Other own revenue	708 132	751 619	43 487	759 350	803 701	44 351	867 747	6.1%	5.8%	42.5%	70.3%
Total Revenue	4 370 804	4 473 006	102 203	4 750 280	4 813 402	63 122	5 189 154	2.3%	1.3%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	1 009 618	1 040 938	31 320	1 073 655	1 101 367	27 712	1 164 472	3.1%	2.6%	35.5%	147.8%
Debt impairment	134 979	120 815	(14 164)	143 888	127 356	(16 532)	134 223	(10.5%)	(11.5%)	(16.0%)	(88.1%)
Bulk purchases	1 907 233	1 936 708	29 475	2 093 955	2 106 296	12 341	2 291 150	1.5%	0.6%	33.4%	65.8%
Other expenditure	1 313 473	1 355 109	41 636	1 430 093	1 425 327	(4 766)	1 509 982	3.2%	(0.3%)	47.2%	(25.4%)
Total Expenditure	4 365 303	4 453 570	88 267	4 741 591	4 760 347	18 755	5 099 827	2.0%	0.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	5 501	19 436	13 936	8 689	53 055	44 367	89 327				
Capital Funding											
External loans	50 000	158 268	108 268		120 000	120 000	120 000	216.5%	-	120.5%	28.6%
Internal contributions	120 000	120 000	-	120 000	440 525	320 525	514 664	-	267.1%	-	76.3%
Transfers and subsidies	466 372	447 973	(18 399)	480 820	460 223	(20 597)	521 989	(3.9%)	(4.3%)	(20.5%)	(4.9%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	636 372	726 241	89 869	600 820	1 020 748	419 928	1 156 653	14.1%	69.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	97 597	90 130	(7 467)	134 996	147 591	12 595	187 700	(7.7%)	9.3%	(8.3%)	3.0%
Electricity	82 500	190 721	108 221	38 000	226 800	188 800	233 700	131.2%	496.8%	120.4%	45.0%
Housing	2 200	35 434	33 234		8 715	8 715	8 715	1510.6%	-	37.0%	2.1%
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	143 463	260 312	116 849	177 057	445 693	268 636	402 413	81.4%	151.7%	130.0%	64.0%
Other	310 612	149 645	(160 967)	250 767	191 949	(58 818)	324 125	(51.8%)	(23.5%)	(179.1%)	(14.0%)
Total expenditure	636 372	726 241	89 869	600 820	1 020 748	419 928	1 156 653	14.1%	69.9%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Kwazulu-Natal: Mkhambathini(KZN226)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	12 141	12 663	521	12 870	13 397	527	14 174	4.3%	4.1%	(66.0%)	37.4%
Service charges		500	500		529	529	560	-	-	(63.3%)	37.5%
Other own revenue	73 959	72 147	(1 811)	72 028	72 380	352	74 245	(2.4%)	0.5%	229.3%	25.0%
Total Revenue	86 100	85 310	(790)	84 898	86 307	1 409	88 979	(0.9%)	1.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	27 350	27 056	(294)	28 934	28 625	(309)	30 285	(1.1%)	(1.1%)	7.0%	36.7%
Debt impairment	800	700	(100)	800	700	(100)	700	(12.5%)	(12.5%)	2.4%	11.9%
Bulk purchases		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	57 568	53 748	(3 820)	54 711	54 278	(433)	54 572	(6.6%)	(0.8%)	90.6%	51.4%
Total Expenditure	85 718	81 504	(4 214)	84 446	83 603	(843)	85 557	(4.9%)	(1.0%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	382	3 807	3 424	452	2 704	2 251	3 422				
Capital Funding											
External loans		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	1 600	-	(1 600)	1 600	-	(1 600)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(344.8%)	100.9%
Transfers and subsidies	17 362	15 626	(1 736)	18 129	16 363	(1 766)	17 067	(10.0%)	(9.7%)	(374.1%)	111.3%
Other		3 800	3 800		1 780	1 780	1 780	-	-	819.0%	(112.2%)
Total funding	18 962	19 426	464	19 729	18 143	(1 586)	18 847	2.4%	(8.0%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	15 762	15 626	(136)	16 529	16 363	(166)	17 067	(0.9%)	(1.0%)	(29.3%)	10.5%
Other	3 200	3 800	600	3 200	1 780	(1 420)	1 780	18.8%	(44.4%)	129.3%	89.5%
Total expenditure	18 962	19 426	464	19 729	18 143	(1 586)	18 847	2.4%	(8.0%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Kwazulu-Natal: Richmond(KZN227)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	10 818	12 250	1 432	10 152	12 940	2 788	13 716	13.2%	27.5%	1222.1%	75.1%
Service charges	450	450	-	450	447	(3)	444	-	(0.7%)	-	(0.1%)
Other own revenue	78 221	76 906	(1 315)	80 069	80 994	925	85 393	(1.7%)	1.2%	(1122.1%)	24.9%
Total Revenue	89 489	89 606	117	90 671	94 381	3 710	99 553	0.1%	4.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	39 626	40 310	684	42 399	43 131	732	46 151	1.7%	1.7%	19.3%	(27.0%)
Debt impairment	650	950	300	650	1 007	357	1 067	46.2%	54.9%	8.5%	(13.2%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	54 349	56 906	2 556	56 825	53 024	(3 801)	55 105	4.7%	(6.7%)	72.2%	140.2%
Total Expenditure	94 625	98 165	3 540	99 875	97 163	(2 712)	102 322	3.7%	(2.7%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(5 137)	(8 560)	(3 423)	(9 204)	(2 781)	6 422	(2 769)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	3 264	3 264	-	-	-	-	-	-	17.5%	-
Transfers and subsidies	17 650	33 056	15 406	18 450	17 850	(600)	18 664	87.3%	(3.3%)	82.5%	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	17 650	36 320	18 670	18 450	17 850	(600)	18 664	105.8%	(3.3%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	16 394	14 091	(2 303)	18 450	15 463	(2 987)	13 044	(14.0%)	(16.2%)	(12.3%)	497.8%
Other	1 256	22 229	20 973	-	2 387	2 387	5 620	1669.9%	-	112.3%	(397.8%)
Total expenditure	17 650	36 320	18 670	18 450	17 850	(600)	18 664	105.8%	(3.3%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Kwazulu-Natal: uMgungundlovu(DC22)
 STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates		-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-
Service charges	161 601	159 650	(1 951)	169 358	169 280	(78)	179 437	(1.2%)	(0.0%)	(6.1%)	1.7%
Other own revenue	450 333	484 442	34 109	486 821	482 323	(4 498)	518 615	7.6%	(0.9%)	106.1%	98.3%
Total Revenue	611 934	644 093	32 159	656 179	651 603	(4 575)	698 052	5.3%	(0.7%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	230 263	191 692	(38 571)	241 316	202 427	(38 889)	214 572	(16.8%)	(16.1%)	(1277.2%)	(482.3%)
Debt impairment	40 050	48 401	8 351	41 972	51 111	9 139	54 178	20.9%	21.8%	276.5%	113.3%
Bulk purchases	100 946	101 328	382	105 791	107 003	1 211	113 423	0.4%	1.1%	12.7%	15.0%
Other expenditure	237 967	270 825	32 858	249 389	285 991	36 602	303 151	13.8%	14.7%	1088.0%	453.9%
Total Expenditure	609 226	612 246	3 020	638 468	646 532	8 063	685 324	0.5%	1.3%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	2 708	31 847	29 139	17 710	5 072	(12 639)	12 728				
Capital Funding											
External loans		40 053	40 053		-	-	-	-	-	66.1%	-
Internal contributions		11 350	11 350		-	-	-	-	-	18.7%	-
Transfers and subsidies	140 647	149 865	9 218	169 947	170 187	240	236 223	6.6%	0.1%	15.2%	100.0%
Other		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	140 647	201 268	60 621	169 947	170 187	240	236 223	43.1%	0.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	140 647	189 918	49 271	169 947	170 187	240	236 223	35.0%	0.1%	81.3%	100.0%
Electricity		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		11 350	11 350		-	-	-	-	-	18.7%	-
Total expenditure	140 647	201 268	60 621	169 947	170 187	240	236 223	43.1%	0.1%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Kwazulu-Natal: Okhahlamba(KZN235)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	32 419	35 126	2 707	34 365	29 855	(4 510)	29 640	8.3%	(13.1%)	11.2%	(51.3%)
Service charges	410	2 019	1 609	435	2 136	1 701	2 260	391.9%	390.9%	6.6%	19.3%
Other own revenue	107 640	127 590	19 950	105 154	116 762	11 608	123 536	18.5%	11.0%	82.2%	131.9%
Total Revenue	140 469	164 735	24 265	139 954	148 753	8 799	155 436	17.3%	6.3%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	45 525	54 355	8 830	47 972	52 024	4 052	55 631	19.4%	8.4%	22.5%	(28.5%)
Debt impairment	2 737	6 500	3 763	2 901	2 901	0	3 075	137.5%	0.0%	9.6%	(0.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	87 152	113 752	26 600	92 320	74 055	(18 265)	120 988	30.5%	(19.8%)	67.9%	128.5%
Total Expenditure	135 413	174 607	39 194	143 192	128 980	(14 212)	179 694	28.9%	(9.9%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	5 056	(9 873)	(14 929)	(3 239)	19 773	23 011	(24 258)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	120	-	(120)	85	-	(85)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	12.6%	-
Transfers and subsidies	38 925	27 014	(11 911)	39 877	39 877	-	30 388	(30.6%)	-	1245.9%	-
Other	-	11 075	11 075	-	85	85	-	-	-	(1158.5%)	-
Total funding	39 045	38 089	(956)	39 962	39 962	-	30 388	(2.4%)	-	100.0%	-
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	10 500	-	(10 500)	10 000	-	(10 000)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	1098.3%	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	16 014	16 014	-	39 877	39 877	30 388	-	-	(1675.1%)	-
Other	28 545	22 075	(6 470)	29 962	85	(29 877)	-	(22.7%)	(99.7%)	676.8%	-
Total expenditure	39 045	38 089	(956)	39 962	39 962	-	30 388	(2.4%)	-	100.0%	-

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Kwazulu-Natal: Inkosi Langalibalele(KZN237)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	-	83 847	83 847	-	88 877	88 877	94 209	-	-	17.7%	18.0%
Service charges	-	222 492	222 492	-	235 841	235 841	249 992	-	-	47.0%	47.8%
Other own revenue	-	166 871	166 871	-	168 420	168 420	173 051	-	-	35.3%	34.2%
Total Revenue	-	473 210	473 210	-	493 138	493 138	517 252	-	-	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	-	122 004	122 004	-	129 325	129 325	137 084	-	-	24.4%	24.4%
Debt impairment	-	10 304	10 304	-	10 923	10 923	11 578	-	-	2.1%	2.1%
Bulk purchases	-	176 205	176 205	-	186 777	186 777	197 984	-	-	35.2%	35.3%
Other expenditure	-	192 013	192 013	-	202 729	202 729	214 894	-	-	38.4%	38.3%
Total Expenditure	-	500 526	500 526	-	529 754	529 754	561 540	-	-	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	-	(27 316)	(27 316)	-	(36 616)	(36 616)	(44 288)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	51 547	51 547	-	47 506	47 506	50 582	-	-	82.6%	100.0%
Other	-	10 867	10 867	-	-	-	-	-	-	17.4%	-
Total funding	-	62 414	62 414	-	47 506	47 506	50 582	-	-	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	16.0%	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	-	38 547	38 547	-	34 352	34 352	34 352	-	-	61.8%	72.3%
Other	-	13 867	13 867	-	13 154	13 154	16 230	-	-	22.2%	27.7%
Total expenditure	-	62 414	62 414	-	47 506	47 506	50 582	-	-	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Kwazulu-Natal: Alfred Duma(KZN238)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	-	150 749	150 749	-	159 163	159 163	169 027	-	-	20.8%	21.0%
Service charges	-	319 560	319 560	-	343 092	343 092	369 053	-	-	44.1%	45.3%
Other own revenue	-	253 928	253 928	-	254 774	254 774	263 331	-	-	35.1%	33.7%
Total Revenue	-	724 236	724 236	-	757 029	757 029	801 412	-	-	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	-	212 423	212 423	-	228 498	228 498	243 286	-	-	28.9%	29.5%
Debt impairment	-	24 610	24 610	-	24 478	24 478	25 787	-	-	3.3%	3.2%
Bulk purchases	-	199 037	199 037	-	214 497	214 497	231 356	-	-	27.1%	27.7%
Other expenditure	-	299 091	299 091	-	307 126	307 126	321 520	-	-	40.7%	39.6%
Total Expenditure	-	735 160	735 160	-	774 599	774 599	821 948	-	-	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	-	(10 924)	(10 924)	-	(17 570)	(17 570)	(20 536)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	113 509	113 509	-	69 148	69 148	76 752	-	-	54.0%	52.2%
Other	-	96 739	96 739	-	63 292	63 292	74 558	-	-	46.0%	47.8%
Total funding	-	210 248	210 248	-	132 439	132 439	151 310	-	-	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	26 884	26 884	-	19 120	19 120	33 700	-	-	12.8%	14.4%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	-	153 116	153 116	-	80 826	80 826	107 510	-	-	72.8%	61.0%
Other	-	30 248	30 248	-	32 494	32 494	10 100	-	-	14.4%	24.5%
Total expenditure	-	210 248	210 248	-	132 439	132 439	151 310	-	-	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Kwazulu-Natal: Uthukela(DC23)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	175 950	176 928	978	187 098	187 544	447	198 797	0.6%	0.2%	30.1%	15.7%
Other own revenue	376 834	379 104	2 270	404 592	406 996	2 405	440 020	0.6%	0.6%	69.9%	84.3%
Total Revenue	552 784	556 033	3 248	591 689	594 540	2 851	638 817	0.6%	0.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	229 578	195 150	(34 428)	240 253	206 859	(33 395)	219 270	(15.0%)	(13.9%)	1013.5%	721.7%
Debt impairment	26 810	36 460	9 650	25 470	38 647	13 177	40 966	36.0%	51.7%	(284.1%)	(284.8%)
Bulk purchases	6 753	5 901	(852)	7 131	6 255	(876)	6 630	(12.6%)	(12.3%)	25.1%	18.9%
Other expenditure	288 612	310 846	22 234	312 006	328 472	16 467	347 823	7.7%	5.3%	(654.5%)	(355.9%)
Total Expenditure	551 753	548 356	(3 397)	584 861	580 233	(4 627)	614 690	(0.6%)	(0.8%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	1 031	7 676	6 645	6 829	14 307	7 478	24 127				
Capital Funding											
External loans		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	234 038	262 691	28 653	290 836	347 398	56 562	299 651	12.2%	19.4%	95.0%	113.7%
Other	1 030	2 553	1 523	6 829	-	(6 829)	-	147.9%	(100.0%)	5.0%	(13.7%)
Total funding	235 068	265 244	30 176	297 665	347 398	49 733	299 651	12.8%	16.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	227 280	262 624	35 344	288 704	347 398	58 694	299 651	15.6%	20.3%	117.1%	118.0%
Electricity		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	2 378	-	(2 378)	2 531	-	(2 531)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(7.9%)	(5.1%)
Other	5 410	2 620	(2 790)	6 430	-	(6 430)	-	(51.6%)	(100.0%)	(9.2%)	(12.9%)
Total expenditure	235 068	265 244	30 176	297 665	347 398	49 733	299 651	12.8%	16.7%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Kwazulu-Natal: Endumeni(KZN241)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	61 496	67 033	5 537	65 603	71 360	5 757	76 143	9.0%	8.8%	(64.2%)	(45.0%)
Service charges	139 971	131 870	(8 101)	153 320	142 194	(11 126)	153 331	(5.8%)	(7.3%)	93.9%	86.9%
Other own revenue	61 000	54 935	(6 065)	62 191	54 757	(7 434)	58 495	(9.9%)	(12.0%)	70.3%	58.1%
Total Revenue	262 466	253 838	(8 629)	281 115	268 312	(12 803)	287 969	(3.3%)	(4.6%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	101 059	98 562	(2 497)	106 780	104 945	(1 835)	110 884	(2.5%)	(1.7%)	14.7%	7.7%
Debt impairment	9 231	6 062	(3 169)	9 796	6 183	(3 613)	6 307	(34.3%)	(36.9%)	18.6%	15.1%
Bulk purchases	93 771	76 486	(17 286)	103 148	84 134	(19 014)	92 548	(18.4%)	(18.4%)	101.6%	79.7%
Other expenditure	68 684	74 625	5 940	72 237	72 852	615	74 768	8.6%	0.9%	(34.9%)	(2.6%)
Total Expenditure	272 746	255 735	(17 011)	291 962	268 115	(23 847)	284 507	(6.2%)	(8.2%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(10 279)	(1 897)	8 382	(10 847)	197	11 044	3 462				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	25 765	16 038	(9 727)	27 902	-	(27 902)	-	(37.8%)	(100.0%)	98.3%	145.6%
Other	8 573	8 403	(170)	7 894	16 635	8 741	1 890	(2.0%)	110.7%	1.7%	(45.6%)
Total funding	34 338	24 441	(9 897)	35 796	16 635	(19 161)	1 890	(28.8%)	(53.5%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	12 150	8 275	(3 875)	16 030	1 100	(14 930)	250	(31.9%)	(93.1%)	39.2%	77.9%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	15 265	-	(15 265)	15 902	-	(15 902)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	154.2%	83.0%
Other	6 923	16 166	9 244	3 864	15 535	11 671	1 640	133.5%	302.1%	(93.4%)	(60.9%)
Total expenditure	34 338	24 441	(9 897)	35 796	16 635	(19 161)	1 890	(28.8%)	(53.5%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Kwazulu-Natal: Nquthu(KZN242)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	17 699	23 344	5 645	17 720	24 627	6 907	25 933	31.9%	39.0%	41.0%	26.6%
Service charges	17 311	21 456	4 145	17 311	23 920	6 609	26 673	23.9%	38.2%	30.1%	25.5%
Other own revenue	124 033	128 006	3 973	121 460	133 869	12 409	140 330	3.2%	10.2%	28.9%	47.9%
Total Revenue	159 043	172 806	13 762	156 491	182 417	25 926	192 936	8.7%	16.6%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	41 107	52 999	11 892	43 291	55 909	12 618	58 869	28.9%	29.1%	35.9%	32.5%
Debt impairment	1 500	1 000	(500)	1 500	-	(1 500)	-	(33.3%)	(100.0%)	(1.5%)	(3.9%)
Bulk purchases	19 000	21 105	2 105	19 500	22 371	2 871	23 713	11.1%	14.7%	6.3%	7.4%
Other expenditure	63 700	83 358	19 658	63 519	88 337	24 818	96 134	30.9%	39.1%	59.3%	64.0%
Total Expenditure	125 307	158 462	33 155	127 810	166 617	38 807	178 717	26.5%	30.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	33 737	14 344	(19 393)	28 681	15 800	(12 881)	14 219				
Capital Funding											
External loans		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions		32 396	32 396		-	-	-	-	-	313.5%	-
Transfers and subsidies	52 335	56 389	4 054	55 968	63 948	7 980	63 865	7.7%	14.3%	39.2%	75.5%
Other	26 118	-	(26 118)	(2 590)	-	2 590	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(252.8%)	24.5%
Total funding	78 453	88 785	10 332	53 378	63 948	10 570	63 865	13.2%	19.8%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	45 173	49 879	4 706	45 173	5 600	(39 573)	-	10.4%	(87.6%)	45.5%	(374.4%)
Other	33 280	38 906	5 626	8 205	58 348	50 143	63 865	16.9%	611.1%	54.5%	474.4%
Total expenditure	78 453	88 785	10 332	53 378	63 948	10 570	63 865	13.2%	19.8%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Kwazulu-Natal: Msinga(KZN244)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	10 972	10 466	(506)	11 630	11 094	(536)	11 760	(4.6%)	(4.6%)	4.0%	3.4%
Service charges		177	177		186	186	195	-	-	(1.4%)	(1.2%)
Other own revenue	175 085	162 895	(12 189)	183 876	168 543	(15 334)	175 500	(7.0%)	(8.3%)	97.4%	97.8%
Total Revenue	186 057	173 539	(12 518)	195 507	179 823	(15 684)	187 455	(6.7%)	(8.0%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	22 355	35 268	12 913	35 348	37 017	1 669	39 257	57.8%	4.7%	(19.7%)	(2.3%)
Debt impairment	1 154	1 500	346	1 246	1 620	374	1 750	30.0%	30.0%	(0.5%)	(0.5%)
Bulk purchases		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	225 684	146 851	(78 833)	233 416	159 906	(73 510)	162 588	(34.9%)	(31.5%)	120.2%	102.9%
Total Expenditure	249 193	183 619	(65 574)	270 010	198 543	(71 467)	203 594	(26.3%)	(26.5%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(63 136)	(10 080)	53 056	(74 503)	(18 720)	55 783	(16 139)				
Capital Funding											
External loans		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		35 800	35 800		37 948	37 948	40 225	-	-	-	-
Other		8 000	8 000		8 480	8 480	8 989	-	-	-	-
Total funding		43 800	43 800		46 428	46 428	49 214	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure											
Water		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water		35 800	35 800		37 948	37 948	40 225	-	-	-	-
Other		8 000	8 000		8 480	8 480	8 989	-	-	-	-
Total expenditure		43 800	43 800		46 428	46 428	49 214	-	-	-	-

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Kwazulu-Natal: Umvoti(KZN245)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	33 221	35 507	2 286	35 181	38 250	3 069	40 469	6.9%	8.7%	5.5%	6.4%
Service charges	78 650	80 122	1 472	87 487	84 777	(2 710)	89 669	1.9%	(3.1%)	3.5%	(5.7%)
Other own revenue	104 848	142 974	38 126	106 416	153 758	47 342	153 686	36.4%	44.5%	91.0%	99.2%
Total Revenue	216 719	258 603	41 884	229 084	276 786	47 702	283 824	19.3%	20.8%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	88 892	99 299	10 407	93 465	97 842	4 377	113 494	11.7%	4.7%	101.7%	89.5%
Debt impairment	1 500	2 100	600	1 000	2 394	1 394	2 729	40.0%	139.4%	5.9%	28.5%
Bulk purchases	53 162	50 585	(2 577)	60 073	54 632	(5 441)	59 003	(4.8%)	(9.1%)	(25.2%)	(111.3%)
Other expenditure	77 018	78 817	1 799	79 710	84 270	4 560	89 414	2.3%	5.7%	17.6%	93.2%
Total Expenditure	220 572	230 801	10 229	234 248	239 138	4 890	264 640	4.6%	2.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(3 853)	27 802	31 655	(5 164)	37 648	42 812	19 184				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	52 501	26 311	(26 190)	40 896	30 444	(10 452)	12 650	(49.9%)	(25.6%)	116.3%	105.4%
Other	15 100	18 766	3 666	10 000	10 536	536	3 355	24.3%	5.4%	(16.3%)	(5.4%)
Total funding	67 601	45 077	(22 524)	50 896	40 980	(9 916)	16 005	(33.3%)	(19.5%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	25 000	8 469	(16 531)	12 000	15 150	3 150	12 650	(66.1%)	26.3%	73.4%	(31.8%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	27 501	2 308	(25 193)	28 896	-	(28 896)	-	(91.6%)	(100.0%)	111.8%	291.4%
Other	15 100	34 300	19 200	10 000	25 830	15 830	3 355	127.1%	158.3%	(85.2%)	(159.6%)
Total expenditure	67 601	45 077	(22 524)	50 896	40 980	(9 916)	16 005	(33.3%)	(19.5%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Kwazulu-Natal: Umzinyathi(DC24)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	58 073	51 140	(6 934)	61 325	54 310	(7 015)	57 515	(11.9%)	(11.4%)	(116.4%)	(57.1%)
Other own revenue	274 574	287 462	12 888	297 478	316 778	19 300	344 007	4.7%	6.5%	216.4%	157.1%
Total Revenue	332 647	338 601	5 954	358 803	371 088	12 285	401 522	1.8%	3.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	127 697	123 908	(3 789)	134 848	147 425	12 577	157 546	(3.0%)	9.3%	81.7%	51.6%
Debt impairment	35 082	35 115	33	37 046	37 151	105	39 306	0.1%	0.3%	(0.7%)	0.4%
Bulk purchases	17 111	18 000	889	18 069	19 116	1 047	20 244	5.2%	5.8%	(19.2%)	4.3%
Other expenditure	219 095	217 325	(1 770)	222 915	233 541	10 625	273 934	(0.8%)	4.8%	38.2%	43.6%
Total Expenditure	398 984	394 348	(4 636)	412 878	437 233	24 354	491 030	(1.2%)	5.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(66 337)	(55 747)	10 590	(54 075)	(66 144)	(12 070)	(89 508)				
Capital Funding											
External loans		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	6 053	1 758	(4 295)	6 392	-	(6 392)	-	(71.0%)	(100.0%)	422.7%	107.3%
Transfers and subsidies	370 456	373 735	3 279	417 039	417 476	437	463 859	0.9%	0.1%	(322.7%)	(7.3%)
Other		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	376 509	375 493	(1 016)	423 431	417 476	(5 955)	463 859	(0.3%)	(1.4%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	363 773	337 714	(26 059)	409 713	379 214	(30 499)	423 336	(7.2%)	(7.4%)	2564.2%	512.1%
Electricity		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	2 183	2 183	-	2 326	2 326	-	2 467	-	-	-	-
Other	10 553	35 596	25 043	11 392	35 936	24 544	38 056	237.3%	215.4%	(2464.2%)	(412.1%)
Total expenditure	376 509	375 493	(1 016)	423 431	417 476	(5 955)	463 859	(0.3%)	(1.4%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Kwazulu-Natal: Newcastle(KZN252)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	264 870	256 072	(8 798)	291 941	275 348	(16 592)	294 623	(3.3%)	(5.7%)	(150.0%)	49.7%
Service charges	1 083 529	1 083 994	465	1 200 830	1 181 105	(19 725)	1 298 137	0.0%	(1.6%)	7.9%	59.1%
Other own revenue	355 408	369 608	14 200	364 114	367 076	2 962	379 376	4.0%	0.8%	242.0%	(8.9%)
Total Revenue	1 703 807	1 709 674	5 867	1 856 885	1 823 529	(33 356)	1 972 136	0.3%	(1.8%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	465 186	476 620	11 435	493 097	491 036	(2 061)	525 500	2.5%	(0.4%)	(22.4%)	1.8%
Debt impairment	111 947	61 007	(50 940)	123 238	65 277	(57 961)	69 847	(45.5%)	(47.0%)	99.9%	51.0%
Bulk purchases	564 107	577 973	13 867	644 436	620 753	(23 682)	666 789	2.5%	(3.7%)	(27.2%)	20.8%
Other expenditure	865 473	840 131	(25 342)	900 378	870 444	(29 934)	907 623	(2.9%)	(3.3%)	49.7%	26.3%
Total Expenditure	2 006 712	1 955 731	(50 980)	2 161 148	2 047 511	(113 637)	2 169 759	(2.5%)	(5.3%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(302 904)	(246 057)	56 847	(304 263)	(223 981)	80 282	(197 623)				
Capital Funding											
External loans		41 515	41 515		-	-	-	-	-	(60.3%)	-
Internal contributions	157 629	33 042	(124 587)	14 745	-	(14 745)	-	(79.0%)	(100.0%)	180.9%	55.8%
Transfers and subsidies	186 926	201 110	14 184	196 355	184 662	(11 693)	222 540	7.6%	(6.0%)	(20.6%)	44.2%
Other		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	344 555	275 667	(68 888)	211 100	184 662	(26 438)	222 540	(20.0%)	(12.5%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	131 750	103 243	(28 507)	101 900	125 600	23 700	159 088	(21.6%)	23.3%	41.4%	(89.6%)
Electricity	36 000	14 936	(21 064)	41 550	22 000	(19 550)	20 000	(58.5%)	(47.1%)	30.6%	73.9%
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	147 455	108 768	(38 687)	37 600	37 062	(538)	43 452	(26.2%)	(1.4%)	56.2%	2.0%
Other	29 350	48 720	19 370	30 050	-	(30 050)	-	66.0%	(100.0%)	(28.1%)	113.7%
Total expenditure	344 555	275 667	(68 888)	211 100	184 662	(26 438)	222 540	(20.0%)	(12.5%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Kwazulu-Natal: eMadlangeni(KZN253)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	17 983	17 830	(153)	18 990	18 864	(126)	19 958	(0.8%)	(0.7%)	(4.3%)	(2.7%)
Service charges	16 103	16 338	236	17 004	17 286	281	18 288	1.5%	1.7%	6.6%	6.0%
Other own revenue	37 354	40 867	3 513	38 099	42 655	4 556	44 683	9.4%	12.0%	97.7%	96.7%
Total Revenue	71 439	75 035	3 596	74 093	78 805	4 712	82 930	5.0%	6.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	24 463	26 659	2 197	25 789	28 004	2 215	29 587	9.0%	8.6%	18.2%	18.6%
Debt impairment	2 437	2 416	(21)	2 273	2 556	283	2 704	(0.8%)	12.4%	(0.2%)	2.4%
Bulk purchases	11 977	12 199	222	12 648	12 906	258	13 655	1.9%	2.0%	1.8%	2.2%
Other expenditure	22 397	32 061	9 664	22 545	31 692	9 146	32 090	43.1%	40.6%	80.1%	76.8%
Total Expenditure	61 273	73 335	12 062	63 255	75 158	11 903	78 036	19.7%	18.8%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	10 166	1 700	(8 466)	10 838	3 647	(7 191)	4 894				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	24 827	24 322	(505)	27 398	17 509	(9 889)	24 730	(2.0%)	(36.1%)	(127.9%)	100.0%
Other	-	900	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	227.9%	-
Total funding	24 827	25 222	395	27 398	17 509	(9 889)	24 730	1.6%	(36.1%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	15 700	8 100	(7 600)	18 000	9 000	(9 000)	15 000	(48.4%)	(50.0%)	(1924.3%)	91.0%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	9 127	8 022	(1 105)	9 398	8 509	(889)	9 730	(12.1%)	(9.5%)	(279.8%)	9.0%
Other	-	9 100	9 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	2304.1%	-
Total expenditure	24 827	25 222	395	27 398	17 509	(9 889)	24 730	1.6%	(36.1%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Kwazulu-Natal: Dannhauser(KZN254)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	10 853	17 786	6 934	11 452	18 835	7 382	19 875	63.9%	64.5%	63.7%	38.5%
Service charges	1 037	1 048	11	1 094	1 111	17	1 170	1.0%	1.5%	0.1%	0.1%
Other own revenue	104 090	108 029	3 938	109 859	121 612	11 753	127 554	3.8%	10.7%	36.2%	61.4%
Total Revenue	115 980	126 863	10 883	122 406	141 558	19 152	148 598	9.4%	15.6%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	29 750	34 075	4 325	31 658	36 244	4 586	38 569	14.5%	14.5%	44.3%	38.4%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	59 725	65 169	5 444	62 833	70 197	7 364	74 056	9.1%	11.7%	55.7%	61.6%
Total Expenditure	89 476	99 245	9 769	94 491	106 441	11 950	112 625	10.9%	12.6%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	26 505	27 619	1 114	27 915	35 117	7 202	35 974				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	26 767	21 767	(5 000)	22 807	22 199	(608)	23 265	(18.7%)	(2.7%)	(34.5%)	(5.3%)
Other	10 075	29 586	19 511	4 270	16 452	12 182	17 511	193.7%	285.3%	134.5%	105.3%
Total funding	36 842	51 353	14 511	27 077	38 651	11 574	40 776	39.4%	42.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	5 000	10 004	5 004	-	3 501	3 501	3 704	100.1%	-	34.5%	30.2%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	28 945	11 300	(17 645)	24 192	11 955	(12 237)	12 613	(61.0%)	(50.6%)	(121.6%)	(105.7%)
Other	2 897	30 049	27 152	2 885	23 195	20 310	24 459	937.2%	704.0%	187.1%	175.5%
Total expenditure	36 842	51 353	14 511	27 077	38 651	11 574	40 776	39.4%	42.7%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Kwazulu-Natal: Amajuba(DC25)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	20 748	22 666	1 918	21 847	24 298	2 451	25 732	9.2%	11.2%	(24.2%)	(38.6%)
Other own revenue	148 968	139 115	(9 852)	157 708	148 916	(8 792)	159 466	(6.6%)	(5.6%)	124.2%	138.6%
Total Revenue	169 715	161 781	(7 934)	179 556	173 214	(6 341)	185 197	(4.7%)	(3.5%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	85 710	78 897	(6 812)	90 253	84 578	(5 674)	89 568	(7.9%)	(6.3%)	(191.8%)	(61.5%)
Debt impairment	1 800	5 820	4 020	2 500	6 239	3 739	6 607	223.3%	149.6%	113.2%	40.5%
Bulk purchases	10 032	20 000	9 968	10 564	21 440	10 876	22 705	99.4%	102.9%	280.7%	117.8%
Other expenditure	71 075	67 452	(3 624)	74 261	74 553	291	80 165	(5.1%)	0.4%	(102.0%)	3.2%
Total Expenditure	168 618	172 169	3 551	177 578	186 810	9 232	199 045	2.1%	5.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	1 097	(10 388)	(11 485)	1 977	(13 596)	(15 573)	(13 848)				
Capital Funding											
External loans		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	61 146	91 041	29 895	64 371	89 365	24 994	125 340	48.9%	38.8%	100.1%	100.1%
Other	30	-	(30)	20	-	(20)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(0.1%)	(0.1%)
Total funding	61 176	91 041	29 865	64 391	89 365	24 974	125 340	48.8%	38.8%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	43 131	76 977	33 846	47 881	87 164	39 283	122 998	78.5%	82.0%	113.3%	157.3%
Electricity		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	18 045	14 064	(3 981)	16 510	2 201	(14 309)	2 342	(22.1%)	(86.7%)	(13.3%)	(57.3%)
Total expenditure	61 176	91 041	29 865	64 391	89 365	24 974	125 340	48.8%	38.8%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Kwazulu-Natal: eDumbe(KZN261)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	9 005	18 408	9 403	9 446	19 347	9 901	20 295	104.4%	104.8%	37.6%	48.9%
Service charges	25 471	31 353	5 882	26 719	33 692	6 973	35 343	23.1%	26.1%	23.5%	34.5%
Other own revenue	69 295	79 036	9 742	68 690	72 043	3 353	75 775	14.1%	4.9%	38.9%	16.6%
Total Revenue	103 771	128 798	25 027	104 855	125 082	20 227	131 414	24.1%	19.3%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	39 153	45 887	6 734	41 901	49 099	7 197	52 536	17.2%	17.2%	22.7%	34.3%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	17 120	18 000	880	18 318	18 720	402	19 469	5.1%	2.2%	3.0%	1.9%
Other expenditure	41 304	63 312	22 008	43 080	56 484	13 404	57 861	53.3%	31.1%	74.3%	63.8%
Total Expenditure	97 577	127 198	29 622	103 300	124 303	21 003	129 865	30.4%	20.3%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	6 194	1 600	(4 594)	1 555	779	(776)	1 548				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	27 701	35 960	8 259	28 313	38 465	10 152	33 252	29.8%	35.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	27 701	35 960	8 259	28 313	38 465	10 152	33 252	29.8%	35.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	10 000	18 000	8 000	10 000	21 000	11 000	15 000	80.0%	110.0%	96.9%	108.4%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	17 701	-	(17 701)	18 313	-	(18 313)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(214.3%)	(180.4%)
Other	-	17 960	17 960	-	17 465	17 465	18 252	-	-	217.5%	172.0%
Total expenditure	27 701	35 960	8 259	28 313	38 465	10 152	33 252	29.8%	35.9%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Kwazulu-Natal: uPhongolo(KZN262)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	26 191	26 162	(29)	27 657	27 784	126	29 423	(0.1%)	0.5%	(1.4%)	1.5%
Service charges	43 932	45 412	1 480	46 507	49 045	2 538	52 969	3.4%	5.5%	73.8%	30.0%
Other own revenue	116 772	117 325	554	116 203	121 997	5 795	129 021	0.5%	5.0%	27.6%	68.5%
Total Revenue	186 894	188 899	2 005	190 368	198 826	8 459	211 413	1.1%	4.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	58 878	66 760	7 882	62 908	71 300	8 392	76 148	13.4%	13.3%	80.0%	56.5%
Debt impairment	7 001	10 084	3 083	4 500	10 302	5 802	9 460	44.0%	128.9%	31.3%	39.1%
Bulk purchases	26 530	27 021	491	28 016	29 145	1 129	31 436	1.9%	4.0%	5.0%	7.6%
Other expenditure	94 484	92 883	(1 601)	96 945	96 473	(472)	103 376	(1.7%)	(0.5%)	(16.2%)	(3.2%)
Total Expenditure	186 894	196 749	9 855	192 368	207 220	14 852	220 420	5.3%	7.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	0	(7 850)	(7 850)	(2 000)	(8 393)	(6 393)	(9 006)				
Capital Funding											
External loans		10 800	10 800		9 397	9 397	4 800	-	-	26.2%	160.5%
Internal contributions		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	39 996	65 640	25 644	43 801	40 460	(3 341)	43 867	64.1%	(7.6%)	62.3%	(57.1%)
Other	1 232	5 968	4 736	1 100	900	(200)	900	384.4%	(18.2%)	11.5%	(3.4%)
Total funding	41 228	82 408	41 180	44 901	50 757	5 856	49 567	99.9%	13.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	12 600	26 861	14 261	15 000	13 000	(2 000)	15 000	113.2%	(13.3%)	34.6%	(34.2%)
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	17 400	17 400	-	18 116	27 460	9 344	28 867	-	51.6%	-	159.6%
Other	11 228	38 147	26 919	11 785	10 297	(1 488)	5 700	239.7%	(12.6%)	65.4%	(25.4%)
Total expenditure	41 228	82 408	41 180	44 901	50 757	5 856	49 567	99.9%	13.0%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Kwazulu-Natal: Abaqulusi(KZN263)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	58 735	64 248	5 513	61 848	68 231	6 383	72 257	9.4%	10.3%	(16.5%)	(21.3%)
Service charges	282 050	264 030	(18 020)	310 255	289 227	(21 027)	316 836	(6.4%)	(6.8%)	54.0%	70.1%
Other own revenue	149 409	128 516	(20 893)	151 387	136 030	(15 357)	144 980	(14.0%)	(10.1%)	62.6%	51.2%
Total Revenue	490 194	456 794	(33 400)	523 489	493 489	(30 001)	534 072	(6.8%)	(5.7%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	134 184	151 944	17 760	141 450	152 997	11 547	163 564	13.2%	8.2%	14.6%	8.2%
Debt impairment	1 792	7 461	5 670	1 886	7 924	6 038	8 392	316.5%	320.0%	4.6%	4.3%
Bulk purchases	163 188	159 013	(4 175)	172 163	177 888	5 725	197 648	(2.6%)	3.3%	(3.4%)	4.1%
Other expenditure	224 504	327 196	102 692	236 822	354 680	117 858	374 894	45.7%	49.8%	84.2%	83.5%
Total Expenditure	523 667	645 615	121 948	552 322	693 489	141 168	744 497	23.3%	25.6%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(33 473)	(188 821)	(155 348)	(28 832)	(200 001)	(171 168)	(210 425)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	55 885	55 078	(807)	58 861	57 966	(895)	60 009	(1.4%)	(1.5%)	(31.0%)	(31.8%)
Other	12 127	15 539	3 412	12 789	16 503	3 714	17 476	28.1%	29.0%	131.0%	131.8%
Total funding	68 012	70 617	2 605	71 650	74 469	2 819	77 485	3.8%	3.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	3 771	3 475	(297)	3 979	3 691	(288)	3 908	(7.9%)	(7.2%)	(11.4%)	(10.2%)
Electricity	23 410	29 000	5 590	24 652	29 558	4 906	30 122	23.9%	19.9%	214.6%	174.0%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	36 885	35 078	(1 807)	38 861	37 966	(895)	40 009	(4.9%)	(2.3%)	(69.4%)	(31.7%)
Other	3 945	3 064	(882)	4 158	3 255	(903)	3 446	(22.3%)	(21.7%)	(33.8%)	(32.0%)
Total expenditure	68 012	70 617	2 605	71 650	74 469	2 819	77 485	3.8%	3.9%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Kwazulu-Natal: Nongoma(KZN265)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	20 454	23 749	3 295	21 681	25 174	3 493	26 684	16.1%	16.1%	534.0%	31.7%
Service charges	1 778	1 790	12	1 877	1 901	23	2 013	0.7%	1.2%	1.9%	0.2%
Other own revenue	130 701	128 011	(2 690)	127 202	134 721	7 519	141 451	(2.1%)	5.9%	(435.9%)	68.1%
Total Revenue	152 932	153 549	617	150 761	161 796	11 035	170 148	0.4%	7.3%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	60 167	65 755	5 588	63 686	70 725	7 039	74 003	9.3%	11.1%	82.2%	83.5%
Debt impairment	1 926	1 760	(166)	2 034	1 859	(175)	1 963	(8.6%)	(8.6%)	(2.4%)	(2.1%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	79 008	80 383	1 375	83 437	85 006	1 569	89 787	1.7%	1.9%	20.2%	18.6%
Total Expenditure	141 101	147 899	6 798	149 157	157 590	8 433	165 753	4.8%	5.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	11 831	5 651	(6 181)	1 604	4 206	2 602	4 395				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	5 950	5 950	-	-	-	-	-	-	171.6%	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	44 099	44 417	318	48 173	44 567	(3 606)	49 276	0.7%	(7.5%)	9.2%	60100.0%
Other	6 600	3 800	(2 800)	1 500	5 100	3 600	1 500	(42.4%)	240.0%	(80.7%)	(60000.0%)
Total funding	50 699	54 167	3 468	49 673	49 667	(6)	50 776	6.8%	(0.0%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	14 000	14 000	-	12 000	12 000	15 000	-	-	403.7%	#####
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	46 599	30 417	(16 182)	48 173	32 567	(15 606)	34 276	(34.7%)	(32.4%)	(466.6%)	260100.0%
Other	4 100	9 750	5 650	1 500	5 100	3 600	1 500	137.8%	240.0%	162.9%	(60000.0%)
Total expenditure	50 699	54 167	3 468	49 673	49 667	(6)	50 776	6.8%	(0.0%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Kwazulu-Natal: Ulundi(KZN266)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	57 019	57 005	(14)	60 082	60 539	457	64 111	(0.0%)	0.8%	0.0%	(0.7%)
Service charges	75 528	126 025	50 497	97 498	136 712	39 214	144 778	66.9%	40.2%	(107.5%)	(61.7%)
Other own revenue	143 150	45 704	(97 446)	139 126	35 863	(103 263)	32 214	(68.1%)	(74.2%)	207.5%	162.4%
Total Revenue	275 697	228 734	(46 963)	296 706	233 114	(63 592)	241 103	(17.0%)	(21.4%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	107 371	107 062	(309)	113 653	113 699	46	120 408	(0.3%)	0.0%	0.4%	(0.1%)
Debt impairment	2 239	2 145	(94)	2 360	2 278	(82)	2 412	(4.2%)	(3.5%)	0.1%	0.1%
Bulk purchases	105 100	60 000	(45 100)	110 775	63 720	(47 055)	67 479	(42.9%)	(42.5%)	53.1%	52.3%
Other expenditure	195 485	156 123	(39 361)	205 753	162 929	(42 824)	172 542	(20.1%)	(20.8%)	46.4%	47.6%
Total Expenditure	410 195	325 330	(84 865)	432 541	342 626	(89 915)	362 842	(20.7%)	(20.8%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(134 498)	(96 596)	37 902	(135 834)	(109 512)	26 322	(121 740)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	15 000	54 492	39 492	10 000	46 571	36 571	43 216	263.3%	365.7%	85.8%	100.2%
Other	53	6 613	6 560	56	-	(56)	-	12377.4%	(100.0%)	14.2%	(0.2%)
Total funding	15 053	61 105	46 052	10 056	46 571	36 515	43 216	305.9%	363.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	15 000	26 705	11 705	10 000	15 000	5 000	10 000	78.0%	50.0%	25.4%	13.7%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	11 152	11 152	-	7 892	7 892	11 072	-	-	24.2%	21.6%
Other	53	23 248	23 195	56	23 679	23 623	22 144	43764.2%	42183.9%	50.4%	64.7%
Total expenditure	15 053	61 105	46 052	10 056	46 571	36 515	43 216	305.9%	363.1%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Kwazulu-Natal: Zululand(DC26)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	33 410	19 230	(14 180)	35 181	20 478	(14 703)	21 686	(42.4%)	(41.8%)	72.5%	54.0%
Other own revenue	450 204	444 815	(5 390)	483 111	470 588	(12 523)	477 341	(1.2%)	(2.6%)	27.5%	46.0%
Total Revenue	483 615	464 045	(19 570)	518 291	491 066	(27 225)	499 027	(4.0%)	(5.3%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	159 122	153 508	(5 614)	169 690	169 486	(204)	194 055	(3.5%)	(0.1%)	26.4%	0.7%
Debt impairment	3 806	3 594	(212)	4 015	3 817	(199)	4 042	(5.6%)	(4.9%)	1.0%	0.7%
Bulk purchases	89 536	79 865	(9 671)	94 281	84 743	(9 538)	87 178	(10.8%)	(10.1%)	45.5%	35.0%
Other expenditure	231 151	225 377	(5 774)	250 305	233 020	(17 285)	213 752	(2.5%)	(6.9%)	27.1%	63.5%
Total Expenditure	483 615	462 345	(21 270)	518 291	491 066	(27 225)	499 027	(4.4%)	(5.3%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)		1 700	1 700		-	-	(0)				
Capital Funding											
External loans		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions		1 700	1 700		-	-	-	-	-	(9.3%)	-
Transfers and subsidies	457 695	437 625	(20 070)	364 699	431 685	66 986	379 347	(4.4%)	18.4%	109.3%	100.0%
Other		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	457 695	439 325	(18 370)	364 699	431 685	66 986	379 347	(4.0%)	18.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	455 466	435 396	(20 070)	362 324	429 310	66 986	376 831	(4.4%)	18.5%	109.3%	100.0%
Electricity		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	2 229	2 229	-	2 375	2 375	-	2 516	-	-	-	-
Other		1 700	1 700		-	-	-	-	-	(9.3%)	-
Total expenditure	457 695	439 325	(18 370)	364 699	431 685	66 986	379 347	(4.0%)	18.4%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Kwazulu-Natal: Umhlabuyalingana(KZN271)
 STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	21 120	21 434	314	22 239	22 592	353	23 812	1.5%	1.6%	14.5%	3.0%
Service charges	86	1 922	1 836	90	2 026	1 936	2 135	2141.0%	2143.1%	84.8%	16.4%
Other own revenue	140 812	140 827	14	141 164	150 708	9 544	160 891	0.0%	6.8%	0.7%	80.7%
Total Revenue	162 018	164 183	2 165	163 494	175 326	11 833	186 838	1.3%	7.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	40 685	47 269	6 584	43 046	51 524	8 477	56 161	16.2%	19.7%	10.4%	20.6%
Debt impairment	4 220	22 330	18 110	4 465	2 700	(1 765)	2 600	429.1%	(39.5%)	28.5%	(4.3%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	103 185	141 952	38 768	115 983	150 488	34 506	162 553	37.6%	29.8%	61.1%	83.7%
Total Expenditure	148 089	211 551	63 462	163 494	204 712	41 218	221 314	42.9%	25.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	13 929	(47 368)	(61 297)	(0)	(29 386)	(29 386)	(34 476)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	50 771	53 324	2 553	54 935	58 146	3 211	42 594	5.0%	5.8%	26.4%	31.8%
Other	13 929	21 056	7 127	-	6 891	6 891	29 179	51.2%	-	73.6%	68.2%
Total funding	64 700	74 380	9 680	54 935	65 037	10 102	71 773	15.0%	18.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	300	300	-	317	317	336	-	-	3.1%	3.1%
Electricity	15 700	31 050	15 350	18 000	19 500	1 500	23 000	97.8%	8.3%	158.6%	14.8%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	25 000	9 410	(15 590)	-	13 500	13 500	33 594	(62.4%)	-	(161.0%)	133.6%
Other	24 000	33 620	9 620	36 935	31 720	(5 215)	14 843	40.1%	(14.1%)	99.4%	(51.6%)
Total expenditure	64 700	74 380	9 680	54 935	65 037	10 102	71 773	15.0%	18.4%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Kwazulu-Natal: Jozini(KZN272)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	26 617	25 552	(1 065)	28 108	27 136	(971)	28 737	(4.0%)	(3.5%)	31.4%	(15.7%)
Service charges	3 705	2 817	(888)	3 901	2 991	(910)	3 168	(24.0%)	(23.3%)	26.2%	(14.7%)
Other own revenue	154 261	152 820	(1 441)	152 275	160 343	8 068	169 365	(0.9%)	5.3%	42.5%	130.4%
Total Revenue	184 583	181 189	(3 394)	184 284	190 471	6 187	201 270	(1.8%)	3.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	44 793	64 174	19 381	46 879	68 153	21 274	72 174	43.3%	45.4%	155.2%	87.9%
Debt impairment	14 191	11 000	(3 191)	12 004	12 000	(4)	12 500	(22.5%)	(0.0%)	(25.6%)	(0.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	122 741	119 035	(3 706)	123 429	126 365	2 935	134 171	(3.0%)	2.4%	(29.7%)	12.1%
Total Expenditure	181 725	194 209	12 484	182 313	206 518	24 205	218 845	6.9%	13.3%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	2 857	(13 020)	(15 878)	1 971	(16 047)	(18 018)	(17 575)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	53 360	53 689	329	57 579	53 231	(4 348)	58 291	0.6%	(7.6%)	1.4%	(38.2%)
Other	2 885	25 299	22 414	1 978	17 723	15 745	18 768	776.8%	796.1%	98.6%	138.2%
Total funding	56 245	78 988	22 743	59 557	70 954	11 397	77 059	40.4%	19.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	15 800	18 000	2 200	18 000	15 000	(3 000)	18 000	13.9%	(16.7%)	9.7%	(26.3%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	7 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	30.8%	-
Other	40 445	53 988	13 543	41 557	55 954	14 397	59 059	33.5%	34.6%	59.5%	126.3%
Total expenditure	56 245	78 988	22 743	59 557	70 954	11 397	77 059	40.4%	19.1%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Kwazulu-Natal: Mtubatuba(KZN275)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	26 933	30 455	3 522	28 453	31 978	3 525	33 577	13.1%	12.4%	134.3%	22.9%
Service charges	7 766	6 011	(1 755)	7 954	6 312	(1 642)	6 627	(22.6%)	(20.6%)	(66.9%)	(10.7%)
Other own revenue	143 129	143 985	856	144 229	157 714	13 485	166 669	0.6%	9.3%	32.6%	87.7%
Total Revenue	177 828	180 452	2 623	180 636	196 004	15 368	206 873	1.5%	8.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	49 838	48 318	(1 519)	53 825	50 611	(3 213)	53 124	(3.0%)	(6.0%)	(18.5%)	(45.8%)
Debt impairment	9 055	9 124	69	9 513	9 581	68	10 060	0.8%	0.7%	0.8%	1.0%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	91 307	100 952	9 645	92 897	103 051	10 155	108 127	10.6%	10.9%	117.7%	144.9%
Total Expenditure	150 200	158 395	8 194	156 234	163 243	7 009	171 311	5.5%	4.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	27 628	22 057	(5 571)	24 402	32 761	8 359	35 563				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	10 485	15 802	5 317	6 721	-	(6 721)	2 923	50.7%	(100.0%)	57.1%	181.9%
Transfers and subsidies	38 794	42 788	3 994	41 877	44 903	3 025	42 435	10.3%	7.2%	42.9%	(81.9%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	49 279	58 590	9 311	48 598	44 903	(3 696)	45 358	18.9%	(7.6%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	8 500	14 000	5 500	10 000	13 000	3 000	10 000	64.7%	30.0%	59.1%	(81.2%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	20 000	14 500	(5 500)	20 000	20 400	400	20 000	(27.5%)	2.0%	(59.1%)	(10.8%)
Other	20 779	30 090	9 311	18 598	11 503	(7 096)	15 358	44.8%	(38.2%)	100.0%	192.0%
Total expenditure	49 279	58 590	9 311	48 598	44 903	(3 696)	45 358	18.9%	(7.6%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Kwazulu-Natal: The New Big 5 False Bay(KZN276)
 STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	-	13 960	13 960	-	14 842	14 842	15 779	-	-	9.6%	10.3%
Service charges	-	1 849	1 849	-	1 962	1 962	2 081	-	-	1.3%	1.4%
Other own revenue	-	129 173	129 173	-	127 943	127 943	123 059	-	-	89.1%	88.4%
Total Revenue	-	144 982	144 982	-	144 746	144 746	140 919	-	-	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	-	45 729	45 729	-	49 321	49 321	53 194	-	-	32.1%	34.3%
Debt impairment	-	4 773	4 773	-	5 113	5 113	5 262	-	-	3.4%	3.6%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	91 851	91 851	-	89 452	89 452	85 504	-	-	64.5%	62.2%
Total Expenditure	-	142 353	142 353	-	143 886	143 886	143 960	-	-	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	-	2 629	2 629	-	860	860	(3 041)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	23 801	23 801	-	21 781	21 781	22 819	-	-	88.0%	86.0%
Other	-	3 249	3 249	-	3 549	3 549	3 841	-	-	12.0%	14.0%
Total funding	-	27 050	27 050	-	25 330	25 330	26 660	-	-	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	-	8 549	8 549	-	13 711	13 711	14 534	-	-	31.6%	54.1%
Other	-	18 501	18 501	-	11 619	11 619	12 126	-	-	68.4%	45.9%
Total expenditure	-	27 050	27 050	-	25 330	25 330	26 660	-	-	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Kwazulu-Natal: Umkhanyakude(DC27)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	47 896	36 668	(11 228)	51 116	38 795	(12 321)	41 045	(23.4%)	(24.1%)	69.3%	143.7%
Other own revenue	349 104	344 122	(4 982)	370 837	374 586	3 749	417 107	(1.4%)	1.0%	30.7%	(43.7%)
Total Revenue	397 000	380 789	(16 211)	421 953	413 380	(8 572)	458 152	(4.1%)	(2.0%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	142 063	127 745	(14 318)	148 642	130 555	(18 087)	138 650	(10.1%)	(12.2%)	64.5%	211.0%
Debt impairment	39 218	29 209	(10 009)	39 218	32 130	(7 088)	35 343	(25.5%)	(18.1%)	45.1%	82.7%
Bulk purchases	66 273	64 692	(1 581)	70 184	68 703	(1 481)	72 757	(2.4%)	(2.1%)	7.1%	17.3%
Other expenditure	149 446	153 161	3 715	163 908	181 992	18 084	211 403	2.5%	11.0%	(16.7%)	(211.0%)
Total Expenditure	397 000	374 808	(22 192)	421 952	413 380	(8 572)	458 153	(5.6%)	(2.0%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)		5 982	5 982	1	0	(0)	(1)				
Capital Funding											
External loans		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	258 199	267 517	9 318	275 619	268 469	(7 150)	327 392	3.6%	(2.6%)	100.0%	100.0%
Other		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	258 199	267 517	9 318	275 619	268 469	(7 150)	327 392	3.6%	(2.6%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	208 319	267 517	59 198	220 942	268 469	47 527	327 392	28.4%	21.5%	635.3%	(664.7%)
Electricity		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	49 880	-	(49 880)	54 677	-	(54 677)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(535.3%)	764.7%
Total expenditure	258 199	267 517	9 318	275 619	268 469	(7 150)	327 392	3.6%	(2.6%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Kwazulu-Natal: Mfolozi(KZN281)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	5 832	5 805	(27)	6 182	6 124	(58)	6 189	(0.5%)	(0.9%)	(0.1%)	(0.3%)
Service charges	332	320	(12)	352	331	(21)	352	(3.6%)	(6.0%)	(0.0%)	(0.1%)
Other own revenue	109 118	136 826	27 708	106 593	126 772	20 179	124 337	25.4%	18.9%	100.1%	100.4%
Total Revenue	115 282	142 951	27 669	113 127	133 227	20 100	130 878	24.0%	17.8%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	36 488	48 439	11 951	39 186	54 440	15 254	57 072	32.8%	38.9%	192.2%	134.4%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	70 244	64 512	(5 732)	69 188	65 287	(3 901)	65 406	(8.2%)	(5.6%)	(92.2%)	(34.4%)
Total Expenditure	106 732	112 951	6 219	108 374	119 727	11 353	122 478	5.8%	10.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	8 550	30 000	21 450	4 753	13 500	8 747	8 400				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	34 718	32 049	(2 669)	37 472	36 773	(699)	39 122	(7.7%)	(1.9%)	(14.2%)	(10.1%)
Other	8 550	30 000	21 450	5 900	13 500	7 600	8 400	250.9%	128.8%	114.2%	110.1%
Total funding	43 268	62 049	18 781	43 372	50 273	6 901	47 522	43.4%	15.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	43 268	62 049	18 781	43 372	50 273	6 901	47 522	43.4%	15.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Total expenditure	43 268	62 049	18 781	43 372	50 273	6 901	47 522	43.4%	15.9%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Kwazulu-Natal: uMhlatuze(KZN282)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	395 383	402 140	6 758	431 574	428 181	(3 393)	449 879	1.7%	(0.8%)	(10.3%)	3.0%
Service charges	1 949 111	1 848 200	(100 910)	2 105 151	1 963 995	(141 156)	2 059 960	(5.2%)	(6.7%)	153.7%	125.4%
Other own revenue	357 004	385 496	28 492	378 644	410 644	32 000	440 883	8.0%	8.5%	(43.4%)	(28.4%)
Total Revenue	2 701 497	2 635 837	(65 661)	2 915 368	2 802 820	(112 548)	2 950 722	(2.4%)	(3.9%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	670 313	676 869	6 556	726 335	732 151	5 816	794 125	1.0%	0.8%	(9.9%)	(5.1%)
Debt impairment	3 050	6 950	3 900	3 050	7 339	4 289	7 745	127.9%	140.6%	(5.9%)	(3.8%)
Bulk purchases	1 191 432	1 128 615	(62 817)	1 254 842	1 173 760	(81 083)	1 220 711	(5.3%)	(6.5%)	94.5%	71.4%
Other expenditure	831 035	816 904	(14 132)	925 617	883 071	(42 546)	925 492	(1.7%)	(4.6%)	21.3%	37.5%
Total Expenditure	2 695 830	2 629 337	(66 493)	2 909 844	2 796 321	(113 523)	2 948 073	(2.5%)	(3.9%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	5 668	6 500	832	5 524	6 499	975	2 649				
Capital Funding											
External loans	100 000	200 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	-	100 000	100.0%	-	53.0%	-
Internal contributions	73 041	133 650	60 609	73 000	135 368	62 368	137 417	83.0%	85.4%	32.1%	53.8%
Transfers and subsidies	117 531	145 747	28 216	127 384	180 790	53 406	210 544	24.0%	41.9%	14.9%	46.1%
Other	-	-	-	-	120	120	-	-	-	-	0.1%
Total funding	290 572	479 397	188 825	300 384	416 277	115 893	447 961	65.0%	38.6%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	152 044	147 166	(4 879)	165 397	180 979	15 582	206 560	(3.2%)	9.4%	(2.6%)	13.4%
Electricity	12 770	128 900	116 130	9 270	43 200	33 930	45 200	909.4%	366.0%	61.5%	29.3%
Housing	-	-	-	-	200	200	200	-	-	-	0.2%
Roads, pavements, bridges and	38 289	97 108	58 819	38 289	77 560	39 271	80 719	153.6%	102.6%	31.1%	33.9%
Other	87 469	106 224	18 755	87 428	114 338	26 910	115 282	21.4%	30.8%	9.9%	23.2%
Total expenditure	290 572	479 397	188 825	300 384	416 277	115 893	447 961	65.0%	38.6%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Kwazulu-Natal: uMlalazi(KZN284)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	44 963	50 714	5 751	47 439	52 656	5 217	55 834	12.8%	11.0%	39.2%	134.9%
Service charges	77 283	71 335	(5 948)	84 899	76 772	(8 127)	82 241	(7.7%)	(9.6%)	(40.6%)	(210.2%)
Other own revenue	177 235	192 094	14 859	190 224	197 000	6 776	207 387	8.4%	3.6%	101.3%	175.3%
Total Revenue	299 481	314 143	14 662	322 561	326 427	3 866	345 463	4.9%	1.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	94 382	110 533	16 152	100 985	118 247	17 262	124 355	17.1%	17.1%	70.3%	130.0%
Debt impairment	21 752	24 456	2 704	21 922	25 972	4 050	27 505	12.4%	18.5%	11.8%	30.5%
Bulk purchases	51 949	48 940	(3 009)	59 347	53 541	(5 806)	56 574	(5.8%)	(9.8%)	(13.1%)	(43.7%)
Other expenditure	163 707	170 846	7 139	174 696	172 465	(2 231)	182 650	4.4%	(1.3%)	31.1%	(16.8%)
Total Expenditure	331 790	354 776	22 986	356 950	370 225	13 275	391 084	6.9%	3.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(32 309)	(40 632)	(8 324)	(34 389)	(43 798)	(9 409)	(45 621)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	62 829	77 287	14 458	55 848	73 747	17 899	75 395	23.0%	32.0%	151.4%	143.2%
Other	4 908	-	(4 908)	5 400	-	(5 400)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(51.4%)	(43.2%)
Total funding	67 737	77 287	9 551	61 248	73 747	12 499	75 395	14.1%	20.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	1 860	750	(1 110)	1 495	405	(1 090)	930	(59.7%)	(72.9%)	(11.6%)	(8.7%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	26 269	45 562	19 293	29 894	45 651	15 758	49 839	73.4%	52.7%	202.0%	126.1%
Other	39 608	30 975	(8 632)	29 859	27 691	(2 169)	24 626	(21.8%)	(7.3%)	(90.4%)	(17.4%)
Total expenditure	67 737	77 287	9 551	61 248	73 747	12 499	75 395	14.1%	20.4%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Kwazulu-Natal: Mthonjaneni(KZN285)
 STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	16 520	9 901	(6 620)	17 429	12 964	(4 464)	13 742	(40.1%)	(25.6%)	(34.0%)	(35.6%)
Service charges	24 796	23 788	(1 008)	26 160	25 216	(944)	26 729	(4.1%)	(3.6%)	(5.2%)	(7.5%)
Other own revenue	78 116	105 236	27 120	82 412	100 361	17 949	104 930	34.7%	21.8%	139.1%	143.1%
Total Revenue	119 432	138 925	19 493	126 001	138 541	12 540	145 401	16.3%	10.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	29 185	42 317	13 131	30 792	44 856	14 064	47 547	45.0%	45.7%	46.8%	46.5%
Debt impairment	11 078	11 130	52	11 687	11 798	111	12 506	0.5%	1.0%	0.2%	0.4%
Bulk purchases	22 208	22 304	96	23 430	23 642	212	25 061	0.4%	0.9%	0.3%	0.7%
Other expenditure	48 399	63 149	14 750	51 060	66 938	15 877	70 954	30.5%	31.1%	52.6%	52.5%
Total Expenditure	110 871	138 900	28 029	116 969	147 234	30 265	156 068	25.3%	25.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	8 561	25	(8 536)	9 032	(8 693)	(17 725)	(10 667)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	21 245	27 399	6 154	21 755	29 043	7 288	30 786	29.0%	33.5%	166.7%	179.2%
Other	9 304	6 843	(2 461)	10 474	7 253	(3 221)	7 688	(26.5%)	(30.8%)	(66.7%)	(79.2%)
Total funding	30 549	34 242	3 693	32 229	36 296	4 067	38 474	12.1%	12.6%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	15 024	8 800	(6 224)	15 851	9 328	(6 523)	9 888	(41.4%)	(41.2%)	(168.6%)	(160.4%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	4 119	18 899	14 780	4 345	20 033	15 688	21 235	358.9%	361.0%	400.3%	385.7%
Other	11 406	6 543	(4 863)	12 033	6 935	(5 098)	7 351	(42.6%)	(42.4%)	(131.7%)	(125.3%)
Total expenditure	30 549	34 242	3 693	32 229	36 296	4 067	38 474	12.1%	12.6%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Kwazulu-Natal: Nkandla(KZN286)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	8 686	12 314	3 627	9 391	13 077	3 686	13 849	41.8%	39.3%	(36.4%)	(51.0%)
Service charges	15 031	551	(14 480)	15 873	585	(15 288)	620	(96.3%)	(96.3%)	145.2%	211.7%
Other own revenue	105 416	106 293	877	101 351	105 731	4 380	116 017	0.8%	4.3%	(8.8%)	(60.7%)
Total Revenue	129 133	119 157	(9 976)	126 615	119 393	(7 222)	130 485	(7.7%)	(5.7%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	39 667	39 445	(221)	41 888	41 891	3	44 362	(0.6%)	0.0%	1.5%	(0.0%)
Debt impairment		560	560		660	660	550	-	-	(3.8%)	(8.8%)
Bulk purchases	16 944	11 000	(5 944)	17 893	11 682	(6 211)	12 371	(35.1%)	(34.7%)	40.8%	82.4%
Other expenditure	75 380	66 417	(8 963)	79 591	77 600	(1 991)	86 252	(11.9%)	(2.5%)	61.5%	26.4%
Total Expenditure	131 991	117 422	(14 569)	139 372	131 833	(7 539)	143 536	(11.0%)	(5.4%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(2 858)	1 735	4 593	(12 757)	(12 439)	318	(13 051)				
Capital Funding											
External loans		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	65 930	39 795	(26 135)	44 041	48 295	4 254	39 429	(39.6%)	9.7%	101.2%	92.5%
Other	3 198	3 507	309	3 377	3 724	347	3 944	9.7%	10.3%	(1.2%)	7.5%
Total funding	69 128	43 302	(25 826)	47 418	52 019	4 601	43 373	(37.4%)	9.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	43 000	18 000	(25 000)	20 000	25 000	5 000	15 000	(58.1%)	25.0%	96.8%	108.7%
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	22 930	-	(22 930)	24 041	-	(24 041)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	88.8%	(522.5%)
Other	3 198	25 302	22 104	3 377	27 019	23 642	28 373	691.2%	700.1%	(85.6%)	513.8%
Total expenditure	69 128	43 302	(25 826)	47 418	52 019	4 601	43 373	(37.4%)	9.7%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Kwazulu-Natal: King Cetshwayo(DC28)
 STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates		-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-
Service charges	73 755	75 834	2 079	82 850	88 518	5 669	97 369	2.8%	6.8%	7.6%	12.5%
Other own revenue	537 992	563 232	25 240	570 074	609 623	39 549	589 197	4.7%	6.9%	92.4%	87.5%
Total Revenue	611 747	639 065	27 319	652 923	698 141	45 218	686 566	4.5%	6.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	186 768	190 458	3 690	191 203	203 700	12 497	216 806	2.0%	6.5%	14.2%	193.7%
Debt impairment	3 834	3 834	-	4 034	4 037	2	4 260	-	0.1%	-	0.0%
Bulk purchases	42 762	48 010	5 248	45 028	45 589	561	48 142	12.3%	1.2%	20.2%	8.7%
Other expenditure	410 155	427 182	17 027	447 457	440 847	(6 609)	484 183	4.2%	(1.5%)	65.6%	(102.5%)
Total Expenditure	643 519	669 484	25 965	687 723	694 173	6 451	753 392	4.0%	0.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(31 773)	(30 419)	1 354	(34 799)	3 968	38 767	(66 826)				
Capital Funding											
External loans		-	-		45 000	45 000	-	-	-	-	98.7%
Internal contributions		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	471 352	428 712	(42 641)	448 833	433 720	(15 113)	409 778	(9.0%)	(3.4%)	229.8%	(33.1%)
Other	13 400	37 481	24 081	12 020	27 725	15 705	8 340	179.7%	130.7%	(129.8%)	34.4%
Total funding	484 752	466 192	(18 560)	460 853	506 445	45 592	418 118	(3.8%)	9.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	478 652	450 012	(28 641)	458 183	456 620	(1 563)	415 368	(6.0%)	(0.3%)	154.3%	(3.4%)
Electricity		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	6 100	16 181	10 081	2 670	49 825	47 155	2 750	165.3%	1766.1%	(54.3%)	103.4%
Total expenditure	484 752	466 192	(18 560)	460 853	506 445	45 592	418 118	(3.8%)	9.9%	100.0%	100.0%

- (1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17
- (2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17
- (3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18
- (4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18
- (5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Kwazulu-Natal: Mandeni(KZN291)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	28 215	28 937	722	29 739	30 499	760	32 146	2.6%	2.6%	(7.5%)	2.8%
Service charges	22 825	20 156	(2 669)	24 058	40 244	16 187	42 417	(11.7%)	67.3%	27.6%	58.8%
Other own revenue	162 221	154 498	(7 723)	167 826	178 391	10 564	193 564	(4.8%)	6.3%	79.9%	38.4%
Total Revenue	213 261	203 590	(9 670)	221 623	249 134	27 511	268 128	(4.5%)	12.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	63 887	67 960	4 073	67 592	71 629	4 037	75 784	6.4%	6.0%	(2679.4%)	11.7%
Debt impairment	3 392	3 629	238	3 575	3 825	250	4 032	7.0%	7.0%	(156.3%)	0.7%
Bulk purchases	13 234	9 596	(3 638)	13 949	30 115	16 166	34 007	(27.5%)	115.9%	2393.6%	46.9%
Other expenditure	123 379	122 555	(824)	129 740	143 723	13 983	154 472	(0.7%)	10.8%	542.0%	40.6%
Total Expenditure	203 892	203 740	(152)	214 856	249 292	34 436	268 295	(0.1%)	16.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	9 368	(150)	(9 518)	6 767	(158)	(6 925)	(167)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	33 839	16 975	(16 864)	14 112	3 906	(10 206)	2 112	(49.8%)	(72.3%)	74.5%	60.0%
Transfers and subsidies	39 528	33 757	(5 771)	41 363	34 556	(6 807)	35 993	(14.6%)	(16.5%)	25.5%	40.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	73 367	50 732	(22 635)	55 475	38 462	(17 013)	38 105	(30.9%)	(30.7%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6.6%)	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	51 461	35 757	(15 704)	53 363	34 556	(18 807)	35 993	(30.5%)	(35.2%)	69.4%	110.5%
Other	21 906	13 475	(8 431)	2 112	3 906	1 794	2 112	(38.5%)	85.0%	37.2%	(10.5%)
Total expenditure	73 367	50 732	(22 635)	55 475	38 462	(17 013)	38 105	(30.9%)	(30.7%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Kwazulu-Natal: KwaDukuza(KZN292)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	336 422	358 342	21 920	355 946	380 539	24 593	405 243	6.5%	6.9%	(312.1%)	(68.2%)
Service charges	791 746	748 700	(43 046)	885 063	806 005	(79 057)	869 443	(5.4%)	(8.9%)	612.9%	219.4%
Other own revenue	241 275	255 378	14 103	257 745	276 173	18 428	298 114	5.8%	7.1%	(200.8%)	(51.1%)
Total Revenue	1 369 443	1 362 421	(7 023)	1 498 754	1 462 717	(36 037)	1 572 800	(0.5%)	(2.4%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	322 919	323 610	691	340 034	346 910	6 876	370 847	0.2%	2.0%	(2.2%)	(8.6%)
Debt impairment	11 997	35 977	23 980	12 633	36 640	24 006	37 343	199.9%	190.0%	(76.8%)	(30.1%)
Bulk purchases	566 516	528 514	(38 002)	645 828	569 738	(76 090)	615 317	(6.7%)	(11.8%)	121.8%	95.4%
Other expenditure	467 972	450 092	(17 880)	500 219	465 708	(34 511)	489 459	(3.8%)	(6.9%)	57.3%	43.3%
Total Expenditure	1 369 405	1 338 193	(31 211)	1 498 714	1 418 996	(79 719)	1 512 966	(2.3%)	(5.3%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	39	24 227	24 189	39	43 721	43 682	59 834				
Capital Funding											
External loans		2 186	2 186		-	-	-	-	-	5.7%	-
Internal contributions		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	67 529	68 249	720	62 252	72 368	10 116	63 066	1.1%	16.3%	1.9%	21.4%
Other	197 400	232 723	35 323	89 345	126 522	37 177	127 326	17.9%	41.6%	92.4%	78.6%
Total funding	264 929	303 158	38 229	151 598	198 891	47 293	190 392	14.4%	31.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	106 580	53 179	(53 400)	56 143	29 449	(26 694)	28 054	(50.1%)	(47.5%)	(139.7%)	(56.4%)
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	83 839	162 538	78 699	54 892	97 198	42 306	84 500	93.9%	77.1%	205.9%	89.5%
Other	74 510	87 441	12 930	40 563	72 244	31 681	77 838	17.4%	78.1%	33.8%	67.0%
Total expenditure	264 929	303 158	38 229	151 598	198 891	47 293	190 392	14.4%	31.2%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Kwazulu-Natal: Ndwedwe(KZN293)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	7 862	9 837	1 974	8 287	10 230	1 943	10 639	25.1%	23.4%	39.2%	14.1%
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	116 894	119 957	3 063	114 813	126 604	11 790	133 270	2.6%	10.3%	60.8%	85.9%
Total Revenue	124 757	129 794	5 037	123 100	136 834	13 733	143 909	4.0%	11.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	36 818	40 277	3 459	39 029	43 022	3 993	46 036	9.4%	10.2%	30.5%	25.8%
Debt impairment	3 614	3 000	(614)	1 895	3 186	1 291	3 374	(17.0%)	68.1%	(5.4%)	8.3%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	75 669	84 180	8 511	77 418	87 622	10 205	92 594	11.2%	13.2%	74.9%	65.9%
Total Expenditure	116 100	127 457	11 357	118 342	133 830	15 488	142 004	9.8%	13.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	8 657	2 337	(6 320)	4 759	3 004	(1 755)	1 906				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	39 639	-	(39 639)	43 485	-	(43 485)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	82.1%	90.1%
Other	8 657	-	(8 657)	4 759	-	(4 759)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	17.9%	9.9%
Total funding	48 296	-	(48 296)	48 244	-	(48 244)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	9 700	-	(9 700)	12 000	-	(12 000)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	20.1%	24.9%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	32 589	-	(32 589)	34 278	-	(34 278)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	67.5%	71.1%
Other	6 007	-	(6 007)	1 966	-	(1 966)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	12.4%	4.1%
Total expenditure	48 296	-	(48 296)	48 244	-	(48 244)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Kwazulu-Natal: Maphumulo(KZN294)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	12 460	10 658	(1 802)	16 220	9 560	(6 660)	10 237	(14.5%)	(41.1%)	(13.0%)	(57.2%)
Service charges		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	79 524	95 216	15 692	76 947	95 247	18 300	100 360	19.7%	23.8%	113.0%	157.2%
Total Revenue	91 983	105 873	13 890	93 167	104 807	11 641	110 597	15.1%	12.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	31 556	26 666	(4 890)	33 765	30 306	(3 459)	32 488	(15.5%)	(10.2%)	(69.9%)	(43.7%)
Debt impairment	1 103	750	(353)	1 158	1 020	(137)	985	(32.0%)	(11.9%)	(5.0%)	(1.7%)
Bulk purchases		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	59 072	71 313	12 241	57 660	69 165	11 505	74 464	20.7%	20.0%	174.9%	145.5%
Total Expenditure	91 730	98 729	6 998	92 582	100 491	7 909	107 937	7.6%	8.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	253	7 145	6 892	584	4 317	3 732	2 660				
Capital Funding											
External loans		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	22 409	-	(22 409)	23 489	-	(23 489)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	83.9%	84.7%
Other	4 297	-	(4 297)	4 228	-	(4 228)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	16.1%	15.3%
Total funding	26 706	-	(26 706)	27 717	-	(27 717)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	43	-	(43)	45	-	(45)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	0.2%	0.2%
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	22 409	-	(22 409)	23 489	-	(23 489)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	83.9%	84.7%
Other	4 254	-	(4 254)	4 183	-	(4 183)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	15.9%	15.1%
Total expenditure	26 706	-	(26 706)	27 717	-	(27 717)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Kwazulu-Natal: iLembe(DC29)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	243 121	138 776	(104 345)	294 825	152 748	(142 077)	169 989	(42.9%)	(48.2%)	80.3%	88.1%
Other own revenue	476 668	451 007	(25 660)	520 086	500 835	(19 251)	545 510	(5.4%)	(3.7%)	19.7%	11.9%
Total Revenue	719 788	589 783	(130 005)	814 911	653 583	(161 328)	715 499	(18.1%)	(19.8%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	194 960	178 075	(16 885)	204 159	189 155	(15 004)	200 543	(8.7%)	(7.3%)	19.0%	17.8%
Debt impairment	36 601	55 763	19 162	33 197	63 566	30 369	68 199	52.4%	91.5%	(21.6%)	(35.9%)
Bulk purchases	42 364	74 318	31 954	44 520	78 926	34 405	83 661	75.4%	77.3%	(35.9%)	(40.7%)
Other expenditure	394 575	271 445	(123 131)	422 209	287 929	(134 280)	303 494	(31.2%)	(31.8%)	138.5%	158.9%
Total Expenditure	668 500	579 600	(88 899)	704 085	619 576	(84 509)	655 897	(13.3%)	(12.0%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	51 288	10 182	(41 106)	110 827	34 007	(76 819)	59 602				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	188 211	209 954	21 744	229 429	249 054	19 626	266 410	11.6%	8.6%	30.4%	98.8%
Other	88 069	137 945	49 876	114 406	114 650	244	652	56.6%	0.2%	69.6%	1.2%
Total funding	276 280	347 899	71 620	343 835	363 704	19 870	267 061	25.9%	5.8%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	273 181	338 064	64 883	340 525	363 089	22 564	266 410	23.8%	6.6%	90.6%	113.6%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 099	9 835	6 736	3 309	615	(2 695)	652	217.4%	(81.4%)	9.4%	(13.6%)
Total expenditure	276 280	347 899	71 620	343 835	363 704	19 870	267 061	25.9%	5.8%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Kwazulu-Natal: Greater Kokstad(KZN433)
 STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	95 842	97 002	1 160	101 455	102 628	1 172	108 580	1.2%	1.2%	3.7%	11.2%
Service charges	129 275	143 675	14 400	136 906	151 862	14 956	160 396	11.1%	10.9%	46.2%	142.4%
Other own revenue	65 916	81 555	15 639	83 094	77 465	(5 629)	71 062	23.7%	(6.8%)	50.1%	(53.6%)
Total Revenue	291 033	322 232	31 199	321 456	331 955	10 499	340 038	10.7%	3.3%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	103 832	114 433	10 601	111 202	118 835	7 633	126 975	10.2%	6.9%	31.6%	18.5%
Debt impairment	13 624	9 500	(4 124)	14 428	10 051	(4 377)	10 634	(30.3%)	(30.3%)	(12.3%)	(10.6%)
Bulk purchases	90 561	94 536	3 975	95 904	100 019	4 115	105 821	4.4%	4.3%	11.9%	10.0%
Other expenditure	132 605	155 669	23 064	140 511	174 349	33 838	185 148	17.4%	24.1%	68.8%	82.1%
Total Expenditure	340 622	374 138	33 516	362 046	403 255	41 209	428 578	9.8%	11.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(49 589)	(51 906)	(2 317)	(40 590)	(71 300)	(30 710)	(88 540)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	23 379	31 525	8 146	29 647	23 637	(6 010)	18 420	34.8%	(20.3%)	(23.5%)	(137.5%)
Other	56 442	13 700	(42 742)	15 862	26 242	10 380	11 500	(75.7%)	65.4%	123.5%	237.5%
Total funding	79 821	45 225	(34 596)	45 509	49 879	4 370	29 920	(43.3%)	9.6%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	13 000	5 000	(8 000)	16 300	10 800	(5 500)	11 500	(61.5%)	(33.7%)	23.1%	(125.9%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	24 879	19 025	(5 854)	22 647	18 879	(3 768)	18 420	(23.5%)	(16.6%)	16.9%	(86.2%)
Other	41 942	21 200	(20 742)	6 562	20 200	13 638	-	(49.5%)	207.8%	60.0%	312.1%
Total expenditure	79 821	45 225	(34 596)	45 509	49 879	4 370	29 920	(43.3%)	9.6%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Kwazulu-Natal: Ubuhlebezwe(KZN434)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	13 844	15 754	1 910	14 536	16 541	2 005	17 369	13.8%	13.8%	16.5%	15.9%
Service charges	301	1 991	1 690	316	2 090	1 774	2 195	561.6%	561.4%	14.6%	14.1%
Other own revenue	96 350	104 346	7 996	100 738	109 562	8 824	115 043	8.3%	8.8%	69.0%	70.0%
Total Revenue	110 495	122 091	11 596	115 590	128 193	12 603	134 606	10.5%	10.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	57 892	60 566	2 674	60 787	63 595	2 808	66 774	4.6%	4.6%	43.5%	(781.2%)
Debt impairment	1 331	1 900	569	1 397	1 995	598	2 094	42.8%	42.8%	9.3%	(166.3%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	69 332	72 230	2 898	72 799	69 034	(3 765)	72 484	4.2%	(5.2%)	47.2%	1047.6%
Total Expenditure	128 555	134 696	6 141	134 983	134 624	(359)	141 353	4.8%	(0.3%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(18 061)	(12 605)	5 455	(19 393)	(6 430)	12 963	(6 747)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	24 874	7 018	(17 856)	26 124	7 370	(18 754)	7 737	(71.8%)	(71.8%)	66.9%	66.9%
Transfers and subsidies	67 717	54 706	(13 011)	71 103	57 441	(13 662)	60 313	(19.2%)	(19.2%)	48.8%	48.8%
Other	6	4 189	4 183	-	4 398	4 398	4 618	69714.9%	-	(15.7%)	(15.7%)
Total funding	92 597	65 912	(26 685)	97 227	69 209	(28 018)	72 668	(28.8%)	(28.8%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	41 954	30 000	(11 954)	44 051	31 500	(12 551)	33 075	(28.5%)	(28.5%)	44.8%	44.8%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	14 581	9 801	(4 780)	15 311	10 291	(5 020)	10 806	(32.8%)	(32.8%)	17.9%	17.9%
Other	36 062	26 111	(9 951)	37 865	27 418	(10 447)	28 788	(27.6%)	(27.6%)	37.3%	37.3%
Total expenditure	92 597	65 912	(26 685)	97 227	69 209	(28 018)	72 668	(28.8%)	(28.8%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Kwazulu-Natal: Umzimkhulu(KZN435)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	8 389	11 119	2 729	8 859	11 808	2 949	12 505	32.5%	33.3%	13.8%	13.1%
Service charges	832	880	47	879	934	55	989	5.7%	6.3%	0.2%	0.2%
Other own revenue	175 877	192 883	17 006	169 542	189 007	19 464	209 272	9.7%	11.5%	86.0%	86.6%
Total Revenue	185 099	204 882	19 783	179 280	201 749	22 469	222 766	10.7%	12.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	52 336	61 527	9 191	54 900	65 834	10 933	70 705	17.6%	19.9%	22.9%	64.8%
Debt impairment		3 000	3 000		3 186	3 186	3 374	-	-	7.5%	18.9%
Bulk purchases		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	150 082	178 112	28 030	169 985	172 730	2 746	192 584	18.7%	1.6%	69.7%	16.3%
Total Expenditure	202 418	242 639	40 221	224 885	241 750	16 865	266 663	19.9%	7.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(17 319)	(37 757)	(20 438)	(45 605)	(40 001)	5 604	(43 897)				
Capital Funding											
External loans		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	41 831	39 743	(2 088)	44 126	42 591	(1 535)	44 933	(5.0%)	(3.5%)	(13.5%)	100.0%
Other		17 607	17 607		-	-	-	-	-	113.5%	-
Total funding	41 831	57 350	15 519	44 126	42 591	(1 535)	44 933	37.1%	(3.5%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	25 965	30 680	4 715	27 419	42 591	15 172	44 933	18.2%	55.3%	30.4%	(988.4%)
Other	15 866	26 670	10 804	16 707	-	(16 707)	-	68.1%	(100.0%)	69.6%	1088.4%
Total expenditure	41 831	57 350	15 519	44 126	42 591	(1 535)	44 933	37.1%	(3.5%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Kwazulu-Natal: Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma(KZN436)
 STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	-	20 968	20 968	-	22 024	22 024	23 302	-	-	13.4%	14.1%
Service charges	-	2 963	2 963	-	3 135	3 135	3 317	-	-	1.9%	2.0%
Other own revenue	-	132 269	132 269	-	130 952	130 952	147 719	-	-	84.7%	83.9%
Total Revenue	-	156 200	156 200	-	156 112	156 112	174 338	-	-	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	-	58 298	58 298	-	61 087	61 087	64 630	-	-	41.1%	40.9%
Debt impairment	-	561	561	-	13	13	14	-	-	0.4%	0.0%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	83 138	83 138	-	88 392	88 392	93 519	-	-	58.5%	59.1%
Total Expenditure	-	141 997	141 997	-	149 492	149 492	158 163	-	-	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	-	14 203	14 203	-	6 619	6 619	16 175				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	48 014	48 014	-	42 722	42 722	44 130	-	-	77.2%	68.6%
Other	-	14 196	14 196	-	19 592	19 592	21 599	-	-	22.8%	31.4%
Total funding	-	62 210	62 210	-	62 314	62 314	65 729	-	-	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	-	24 529	24 529	-	27 978	27 978	30 176	-	-	39.4%	44.9%
Other	-	37 681	37 681	-	34 336	34 336	35 553	-	-	60.6%	55.1%
Total expenditure	-	62 210	62 210	-	62 314	62 314	65 729	-	-	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Kwazulu-Natal: Harry Gwala(DC43)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	60 222	60 553	331	64 875	64 187	(688)	68 038	0.6%	(1.1%)	1.4%	(3.2%)
Other own revenue	277 879	300 873	22 995	297 324	319 467	22 143	343 703	8.3%	7.4%	98.6%	103.2%
Total Revenue	338 101	361 426	23 326	362 199	383 654	21 455	411 740	6.9%	5.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	131 489	137 950	6 461	140 571	148 607	8 036	160 097	4.9%	5.7%	23.1%	47.4%
Debt impairment	26 600	26 044	(556)	28 655	27 600	(1 055)	29 249	(2.1%)	(3.7%)	(2.0%)	(6.2%)
Bulk purchases	9 463	10 709	1 246	10 286	11 641	1 355	12 654	13.2%	13.2%	4.5%	8.0%
Other expenditure	198 456	219 238	20 782	209 516	218 132	8 615	231 150	10.5%	4.1%	74.4%	50.8%
Total Expenditure	366 007	393 941	27 934	389 029	405 979	16 951	433 151	7.6%	4.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(27 906)	(32 515)	(4 608)	(26 830)	(22 325)	4 504	(21 410)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	321 768	335 772	14 004	424 117	401 643	(22 474)	373 080	4.4%	(5.3%)	68.8%	109.2%
Other	8 176	14 527	6 351	8 610	10 497	1 888	10 428	77.7%	21.9%	31.2%	(9.2%)
Total funding	329 944	350 299	20 355	432 727	412 141	(20 586)	383 507	6.2%	(4.8%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	319 895	335 772	15 877	424 117	401 643	(22 474)	373 080	5.0%	(5.3%)	78.0%	109.2%
Electricity	1 873	-	(1 873)	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)	-	(9.2%)	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	500	500	-	530	530	562	-	-	2.5%	(2.6%)
Other	8 176	14 027	5 851	8 610	9 967	1 358	9 866	71.6%	15.8%	28.7%	(6.6%)
Total expenditure	329 944	350 299	20 355	432 727	412 141	(20 586)	383 507	6.2%	(4.8%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Limpopo: Greater Giyani(LIM331)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	37 000	34 000	(3 000)	38 000	35 000	(3 000)	36 000	(8.1%)	(7.9%)	(24.9%)	(23.9%)
Service charges	4 300	4 200	(100)	4 500	4 300	(200)	4 400	(2.3%)	(4.4%)	(0.8%)	(1.6%)
Other own revenue	251 206	266 335	15 129	248 146	263 907	15 761	277 444	6.0%	6.4%	125.8%	125.5%
Total Revenue	292 506	304 535	12 029	290 646	303 207	12 561	317 844	4.1%	4.3%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	112 016	122 279	10 262	117 225	130 598	13 373	139 476	9.2%	11.4%	114.0%	122.8%
Debt impairment	22 000	20 000	(2 000)	24 000	20 000	(4 000)	20 000	(9.1%)	(16.7%)	(22.2%)	(36.7%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	143 544	144 281	738	154 536	156 058	1 521	161 503	0.5%	1.0%	8.2%	14.0%
Total Expenditure	277 560	286 560	9 000	295 761	306 655	10 894	320 979	3.2%	3.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	14 946	17 975	3 029	(5 115)	(3 448)	1 667	(3 135)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	70 975	61 936	(9 039)	74 446	68 986	(5 460)	67 385	(12.7%)	(7.3%)	53.3%	(31.0%)
Other	58 846	50 941	(7 905)	46 885	69 960	23 075	58 460	(13.4%)	49.2%	46.7%	131.0%
Total funding	129 821	112 877	(16 944)	121 331	138 946	17 616	125 845	(13.1%)	14.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	20 000	12 400	(7 600)	10 000	24 300	14 300	16 000	(38.0%)	143.0%	44.9%	81.2%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	52 926	36 500	(16 426)	69 000	59 465	(9 535)	76 385	(31.0%)	(13.8%)	96.9%	(54.1%)
Other	56 895	63 977	7 082	42 331	55 182	12 851	33 460	12.4%	30.4%	(41.8%)	73.0%
Total expenditure	129 821	112 877	(16 944)	121 331	138 946	17 616	125 845	(13.1%)	14.5%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Limpopo: Greater Letaba(LIM332)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	7 053	9 600	2 547	7 448	8 040	592	7 985	36.1%	7.9%	18.3%	2.0%
Service charges	22 336	25 984	3 648	23 587	35 342	11 755	33 159	16.3%	49.8%	26.3%	40.7%
Other own revenue	234 953	242 653	7 701	232 156	248 688	16 532	261 629	3.3%	7.1%	55.4%	57.2%
Total Revenue	264 342	278 237	13 895	263 192	292 070	28 878	302 773	5.3%	11.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	69 067	69 730	663	73 107	74 332	1 224	79 238	1.0%	1.7%	2.7%	8.3%
Debt impairment	5 538	5 574	37	5 848	5 920	72	6 269	0.7%	1.2%	0.2%	0.5%
Bulk purchases	14 457	10 038	(4 418)	16 220	10 661	(5 560)	11 290	(30.6%)	(34.3%)	(18.2%)	(37.5%)
Other expenditure	94 018	121 954	27 936	99 510	118 598	19 087	124 399	29.7%	19.2%	115.4%	128.8%
Total Expenditure	183 080	207 297	24 217	194 686	209 510	14 824	221 196	13.2%	7.6%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	81 262	70 940	(10 322)	68 505	82 560	14 055	81 577				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	57 880	54 976	(2 904)	61 159	58 969	(2 190)	62 313	(5.0%)	(3.6%)	(68.1%)	(18.5%)
Other	81 262	88 429	7 167	68 505	82 560	14 055	81 578	8.8%	20.5%	168.1%	118.5%
Total funding	139 142	143 405	4 263	129 664	141 529	11 865	143 891	3.1%	9.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	5 000	10 776	5 776	17 000	3 200	(13 800)	7 873	115.5%	(81.2%)	135.5%	(116.3%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	35 131	42 495	7 364	54 135	44 450	(9 685)	73 149	21.0%	(17.9%)	172.8%	(81.6%)
Other	99 011	90 134	(8 878)	58 530	93 879	35 349	62 869	(9.0%)	60.4%	(208.3%)	297.9%
Total expenditure	139 142	143 405	4 263	129 664	141 529	11 865	143 891	3.1%	9.2%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Limpopo: Greater Tzaneen(LIM333)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	70 245	77 000	6 755	73 968	81 774	7 806	86 599	9.6%	10.6%	26.5%	18.0%
Service charges	510 014	518 881	8 867	537 045	551 052	14 007	583 564	1.7%	2.6%	34.8%	32.2%
Other own revenue	400 732	410 613	9 881	409 385	431 048	21 663	462 473	2.5%	5.3%	38.7%	49.8%
Total Revenue	980 992	1 006 494	25 502	1 020 398	1 063 874	43 475	1 132 636	2.6%	4.3%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	288 373	296 974	8 600	303 723	315 229	11 506	333 750	3.0%	3.8%	21.3%	29.3%
Debt impairment	21 716	24 141	2 425	22 866	25 638	2 771	27 150	11.2%	12.1%	6.0%	7.1%
Bulk purchases	323 991	332 500	8 509	341 163	353 115	11 952	373 949	2.6%	3.5%	21.1%	30.4%
Other expenditure	372 316	393 088	20 771	396 017	409 077	13 060	436 987	5.6%	3.3%	51.5%	33.2%
Total Expenditure	1 006 397	1 046 702	40 306	1 063 769	1 103 058	39 289	1 171 836	4.0%	3.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(25 405)	(40 208)	(14 804)	(43 371)	(39 184)	4 186	(39 200)				
Capital Funding											
External loans		20 000	20 000		-	-	-	-	-	(325.2%)	-
Internal contributions		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	95 165	92 307	(2 858)	100 462	96 742	(3 719)	102 134	(3.0%)	(3.7%)	46.5%	20.8%
Other	44 673	21 381	(23 292)	46 532	32 363	(14 168)	30 766	(52.1%)	(30.4%)	378.7%	79.2%
Total funding	139 839	133 688	(6 150)	146 994	129 106	(17 888)	132 899	(4.4%)	(12.2%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	25 434	29 500	4 066	26 263	20 000	(6 263)	24 994	16.0%	(23.8%)	(66.1%)	35.0%
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	112 500	94 207	(18 293)	111 443	107 006	(4 438)	105 806	(16.3%)	(4.0%)	297.4%	24.8%
Other	1 905	9 981	8 076	9 287	2 100	(7 187)	2 100	424.0%	(77.4%)	(131.3%)	40.2%
Total expenditure	139 839	133 688	(6 150)	146 994	129 106	(17 888)	132 899	(4.4%)	(12.2%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Limpopo: Ba-Phalaborwa(LIM334)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	130 569	106 776	(23 794)	138 273	113 396	(24 877)	120 086	(18.2%)	(18.0%)	225.7%	(337.2%)
Service charges	123 284	133 683	10 400	130 557	146 871	16 314	161 332	8.4%	12.5%	(98.7%)	221.1%
Other own revenue	204 114	206 966	2 852	205 936	221 877	15 941	236 374	1.4%	7.7%	(27.1%)	216.1%
Total Revenue	457 967	447 425	(10 542)	474 766	482 144	7 378	517 792	(2.3%)	1.6%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	128 398	129 304	906	134 689	138 614	3 925	148 178	0.7%	2.9%	(7.4%)	(53.0%)
Debt impairment	34 925	35 525	600	36 986	37 728	742	39 954	1.7%	2.0%	(4.9%)	(10.0%)
Bulk purchases	95 000	92 259	(2 741)	96 000	100 931	4 931	110 419	(2.9%)	5.1%	22.4%	(66.5%)
Other expenditure	230 290	219 267	(11 024)	243 832	226 823	(17 009)	238 355	(4.8%)	(7.0%)	89.9%	229.5%
Total Expenditure	488 613	476 355	(12 258)	511 507	504 096	(7 411)	536 906	(2.5%)	(1.4%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(30 646)	(28 930)	1 716	(36 741)	(21 952)	14 790	(19 114)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	37 560	29 460	(8 100)	42 159	34 532	(7 627)	37 222	(21.6%)	(18.1%)	126.6%	74.1%
Other	17 300	19 000	1 700	17 300	14 628	(2 672)	14 938	9.8%	(15.4%)	(26.6%)	25.9%
Total funding	54 860	48 460	(6 400)	59 459	49 160	(10 299)	52 160	(11.7%)	(17.3%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	12 600	12 600	-	15 600	13 600	(2 000)	16 600	-	(12.8%)	-	19.4%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	25 060	23 060	(2 000)	26 659	23 660	(2 999)	23 660	(8.0%)	(11.2%)	31.3%	29.1%
Other	17 200	12 800	(4 400)	17 200	11 900	(5 300)	11 900	(25.6%)	(30.8%)	68.8%	51.5%
Total expenditure	54 860	48 460	(6 400)	59 459	49 160	(10 299)	52 160	(11.7%)	(17.3%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Limpopo: Maruleng(LIM335)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	20 039	31 587	11 549	21 241	33 546	12 305	35 525	57.6%	57.9%	76.6%	63.7%
Service charges	2 304	2 695	391	2 440	2 862	422	3 031	17.0%	17.3%	2.6%	2.2%
Other own revenue	106 904	110 036	3 132	106 142	112 742	6 599	119 038	2.9%	6.2%	20.8%	34.1%
Total Revenue	129 247	144 318	15 071	129 823	149 149	19 326	157 593	11.7%	14.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	50 281	50 489	208	53 097	54 300	1 203	58 046	0.4%	2.3%	9.1%	90.5%
Debt impairment	3 918	4 550	632	4 138	4 832	694	5 117	16.1%	16.8%	27.5%	52.2%
Bulk purchases		940	940		998	998	1 057	-	-	40.9%	75.1%
Other expenditure	91 807	92 324	517	96 998	95 432	(1 566)	101 072	0.6%	(1.6%)	22.5%	(117.7%)
Total Expenditure	146 006	148 303	2 297	154 232	155 562	1 330	165 293	1.6%	0.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(16 760)	(3 985)	12 774	(24 409)	(6 413)	17 996	(7 700)				
Capital Funding											
External loans		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions		33 748	33 748		32 785	32 785	20 279	-	-	115.5%	212.2%
Transfers and subsidies	52 451	47 918	(4 533)	44 710	27 377	(17 333)	28 763	(8.6%)	(38.8%)	(15.5%)	(112.2%)
Other		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	52 451	81 666	29 215	44 710	60 162	15 452	49 042	55.7%	34.6%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	196	500	304	207	-	(207)	-	155.2%	(100.0%)	1.0%	(1.3%)
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	20 335	31 744	11 409	7 711	32 986	25 275	37 500	56.1%	327.8%	39.1%	163.6%
Other	31 921	49 422	17 502	36 791	27 176	(9 616)	11 542	54.8%	(26.1%)	59.9%	(62.2%)
Total expenditure	52 451	81 666	29 215	44 710	60 162	15 452	49 042	55.7%	34.6%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Limpopo: Mopani(DC33)
 STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates		-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-
Service charges	108 479	237 920	129 441	114 497	252 345	137 848	266 927	119.3%	120.4%	192.9%	164.9%
Other own revenue	779 470	717 144	(62 326)	846 042	791 793	(54 250)	863 209	(8.0%)	(6.4%)	(92.9%)	(64.9%)
Total Revenue	887 949	955 064	67 115	960 539	1 044 138	83 598	1 130 135	7.6%	8.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	391 670	367 641	(24 029)	412 253	392 369	(19 885)	417 746	(6.1%)	(4.8%)	36.7%	22.1%
Debt impairment	13 118	23 582	10 464	25 573	24 807	(766)	26 494	79.8%	(3.0%)	(16.0%)	0.9%
Bulk purchases	209 751	175 887	(33 864)	220 239	186 784	(33 455)	197 795	(16.1%)	(15.2%)	51.8%	37.2%
Other expenditure	514 810	496 811	(17 999)	542 521	506 582	(35 939)	527 486	(3.5%)	(6.6%)	27.5%	39.9%
Total Expenditure	1 129 349	1 063 921	(65 428)	1 200 586	1 110 542	(90 044)	1 169 521	(5.8%)	(7.5%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(241 400)	(108 857)	132 543	(240 046)	(66 404)	173 643	(39 386)				
Capital Funding											
External loans		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	592 200	440 956	(151 244)	8 350	475 757	467 407	504 797	(25.5%)	5597.7%	92.8%	90.5%
Other	20 136	8 328	(11 807)	19 711	68 496	48 785	8 130	(58.6%)	247.5%	7.2%	9.5%
Total funding	612 336	449 284	(163 051)	28 061	544 253	516 192	512 927	(26.6%)	1839.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	592 200	440 956	(151 244)	8 350	475 757	467 407	504 797	(25.5%)	5597.7%	92.8%	90.5%
Electricity		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	20 136	8 328	(11 807)	19 711	68 496	48 785	8 130	(58.6%)	247.5%	7.2%	9.5%
Total expenditure	612 336	449 284	(163 051)	28 061	544 253	516 192	512 927	(26.6%)	1839.5%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Limpopo: Musina(LIM341)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	15 997	15 016	(981)	16 845	16 067	(778)	17 192	(6.1%)	(4.6%)	(8.7%)	(8.9%)
Service charges	115 956	102 411	(13 545)	122 101	113 269	(8 832)	123 116	(11.7%)	(7.2%)	(120.0%)	(101.3%)
Other own revenue	109 266	135 083	25 817	115 057	133 383	18 326	122 795	23.6%	15.9%	228.7%	210.3%
Total Revenue	241 219	252 510	11 291	254 003	262 719	8 716	263 103	4.7%	3.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	106 095	97 306	(8 789)	111 718	104 514	(7 204)	111 307	(8.3%)	(6.4%)	(68.8%)	(70.3%)
Debt impairment	558	558	-	588	588	-	619	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	57 842	66 000	8 158	60 908	72 600	11 692	79 860	14.1%	19.2%	63.9%	114.1%
Other expenditure	73 990	87 396	13 406	77 911	83 667	5 756	69 818	18.1%	7.4%	104.9%	56.2%
Total Expenditure	238 485	251 260	12 775	251 125	261 369	10 244	261 604	5.4%	4.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	2 734	1 250	(1 484)	2 878	1 350	(1 528)	1 500				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	20 288	38 814	18 526	21 236	29 637	8 401	31 164	91.3%	39.6%	93.7%	86.2%
Other	-	1 250	1 250	-	1 350	1 350	1 500	-	-	6.3%	13.8%
Total funding	20 288	40 064	19 776	21 236	30 987	9 751	32 664	97.5%	45.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	3 000	3 000	-	5 800	5 800	4 000	-	-	15.2%	59.5%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	17 556	17 556	-	10 600	10 600	12 800	-	-	88.8%	108.7%
Other	20 288	19 508	(780)	21 236	14 587	(6 649)	15 864	(3.8%)	(31.3%)	(3.9%)	(68.2%)
Total expenditure	20 288	40 064	19 776	21 236	30 987	9 751	32 664	97.5%	45.9%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Limpopo: Thulamela(LIM343)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	59 197	56 756	(2 441)	59 197	59 903	706	63 225	(4.1%)	1.2%	4.9%	(1.1%)
Service charges	52 209	58 644	6 435	55 342	62 146	6 804	65 644	12.3%	12.3%	(12.9%)	(10.2%)
Other own revenue	642 613	588 817	(53 796)	660 416	586 521	(73 895)	612 789	(8.4%)	(11.2%)	108.0%	111.3%
Total Revenue	754 019	704 217	(49 802)	774 954	708 570	(66 385)	741 658	(6.6%)	(8.6%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	212 805	223 804	11 000	226 424	238 628	12 204	253 411	5.2%	5.4%	19.2%	39.9%
Debt impairment	79 029	82 000	2 971	83 151	85 463	2 312	88 710	3.8%	2.8%	5.2%	7.6%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	263 867	307 043	43 176	292 426	308 496	16 070	312 436	16.4%	5.5%	75.6%	52.5%
Total Expenditure	555 701	612 848	57 147	602 001	632 587	30 586	654 557	10.3%	5.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	198 317	91 369	(106 948)	172 953	75 983	(96 970)	87 101				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	138 336	110 661	(27 675)	146 604	101 824	(44 780)	107 824	(20.0%)	(30.5%)	12.4%	24.8%
Other	286 318	91 369	(194 949)	227 953	91 881	(136 072)	96 103	(68.1%)	(59.7%)	87.6%	75.2%
Total funding	424 654	202 030	(222 624)	374 557	193 705	(180 852)	203 927	(52.4%)	(48.3%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	4 000	3 700	(300)	5 000	1 000	(4 000)	400	(7.5%)	(80.0%)	0.1%	2.2%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	270 300	145 000	(125 300)	205 000	91 900	(113 100)	96 900	(46.4%)	(55.2%)	56.3%	62.5%
Other	150 354	53 330	(97 024)	164 557	100 805	(63 752)	106 627	(64.5%)	(38.7%)	43.6%	35.3%
Total expenditure	424 654	202 030	(222 624)	374 557	193 705	(180 852)	203 927	(52.4%)	(48.3%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Limpopo: Makhado(LIM344)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	46 693	52 992	6 299	49 119	56 278	7 159	59 598	13.5%	14.6%	(5.9%)	(6.7%)
Service charges	334 506	314 562	(19 944)	374 586	337 787	(36 799)	364 191	(6.0%)	(9.8%)	18.5%	34.2%
Other own revenue	422 621	328 713	(93 908)	423 191	345 326	(77 865)	363 225	(22.2%)	(18.4%)	87.3%	72.4%
Total Revenue	803 820	696 267	(107 553)	846 896	739 391	(107 505)	787 014	(13.4%)	(12.7%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	254 442	262 055	7 613	267 928	279 809	11 881	298 766	3.0%	4.4%	(16.4%)	(21.7%)
Debt impairment	10 550	10 000	(550)	11 109	10 580	(529)	11 194	(5.2%)	(4.8%)	1.2%	1.0%
Bulk purchases	247 831	245 142	(2 689)	283 122	261 027	(22 095)	281 909	(1.1%)	(7.8%)	5.8%	40.4%
Other expenditure	379 885	329 053	(50 832)	400 343	356 438	(43 904)	372 469	(13.4%)	(11.0%)	109.4%	80.3%
Total Expenditure	892 708	846 250	(46 457)	962 502	907 854	(54 647)	964 338	(5.2%)	(5.7%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(88 888)	(149 983)	(61 096)	(115 606)	(168 464)	(52 858)	(177 324)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	141 892	101 346	(40 546)	153 831	119 765	(34 066)	122 142	(28.6%)	(22.1%)	63.2%	593.4%
Other	62 548	38 930	(23 618)	38 370	66 695	28 325	36 130	(37.8%)	73.8%	36.8%	(493.4%)
Total funding	204 440	140 276	(64 164)	192 201	186 460	(5 741)	158 272	(31.4%)	(3.0%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	70 372	37 050	(33 322)	70 490	76 330	5 840	58 730	(47.4%)	8.3%	51.9%	(101.7%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	108 892	85 346	(23 546)	108 892	94 765	(14 127)	97 142	(21.6%)	(13.0%)	36.7%	246.1%
Other	25 176	17 880	(7 296)	12 819	15 365	2 546	2 400	(29.0%)	19.9%	11.4%	(44.3%)
Total expenditure	204 440	140 276	(64 164)	192 201	186 460	(5 741)	158 272	(31.4%)	(3.0%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Limpopo: Makhado-Thulamela(LIM345)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	-	19 500	19 500	-	20 787	20 787	22 158	-	-	7.3%	5.8%
Service charges	-	2 850	2 850	-	3 038	3 038	3 239	-	-	1.1%	0.8%
Other own revenue	-	244 817	244 817	-	335 579	335 579	355 826	-	-	91.6%	93.4%
Total Revenue	-	267 167	267 167	-	359 404	359 404	381 223	-	-	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	-	109 091	109 091	-	116 291	116 291	123 967	-	-	43.1%	44.8%
Debt impairment	-	12 437	12 437	-	13 257	13 257	14 132	-	-	4.9%	5.1%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	131 436	131 436	-	129 984	129 984	138 563	-	-	52.0%	50.1%
Total Expenditure	-	252 964	252 964	-	259 532	259 532	276 661	-	-	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	-	14 203	14 203	-	99 872	99 872	104 562				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	93 137	93 137	-	99 284	99 284	105 837	-	-	86.7%	86.7%
Other	-	14 233	14 233	-	15 172	15 172	16 174	-	-	13.3%	13.3%
Total funding	-	107 370	107 370	-	114 456	114 456	122 011	-	-	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	3 000	3 000	-	8 000	8 000	7 000	-	-	2.8%	7.0%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	-	42 200	42 200	-	44 163	44 163	49 454	-	-	39.3%	38.6%
Other	-	62 170	62 170	-	62 293	62 293	65 557	-	-	57.9%	54.4%
Total expenditure	-	107 370	107 370	-	114 456	114 456	122 011	-	-	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Limpopo: Vhembe(DC34)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	130 795	92 749	(38 045)	137 727	99 249	(38 478)	106 204	(29.1%)	(27.9%)	30.3%	37.5%
Other own revenue	855 769	768 314	(87 455)	916 955	852 733	(64 222)	934 821	(10.2%)	(7.0%)	69.7%	62.5%
Total Revenue	986 564	861 063	(125 501)	1 054 682	951 982	(102 700)	1 041 025	(12.7%)	(9.7%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	479 174	465 117	(14 057)	512 725	502 156	(10 569)	532 086	(2.9%)	(2.1%)	11.9%	6.0%
Debt impairment	-	35 813	35 813	-	37 962	37 962	40 619	-	-	(30.2%)	(21.5%)
Bulk purchases	-	11 500	11 500	-	12 167	12 167	12 873	-	-	(9.7%)	(6.9%)
Other expenditure	398 234	246 532	(151 701)	429 684	213 156	(216 528)	233 864	(38.1%)	(50.4%)	128.1%	122.4%
Total Expenditure	877 408	758 962	(118 446)	942 409	765 441	(176 968)	819 442	(13.5%)	(18.8%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	109 156	102 101	(7 055)	112 273	186 540	74 268	221 583				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	788 738	683 880	(104 858)	811 937	770 475	(41 462)	1 329 316	(13.3%)	(5.1%)	151.5%	233.0%
Other	-	35 623	35 623	-	23 671	23 671	25 044	-	-	(51.5%)	(133.0%)
Total funding	788 738	719 503	(69 235)	811 937	794 146	(17 791)	1 354 360	(8.8%)	(2.2%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	756 266	693 137	(63 129)	778 357	768 348	(10 009)	1 327 048	(8.3%)	(1.3%)	91.2%	56.3%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	32 472	26 366	(6 106)	33 579	25 798	(7 782)	27 312	(18.8%)	(23.2%)	8.8%	43.7%
Total expenditure	788 738	719 503	(69 235)	811 937	794 146	(17 791)	1 354 360	(8.8%)	(2.2%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Limpopo: Blouberg(LIM351)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	16 430	21 918	5 488	17 416	23 233	5 817	24 627	33.4%	33.4%	27.7%	36.2%
Service charges	20 140	26 424	6 284	21 348	28 009	6 661	29 690	31.2%	31.2%	31.7%	41.5%
Other own revenue	166 539	174 573	8 034	179 211	182 786	3 575	191 829	4.8%	2.0%	40.6%	22.3%
Total Revenue	203 109	222 915	19 806	217 975	234 028	16 053	246 146	9.8%	7.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	89 290	94 375	5 086	95 181	100 847	5 666	108 010	5.7%	6.0%	9.1%	10.0%
Debt impairment	4 497	6 617	2 120	4 767	6 948	2 181	7 296	47.1%	45.8%	3.8%	3.9%
Bulk purchases	19 080	24 000	4 920	22 569	26 160	3 591	28 514	25.8%	15.9%	8.8%	6.4%
Other expenditure	79 072	122 649	43 578	82 958	127 918	44 960	131 951	55.1%	54.2%	78.2%	79.7%
Total Expenditure	191 939	247 642	55 703	205 475	261 872	56 398	275 772	29.0%	27.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	11 170	(24 727)	(35 897)	12 501	(27 844)	(40 345)	(29 626)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	46 339	51 162	4 823	51 484	52 367	883	54 867	10.4%	1.7%	66.6%	(88.3%)
Other	11 169	13 594	2 424	12 501	10 617	(1 884)	11 254	21.7%	(15.1%)	33.4%	188.3%
Total funding	57 508	64 756	7 248	63 984	62 984	(1 001)	66 121	12.6%	(1.6%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	13 681	11 000	(2 681)	11 124	9 120	(2 004)	9 247	(19.6%)	(18.0%)	(37.0%)	200.2%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	39 339	26 000	(13 339)	41 484	45 367	3 883	47 867	(33.9%)	9.4%	(184.0%)	(388.0%)
Other	4 488	27 756	23 268	11 377	8 497	(2 881)	9 006	518.5%	(25.3%)	321.0%	287.8%
Total expenditure	57 508	64 756	7 248	63 984	62 984	(1 001)	66 121	12.6%	(1.6%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Limpopo: Molemole(LIM353)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	11 507	12 383	876	12 152	13 951	1 799	15 574	7.6%	14.8%	3.1%	7.7%
Service charges	13 557	11 957	(1 600)	14 960	13 029	(1 932)	14 193	(11.8%)	(12.9%)	(5.7%)	(8.2%)
Other own revenue	129 444	158 468	29 024	128 822	152 376	23 555	173 061	22.4%	18.3%	102.6%	100.6%
Total Revenue	154 508	182 808	28 300	155 934	179 356	23 422	202 828	18.3%	15.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	70 679	72 455	1 776	75 627	77 018	1 392	81 435	2.5%	1.8%	7.3%	7.1%
Debt impairment	3 345	2 300	(1 045)	3 522	2 438	(1 084)	2 584	(31.2%)	(30.8%)	(4.3%)	(5.5%)
Bulk purchases	9 000	9 299	299	9 477	10 173	696	11 129	3.3%	7.3%	1.2%	3.6%
Other expenditure	48 583	71 861	23 278	54 070	72 600	18 530	71 207	47.9%	34.3%	95.8%	94.9%
Total Expenditure	131 607	155 915	24 308	142 695	162 229	19 534	166 355	18.5%	13.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	22 901	26 893	3 992	13 238	17 127	3 889	36 473				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	29 542	44 862	15 320	31 149	34 902	3 752	36 033	51.9%	12.0%	90.1%	52.7%
Other	24 185	25 865	1 680	14 600	17 970	3 370	38 130	6.9%	23.1%	9.9%	47.3%
Total funding	53 727	70 727	17 000	45 749	52 872	7 122	74 163	31.6%	15.6%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	3 850	500	(3 350)	4 300	2 200	(2 100)	8 000	(87.0%)	(48.8%)	(19.7%)	(29.5%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	39 878	49 614	9 736	30 072	30 129	57	47 628	24.4%	0.2%	57.3%	0.8%
Other	10 000	20 614	10 614	11 377	20 543	9 166	18 535	106.1%	80.6%	62.4%	128.7%
Total expenditure	53 727	70 727	17 000	45 749	52 872	7 122	74 163	31.6%	15.6%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Limpopo: Polokwane(LIM354)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	362 400	357 780	(4 620)	393 204	379 247	(13 958)	402 001	(1.3%)	(3.5%)	(1.6%)	(5.6%)
Service charges	1 308 246	1 332 604	24 358	1 464 282	1 460 361	(3 921)	1 600 376	1.9%	(0.3%)	8.4%	(1.6%)
Other own revenue	858 036	1 127 941	269 905	893 856	1 163 029	269 173	1 254 261	31.5%	30.1%	93.2%	107.1%
Total Revenue	2 528 683	2 818 325	289 642	2 751 342	3 002 636	251 294	3 256 638	11.5%	9.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	608 585	644 064	35 479	646 915	678 714	31 799	729 403	5.8%	4.9%	16.1%	9.7%
Debt impairment	53 250	50 000	(3 250)	56 605	65 000	8 395	67 000	(6.1%)	14.8%	(1.5%)	2.6%
Bulk purchases	816 855	839 635	22 780	868 317	919 148	50 831	1 006 191	2.8%	5.9%	10.3%	15.6%
Other expenditure	879 433	1 044 857	165 424	905 073	1 140 763	235 690	1 158 990	18.8%	26.0%	75.0%	72.1%
Total Expenditure	2 358 123	2 578 556	220 433	2 476 909	2 803 625	326 716	2 961 584	9.3%	13.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	170 560	239 769	69 209	274 432	199 011	(75 421)	295 054				
Capital Funding											
External loans		235 000	235 000		134 000	134 000	71 000	-	-	46.9%	46.8%
Internal contributions	178 650	239 441	60 791	200 088	190 501	(9 587)	204 899	34.0%	(4.8%)	12.1%	(3.3%)
Transfers and subsidies	417 198	622 026	204 828	437 608	599 451	161 843	686 371	49.1%	37.0%	40.9%	56.5%
Other		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	595 848	1 096 467	500 619	637 696	923 952	286 256	962 270	84.0%	44.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	139 864	555 177	415 313	155 432	461 101	305 669	468 482	296.9%	196.7%	83.0%	106.8%
Electricity	59 800	31 000	(28 800)	68 700	18 226	(50 474)	27 671	(48.2%)	(73.5%)	(5.8%)	(17.6%)
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	122 430	192 838	70 408	146 978	214 488	67 510	265 703	57.5%	45.9%	14.1%	23.6%
Other	273 754	317 452	43 698	266 586	230 137	(36 449)	200 414	16.0%	(13.7%)	8.7%	(12.7%)
Total expenditure	595 848	1 096 467	500 619	637 696	923 952	286 256	962 270	84.0%	44.9%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Limpopo: Lepelle-Nkumpi(LIM355)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	21 220	21 360	140	22 408	22 684	276	24 023	0.7%	1.2%	0.3%	0.5%
Service charges	6 494	6 537	43	6 858	6 942	85	7 352	0.7%	1.2%	0.1%	0.2%
Other own revenue	317 134	368 554	51 420	317 429	372 551	55 122	374 573	16.2%	17.4%	99.6%	99.3%
Total Revenue	344 848	396 451	51 603	346 695	402 178	55 483	405 947	15.0%	16.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	78 030	88 442	10 411	82 592	93 780	11 188	100 251	13.3%	13.5%	67.2%	(326.6%)
Debt impairment	31 301	26 429	(4 873)	33 054	23 861	(9 193)	21 743	(15.6%)	(27.8%)	(31.4%)	268.4%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	180 607	190 570	9 963	189 428	184 008	(5 420)	190 245	5.5%	(2.9%)	64.3%	158.2%
Total Expenditure	289 939	305 440	15 501	305 073	301 648	(3 425)	312 239	5.3%	(1.1%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	54 910	91 011	36 102	41 622	100 530	58 908	93 709				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	51 668	51 466	(202)	53 496	55 343	1 847	58 463	(0.4%)	3.5%	(0.9%)	4.9%
Other	67 955	91 011	23 057	64 860	100 530	35 670	93 709	33.9%	55.0%	100.9%	95.1%
Total funding	119 623	142 477	22 854	118 356	155 873	37 517	152 172	19.1%	31.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	63 790	89 007	25 217	90 696	112 073	21 377	104 090	39.5%	23.6%	110.3%	57.0%
Other	55 833	53 470	(2 363)	27 660	43 800	16 140	48 082	(4.2%)	58.4%	(10.3%)	43.0%
Total expenditure	119 623	142 477	22 854	118 356	155 873	37 517	152 172	19.1%	31.7%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Limpopo: Capricorn(DC35)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	42 228	57 659	15 431	44 551	60 830	16 279	64 176	36.5%	36.5%	38.0%	31.8%
Other own revenue	588 338	613 524	25 186	635 467	670 342	34 875	703 983	4.3%	5.5%	62.0%	68.2%
Total Revenue	630 566	671 183	40 617	680 018	731 172	51 154	768 159	6.4%	7.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	278 414	278 377	(37)	293 715	299 256	5 541	321 695	(0.0%)	1.9%	(0.1%)	14.1%
Debt impairment	33 782	51 893	18 111	35 641	54 747	19 106	57 759	53.6%	53.6%	65.9%	48.5%
Bulk purchases	51 000	50 400	(600)	51 510	57 960	6 450	60 858	(1.2%)	12.5%	(2.2%)	16.4%
Other expenditure	349 982	359 992	10 010	381 764	390 053	8 289	398 744	2.9%	2.2%	36.4%	21.0%
Total Expenditure	713 178	740 662	27 484	762 630	802 016	39 386	839 056	3.9%	5.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(82 612)	(69 479)	13 133	(82 612)	(70 844)	11 768	(70 897)				
Capital Funding											
External loans		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	349 597	286 956	(62 641)	354 776	261 797	(92 979)	295 996	(17.9%)	(26.2%)	100.0%	100.0%
Other		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	349 597	286 956	(62 641)	354 776	261 797	(92 979)	295 996	(17.9%)	(26.2%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	305 566	270 952	(34 614)	331 147	231 338	(99 809)	248 536	(11.3%)	(30.1%)	55.3%	107.3%
Electricity		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	44 031	16 004	(28 027)	23 629	30 459	6 830	47 460	(63.7%)	28.9%	44.7%	(7.3%)
Total expenditure	349 597	286 956	(62 641)	354 776	261 797	(92 979)	295 996	(17.9%)	(26.2%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Limpopo: Thabazimbi(LIM361)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	30 038	46 027	15 989	31 781	48 788	17 007	51 705	53.2%	53.5%	(87.0%)	(85.0%)
Service charges	199 958	175 334	(24 624)	211 556	187 585	(23 971)	200 721	(12.3%)	(11.3%)	133.9%	119.8%
Other own revenue	91 897	82 147	(9 750)	94 988	81 939	(13 048)	88 541	(10.6%)	(13.7%)	53.0%	65.2%
Total Revenue	321 893	303 508	(18 385)	338 325	318 313	(20 013)	340 966	(5.7%)	(5.9%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	106 288	114 525	8 237	112 240	117 177	4 937	124 620	7.7%	4.4%	(121.1%)	(24.1%)
Debt impairment	10 007	5 932	(4 075)	10 507	6 276	(4 231)	6 640	(40.7%)	(40.3%)	59.9%	20.6%
Bulk purchases	77 831	76 432	(1 400)	86 659	83 358	(3 301)	90 935	(1.8%)	(3.8%)	20.6%	16.1%
Other expenditure	94 633	85 066	(9 566)	101 150	83 250	(17 900)	80 967	(10.1%)	(17.7%)	140.6%	87.3%
Total Expenditure	288 759	281 955	(6 804)	310 556	290 060	(20 495)	303 162	(2.4%)	(6.6%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	33 135	21 553	(11 581)	27 769	28 252	483	37 805				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	15 000	52 463	37 463	10 000	72 736	62 736	77 331	249.8%	627.4%	103.8%	227.9%
Other	34 532	33 164	(1 368)	49 282	14 074	(35 208)	15 310	(4.0%)	(71.4%)	(3.8%)	(127.9%)
Total funding	49 532	85 627	36 095	59 282	86 810	27 528	92 641	72.9%	46.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	18 000	20 000	2 000	31 200	72 736	41 536	77 331	11.1%	133.1%	5.5%	150.9%
Electricity	5 000	6 199	1 199	4 800	9 074	4 274	9 310	24.0%	89.0%	3.3%	15.5%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	15 000	22 262	7 262	10 000	-	(10 000)	-	48.4%	(100.0%)	20.1%	(36.3%)
Other	11 532	37 166	25 634	13 282	5 000	(8 282)	6 000	222.3%	(62.4%)	71.0%	(30.1%)
Total expenditure	49 532	85 627	36 095	59 282	86 810	27 528	92 641	72.9%	46.4%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Limpopo: Lephalale(LIM362)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	51 235	48 780	(2 455)	54 104	51 805	(2 300)	54 861	(4.8%)	(4.3%)	(156.9%)	(176.4%)
Service charges	201 309	209 707	8 398	212 583	222 709	10 126	235 849	4.2%	4.8%	536.6%	776.7%
Other own revenue	156 121	151 742	(4 378)	169 931	163 408	(6 523)	178 552	(2.8%)	(3.8%)	(279.8%)	(500.3%)
Total Revenue	408 665	410 230	1 565	436 618	437 922	1 304	469 262	0.4%	0.3%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	157 454	161 092	3 639	166 665	172 685	6 020	184 593	2.3%	3.6%	82.0%	87.2%
Debt impairment	1 747	1 650	(97)	1 845	1 752	(93)	1 856	(5.6%)	(5.0%)	(2.2%)	(1.3%)
Bulk purchases	118 493	124 597	6 104	125 129	132 323	7 194	140 130	5.2%	5.7%	137.5%	104.2%
Other expenditure	183 445	178 238	(5 206)	192 066	185 847	(6 219)	195 515	(2.8%)	(3.2%)	(117.3%)	(90.1%)
Total Expenditure	461 139	465 578	4 439	485 704	492 606	6 902	522 093	1.0%	1.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(52 474)	(55 348)	(2 874)	(49 086)	(54 684)	(5 598)	(52 830)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	119 477	18 500	(100 977)	138 458	-	(138 458)	-	(84.5%)	(100.0%)	196.5%	100.0%
Other	-	49 580	49 580	-	-	-	-	-	-	(96.5%)	-
Total funding	119 477	68 080	(51 397)	138 458	-	(138 458)	-	(43.0%)	(100.0%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	107 400	39 939	(67 461)	117 251	-	(117 251)	-	(62.8%)	(100.0%)	131.3%	84.7%
Electricity	-	7 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	(13.6%)	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	11 120	18 098	6 978	20 174	-	(20 174)	-	62.8%	(100.0%)	(13.6%)	14.6%
Other	957	3 043	2 086	1 033	-	(1 033)	-	218.0%	(100.0%)	(4.1%)	0.7%
Total expenditure	119 477	68 080	(51 397)	138 458	-	(138 458)	-	(43.0%)	(100.0%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Limpopo: Bela Bela(LIM366)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	63 557	94 648	31 091	66 735	100 301	33 567	106 274	48.9%	50.3%	177.9%	142.5%
Service charges	160 096	172 645	12 550	168 100	182 339	14 239	192 899	7.8%	8.5%	71.8%	60.5%
Other own revenue	136 906	110 741	(26 165)	145 040	120 785	(24 255)	131 807	(19.1%)	(16.7%)	(149.7%)	(103.0%)
Total Revenue	360 558	378 034	17 476	379 876	403 426	23 550	430 980	4.8%	6.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	117 302	104 758	(12 544)	125 278	110 052	(15 226)	116 655	(10.7%)	(12.2%)	725.1%	(248.3%)
Debt impairment	3 696	15 000	11 304	3 881	15 750	11 869	16 538	305.8%	305.8%	(653.4%)	193.6%
Bulk purchases	86 982	104 906	17 924	91 331	115 397	24 066	122 653	20.6%	26.4%	(1036.0%)	392.5%
Other expenditure	169 954	151 539	(18 414)	170 145	155 569	(14 577)	168 025	(10.8%)	(8.6%)	1064.4%	(237.7%)
Total Expenditure	377 933	376 203	(1 730)	390 635	396 767	6 132	423 870	(0.5%)	1.6%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(17 375)	1 831	19 206	(10 759)	6 659	17 418	7 110				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	67 254	79 442	12 188	55 000	78 924	23 924	99 050	18.1%	43.5%	(181.9%)	37674.8%
Other	20 200	1 310	(18 890)	30 200	6 340	(23 860)	8 882	(93.5%)	(79.0%)	281.9%	(37574.8%)
Total funding	87 454	80 752	(6 702)	85 200	85 264	64	107 932	(7.7%)	0.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	12 000	-	(12 000)	15 000	-	(15 000)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	179.1%	(23622.0%)
Electricity	30 000	17 259	(12 741)	30 000	30 470	470	23 535	(42.5%)	1.6%	190.1%	740.2%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	37 500	51 184	13 684	35 000	54 794	19 794	84 397	36.5%	56.6%	(204.2%)	31170.9%
Other	7 954	12 310	4 355	5 200	-	(5 200)	-	54.8%	(100.0%)	(65.0%)	(8189.0%)
Total expenditure	87 454	80 752	(6 702)	85 200	85 264	64	107 932	(7.7%)	0.1%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Limpopo: Mogalakwena(LIM367)
 STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	57 667	59 967	2 300	61 127	62 011	885	64 550	4.0%	1.4%	14.8%	3.1%
Service charges	324 599	343 026	18 427	345 267	355 782	10 515	389 558	5.7%	3.0%	118.8%	37.1%
Other own revenue	452 082	446 869	(5 213)	457 926	474 900	16 974	506 696	(1.2%)	3.7%	(33.6%)	59.8%
Total Revenue	834 348	849 862	15 513	864 320	892 694	28 374	960 803	1.9%	3.3%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	250 198	279 955	29 756	261 776	295 579	33 804	309 034	11.9%	12.9%	193.3%	204.7%
Debt impairment	54 932	44 000	(10 932)	57 953	45 000	(12 953)	47 000	(19.9%)	(22.4%)	(71.0%)	(78.4%)
Bulk purchases	210 064	213 935	3 870	222 906	234 977	12 071	249 428	1.8%	5.4%	25.1%	73.1%
Other expenditure	318 215	310 913	(7 302)	332 233	315 827	(16 406)	351 033	(2.3%)	(4.9%)	(47.4%)	(99.3%)
Total Expenditure	833 410	848 803	15 393	874 868	891 383	16 514	956 494	1.8%	1.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	938	1 059	121	(10 549)	1 311	11 860	4 309				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	66 941	89 916	22 974	55 451	70 115	14 664	76 682	34.3%	26.4%	(620.8%)	394.7%
Transfers and subsidies	345 161	318 486	(26 675)	336 178	325 230	(10 948)	377 719	(7.7%)	(3.3%)	720.8%	(294.7%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	412 102	408 402	(3 701)	391 629	395 345	3 716	454 401	(0.9%)	0.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	288 860	229 160	(59 700)	279 862	209 083	(70 779)	251 488	(20.7%)	(25.3%)	1613.1%	(1904.9%)
Electricity	30 462	29 242	(1 220)	29 159	33 013	3 855	33 431	(4.0%)	13.2%	33.0%	103.7%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	42 491	53 517	11 026	35 550	49 323	13 774	35 500	25.9%	38.7%	(297.9%)	370.7%
Other	50 289	96 483	46 193	47 059	103 926	56 866	133 982	91.9%	120.8%	(1248.2%)	1530.5%
Total expenditure	412 102	408 402	(3 701)	391 629	395 345	3 716	454 401	(0.9%)	0.9%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Limpopo: Modimolle-Mookgopong(LIM368)
 STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	-	58 982	58 982	-	64 245	64 245	69 424	-	-	12.7%	13.1%
Service charges	-	258 259	258 259	-	281 627	281 627	303 866	-	-	55.7%	57.3%
Other own revenue	-	146 265	146 265	-	145 247	145 247	153 521	-	-	31.6%	29.6%
Total Revenue	-	463 506	463 506	-	491 120	491 120	526 812	-	-	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	-	180 977	180 977	-	196 216	196 216	208 388	-	-	32.6%	33.2%
Debt impairment	-	24 690	24 690	-	26 229	26 229	27 842	-	-	4.4%	4.4%
Bulk purchases	-	163 478	163 478	-	174 847	174 847	186 366	-	-	29.5%	29.6%
Other expenditure	-	185 740	185 740	-	193 183	193 183	205 525	-	-	33.5%	32.7%
Total Expenditure	-	554 886	554 886	-	590 476	590 476	628 121	-	-	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	-	(91 380)	(91 380)	-	(99 356)	(99 356)	(101 309)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	87 442	87 442	-	93 311	93 311	96 534	-	-	100.0%	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	-	87 442	87 442	-	93 311	93 311	96 534	-	-	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	69 342	69 342	-	67 711	67 711	69 211	-	-	79.3%	72.6%
Electricity	-	8 000	8 000	-	15 000	15 000	15 000	-	-	9.1%	16.1%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	-	6 500	6 500	-	7 000	7 000	7 524	-	-	7.4%	7.5%
Other	-	3 600	3 600	-	3 600	3 600	4 800	-	-	4.1%	3.9%
Total expenditure	-	87 442	87 442	-	93 311	93 311	96 534	-	-	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Limpopo: Waterberg(DC36)
 STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	2 034	1 848	(186)	2 034	3 024	990	30 203	(9.1%)	48.7%	(3.0%)	10.6%
Other own revenue	122 188	128 473	6 286	123 047	131 435	8 388	134 748	5.1%	6.8%	103.0%	89.4%
Total Revenue	124 221	130 321	6 100	125 081	134 459	9 378	164 950	4.9%	7.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	80 002	79 949	(52)	85 339	85 705	367	91 619	(0.1%)	0.4%	(0.3%)	3.5%
Debt impairment		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	58 393	73 852	15 459	61 166	71 150	9 984	74 391	26.5%	16.3%	100.3%	96.5%
Total Expenditure	138 395	153 801	15 406	146 505	156 855	10 351	166 010	11.1%	7.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(14 173)	(23 480)	(9 307)	(21 424)	(22 396)	(973)	(1 060)				
Capital Funding											
External loans		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure											
Water		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditure		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Limpopo: Ephraim Mogale(LIM471)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	28 372	28 372	(0)	30 075	30 075	0	31 879	(0.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Service charges	59 995	58 611	(1 384)	63 595	62 246	(1 349)	65 980	(2.3%)	(2.1%)	46.2%	(23.7%)
Other own revenue	144 214	142 605	(1 609)	144 776	151 814	7 038	161 636	(1.1%)	4.9%	53.8%	123.7%
Total Revenue	232 581	229 589	(2 992)	238 446	244 135	5 689	259 496	(1.3%)	2.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	69 090	70 710	1 620	73 229	74 952	1 724	79 449	2.3%	2.4%	(2.4%)	(2.7%)
Debt impairment	7 038	7 314	276	7 179	7 753	574	8 218	3.9%	8.0%	(0.4%)	(0.9%)
Bulk purchases	28 854	29 355	501	29 431	31 566	2 135	33 460	1.7%	7.3%	(0.7%)	(3.4%)
Other expenditure	211 464	140 877	(70 587)	215 259	147 257	(68 002)	157 052	(33.4%)	(31.6%)	103.5%	107.0%
Total Expenditure	316 446	248 256	(68 190)	325 097	261 528	(63 569)	278 180	(21.5%)	(19.6%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(83 865)	(18 667)	65 198	(86 652)	(17 394)	69 258	(18 684)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	899	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	33 588	31 917	(1 671)	35 360	32 571	(2 789)	35 283	(5.0%)	(7.9%)	25.5%	370.1%
Other	38 469	33 591	(4 878)	34 331	36 366	2 035	37 649	(12.7%)	5.9%	74.5%	(270.1%)
Total funding	72 057	65 508	(6 549)	69 691	68 937	(754)	73 831	(9.1%)	(1.1%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	1 887	1 830	(57)	1 925	1 940	15	2 056	(3.0%)	0.8%	0.9%	(2.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	65 017	48 260	(16 757)	63 756	51 503	(12 253)	55 350	(25.8%)	(19.2%)	255.9%	1625.9%
Other	5 153	15 418	10 264	4 010	15 495	11 485	16 425	199.2%	286.4%	(156.7%)	(1523.9%)
Total expenditure	72 057	65 508	(6 549)	69 691	68 937	(754)	73 831	(9.1%)	(1.1%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Limpopo: Elias Motsoaledi(LIM472)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	27 792	23 981	(3 811)	29 418	25 468	(3 950)	26 971	(13.7%)	(13.4%)	146.2%	(25.1%)
Service charges	71 759	81 102	9 343	75 956	86 130	10 173	91 212	13.0%	13.4%	(358.5%)	64.7%
Other own revenue	240 661	232 523	(8 138)	238 977	248 475	9 498	264 951	(3.4%)	4.0%	312.3%	60.4%
Total Revenue	340 212	337 606	(2 606)	344 351	360 073	15 721	383 133	(0.8%)	4.6%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	122 344	109 053	(13 291)	129 501	115 814	(13 687)	122 648	(10.9%)	(10.6%)	50.6%	54.6%
Debt impairment	11 677	12 688	1 011	12 360	13 474	1 115	14 269	8.7%	9.0%	(3.8%)	(4.4%)
Bulk purchases	63 690	64 961	1 271	67 416	68 988	1 573	73 059	2.0%	2.3%	(4.8%)	(6.3%)
Other expenditure	157 496	142 213	(15 282)	157 782	143 691	(14 091)	149 471	(9.7%)	(8.9%)	58.1%	56.2%
Total Expenditure	355 206	328 915	(26 291)	367 059	341 969	(25 090)	359 446	(7.4%)	(6.8%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(14 995)	8 690	23 685	(22 707)	18 104	40 811	23 687				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	65 178	75 419	10 241	68 289	66 212	(2 077)	69 386	15.7%	(3.0%)	(216.6%)	11.3%
Other	34 000	19 030	(14 970)	30 300	14 000	(16 300)	18 500	(44.0%)	(53.8%)	316.6%	88.7%
Total funding	99 178	94 449	(4 729)	98 589	80 212	(18 377)	87 886	(4.8%)	(18.6%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	19 100	14 500	(4 600)	28 489	11 500	(16 989)	10 000	(24.1%)	(59.6%)	97.3%	92.4%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	74 978	62 719	(12 259)	69 300	58 280	(11 020)	68 478	(16.4%)	(15.9%)	259.2%	60.0%
Other	5 100	17 230	12 130	800	10 432	9 632	9 408	237.8%	1204.0%	(256.5%)	(52.4%)
Total expenditure	99 178	94 449	(4 729)	98 589	80 212	(18 377)	87 886	(4.8%)	(18.6%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Limpopo: Makhuduthamaga(LIM473)
 STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	39 800	33 426	(6 374)	43 780	33 521	(10 259)	35 000	(16.0%)	(23.4%)	43.0%	207.6%
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	276 848	268 409	(8 439)	277 149	282 467	5 318	301 885	(3.0%)	1.9%	57.0%	(107.6%)
Total Revenue	316 648	301 835	(14 814)	320 929	315 988	(4 941)	336 885	(4.7%)	(1.5%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	69 382	71 518	2 136	73 649	75 842	2 193	81 076	3.1%	3.0%	27.9%	24.8%
Debt impairment	5 670	17 280	11 610	2 500	18 524	16 024	19 802	204.8%	641.0%	151.6%	181.4%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	148 405	142 316	(6 089)	160 776	151 393	(9 384)	166 295	(4.1%)	(5.8%)	(79.5%)	(106.2%)
Total Expenditure	223 457	231 114	7 657	236 925	245 759	8 834	267 173	3.4%	3.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	93 192	70 721	(22 471)	84 004	70 229	(13 775)	69 712				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	155 500	154 910	(590)	149 856	133 799	(16 057)	136 930	(0.4%)	(10.7%)	100.0%	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	155 500	154 910	(590)	149 856	133 799	(16 057)	136 930	(0.4%)	(10.7%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	1 500	7 000	5 500	-	-	-	-	366.7%	-	(932.2%)	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	125 850	129 260	3 410	118 956	126 619	7 663	130 430	2.7%	6.4%	(578.0%)	(47.7%)
Other	28 150	18 650	(9 500)	30 900	7 180	(23 720)	6 500	(33.7%)	(76.8%)	1610.2%	147.7%
Total expenditure	155 500	154 910	(590)	149 856	133 799	(16 057)	136 930	(0.4%)	(10.7%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Limpopo: Fetakgomo-Greater Tubatse(LIM476)
 STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	-	99 298	99 298	-	103 995	103 995	108 914	-	-	21.4%	20.5%
Service charges	-	12 926	12 926	-	13 696	13 696	14 511	-	-	2.8%	2.7%
Other own revenue	-	352 631	352 631	-	388 436	388 436	416 509	-	-	75.9%	76.7%
Total Revenue	-	464 854	464 854	-	506 127	506 127	539 935	-	-	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	-	160 342	160 342	-	170 233	170 233	182 639	-	-	33.3%	34.4%
Debt impairment	-	30 387	30 387	-	31 953	31 953	33 600	-	-	6.3%	6.5%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	290 363	290 363	-	292 964	292 964	301 418	-	-	60.4%	59.2%
Total Expenditure	-	481 092	481 092	-	495 150	495 150	517 656	-	-	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	-	(16 238)	(16 238)	-	10 977	10 977	22 279				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	162 019	162 019	-	169 457	169 457	168 442	-	-	67.2%	85.4%
Other	-	78 995	78 995	-	29 050	29 050	8 100	-	-	32.8%	14.6%
Total funding	-	241 014	241 014	-	198 507	198 507	176 542	-	-	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	300	300	-	200	200	500	-	-	0.1%	0.1%
Electricity	-	80 300	80 300	-	80 600	80 600	80 700	-	-	33.3%	40.6%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	-	92 479	92 479	-	72 507	72 507	63 550	-	-	38.4%	36.5%
Other	-	67 934	67 934	-	45 200	45 200	31 792	-	-	28.2%	22.8%
Total expenditure	-	241 014	241 014	-	198 507	198 507	176 542	-	-	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Limpopo: Sekhukhune(DC47)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	51 372	46 427	(4 945)	54 249	13 399	(40 850)	15 459	(9.6%)	(75.3%)	(3.0%)	(29.0%)
Other own revenue	666 003	836 409	170 406	696 634	878 202	181 568	909 498	25.6%	26.1%	103.0%	129.0%
Total Revenue	717 375	882 836	165 461	750 883	891 601	140 718	924 957	23.1%	18.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	309 235	297 799	(11 436)	323 614	318 258	(5 356)	342 445	(3.7%)	(1.7%)	(6.5%)	(3.9%)
Debt impairment	10 454	3 800	(6 654)	11 040	4 036	(7 004)	4 274	(63.7%)	(63.4%)	(3.8%)	(5.1%)
Bulk purchases	122 372	127 160	4 788	128 063	135 044	6 982	143 012	3.9%	5.5%	2.7%	5.1%
Other expenditure	294 656	483 095	188 440	286 628	429 989	143 361	402 812	64.0%	50.0%	107.6%	103.9%
Total Expenditure	736 717	911 855	175 137	749 345	887 327	137 982	892 544	23.8%	18.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(19 342)	(29 018)	(9 676)	1 538	4 274	2 736	32 413				
Capital Funding											
External loans		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	971 948	690 166	(281 782)	991 628	851 042	(140 586)	974 794	(29.0%)	(14.2%)	86.2%	74.5%
Other	45 000	-	(45 000)	48 000	-	(48 000)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	13.8%	25.5%
Total funding	1 016 949	690 166	(326 783)	1 039 628	851 042	(188 586)	974 794	(32.1%)	(18.1%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	989 088	667 866	(321 222)	1 004 528	849 223	(155 305)	972 867	(32.5%)	(15.5%)	98.3%	82.4%
Electricity		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	27 860	22 300	(5 560)	35 100	1 819	(33 281)	1 927	(20.0%)	(94.8%)	1.7%	17.6%
Total expenditure	1 016 949	690 166	(326 783)	1 039 628	851 042	(188 586)	974 794	(32.1%)	(18.1%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Mpumalanga: Albert Luthuli(MP301)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	41 512	45 751	4 239	43 712	48 496	4 784	51 406	10.2%	10.9%	33.3%	38.5%
Service charges	45 670	47 314	1 644	48 090	49 720	1 630	52 704	3.6%	3.4%	12.9%	13.1%
Other own revenue	267 433	274 269	6 836	281 607	287 606	5 999	304 862	2.6%	2.1%	53.7%	48.3%
Total Revenue	354 615	367 334	12 719	373 409	385 822	12 413	408 972	3.6%	3.3%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	116 998	132 212	15 214	123 199	140 144	16 946	148 553	13.0%	13.8%	(81.1%)	(121.9%)
Debt impairment	31 724	33 678	1 954	33 405	35 699	2 294	37 841	6.2%	6.9%	(10.4%)	(16.5%)
Bulk purchases	47 245	60 253	13 008	49 749	63 868	14 120	67 701	27.5%	28.4%	(69.3%)	(101.5%)
Other expenditure	204 727	155 785	(48 943)	212 398	165 132	(47 266)	175 040	(23.9%)	(22.3%)	260.8%	339.9%
Total Expenditure	400 694	381 928	(18 766)	418 750	404 844	(13 907)	429 134	(4.7%)	(3.3%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(46 079)	(14 594)	31 485	(45 341)	(19 022)	26 319	(20 162)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	119 129	120 602	1 474	119 989	90 734	(29 255)	96 691	1.2%	(24.4%)	100.0%	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	119 129	120 602	1 474	119 989	90 734	(29 255)	96 691	1.2%	(24.4%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	113 129	66 270	(46 859)	112 989	84 734	(28 255)	89 691	(41.4%)	(25.0%)	(3180.1%)	96.6%
Electricity	6 000	958	(5 042)	7 000	6 000	(1 000)	7 000	(84.0%)	(14.3%)	(342.2%)	3.4%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	28 000	28 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1900.2%	-
Other	-	25 374	25 374	-	-	-	-	-	-	1722.0%	-
Total expenditure	119 129	120 602	1 474	119 989	90 734	(29 255)	96 691	1.2%	(24.4%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Mpumalanga: Msukaligwa(MP302)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	76 803	91 895	15 092	81 104	97 593	16 488	103 643	19.6%	20.3%	140.9%	101.7%
Service charges	315 500	323 922	8 421	333 168	344 005	10 836	365 333	2.7%	3.3%	78.6%	66.9%
Other own revenue	183 983	171 183	(12 799)	194 542	183 423	(11 119)	199 351	(7.0%)	(5.7%)	(119.5%)	(68.6%)
Total Revenue	576 287	587 000	10 714	608 815	625 021	16 206	668 328	1.9%	2.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	171 281	168 077	(3 204)	180 872	178 498	(2 375)	189 565	(1.9%)	(1.3%)	(9.3%)	(6.1%)
Debt impairment	84 722	68 507	(16 215)	89 467	72 755	(16 712)	77 265	(19.1%)	(18.7%)	(46.9%)	(42.9%)
Bulk purchases	209 197	247 520	38 323	220 912	262 866	41 954	279 164	18.3%	19.0%	110.9%	107.8%
Other expenditure	238 461	254 120	15 659	252 071	268 133	16 062	284 848	6.6%	6.4%	45.3%	41.3%
Total Expenditure	703 661	738 224	34 563	743 322	782 252	38 930	830 842	4.9%	5.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(127 374)	(151 224)	(23 849)	(134 507)	(157 231)	(22 724)	(162 515)				
Capital Funding											
External loans		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions		7 000	7 000		7 000	7 000	7 000	-	-	(103.7%)	(41.4%)
Transfers and subsidies	60 313	69 564	9 251	62 138	61 375	(763)	63 264	15.3%	(1.2%)	(137.1%)	4.5%
Other	22 999	-	(22 999)	23 149	-	(23 149)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	340.8%	136.9%
Total funding	83 312	76 564	(6 748)	85 287	68 375	(16 912)	70 264	(8.1%)	(19.8%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	50 313	57 564	7 251	53 138	51 375	(1 763)	54 264	14.4%	(3.3%)	(107.4%)	10.4%
Electricity	32 999	12 000	(20 999)	32 149	10 000	(22 149)	9 000	(63.6%)	(68.9%)	311.2%	131.0%
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		7 000	7 000		7 000	7 000	7 000	-	-	(103.7%)	(41.4%)
Total expenditure	83 312	76 564	(6 748)	85 287	68 375	(16 912)	70 264	(8.1%)	(19.8%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Mpumalanga: Mkhondo(MP303)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	41 272	44 252	2 980	43 748	42 966	(782)	45 501	7.2%	(1.8%)	21.2%	(2.9%)
Service charges	136 959	127 376	(9 583)	145 177	147 787	2 610	163 622	(7.0%)	1.8%	(68.2%)	9.7%
Other own revenue	203 597	224 242	20 646	214 343	239 306	24 963	257 410	10.1%	11.6%	147.0%	93.2%
Total Revenue	381 828	395 871	14 043	403 268	430 059	26 791	466 534	3.7%	6.6%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	120 556	132 739	12 183	127 789	144 844	17 055	155 852	10.1%	13.3%	36.5%	29.5%
Debt impairment	30 421	30 313	(108)	32 246	30 479	(1 767)	32 278	(0.4%)	(5.5%)	(0.3%)	(3.1%)
Bulk purchases	99 550	110 194	10 644	105 523	127 223	21 700	136 943	10.7%	20.6%	31.9%	37.6%
Other expenditure	195 554	206 188	10 635	207 532	228 281	20 749	237 894	5.4%	10.0%	31.9%	35.9%
Total Expenditure	446 081	479 434	33 353	473 091	530 827	57 737	562 967	7.5%	12.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(64 253)	(83 563)	(19 311)	(69 822)	(100 768)	(30 945)	(96 433)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	12 879	2 100	(10 779)	13 651	-	(13 651)	-	(83.7%)	(100.0%)	62.0%	80.1%
Transfers and subsidies	81 782	75 166	(6 616)	87 125	83 732	(3 393)	89 395	(8.1%)	(3.9%)	38.0%	19.9%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	94 661	77 266	(17 395)	100 776	83 732	(17 044)	89 395	(18.4%)	(16.9%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	55 882	41 358	(14 524)	59 082	18 325	(40 757)	45 988	(26.0%)	(69.0%)	83.5%	239.1%
Electricity	10 710	4 000	(6 710)	11 933	7 000	(4 933)	8 000	(62.7%)	(41.3%)	38.6%	28.9%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	22 610	29 808	7 198	23 975	58 407	34 432	35 407	31.8%	143.6%	(41.4%)	(202.0%)
Other	5 459	2 100	(3 359)	5 787	-	(5 787)	-	(61.5%)	(100.0%)	19.3%	34.0%
Total expenditure	94 661	77 266	(17 395)	100 776	83 732	(17 044)	89 395	(18.4%)	(16.9%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Mpumalanga: Pixley Ka Seme (MP)(MP304)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	37 145	42 839	5 694	39 002	45 495	6 493	48 179	15.3%	16.6%	(77.7%)	(45.8%)
Service charges	130 572	104 713	(25 859)	137 884	111 205	(26 679)	117 766	(19.8%)	(19.3%)	352.8%	188.1%
Other own revenue	124 017	136 853	12 836	133 839	139 846	6 006	148 427	10.4%	4.5%	(175.1%)	(42.4%)
Total Revenue	291 733	284 404	(7 329)	310 725	296 545	(14 179)	314 372	(2.5%)	(4.6%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	83 025	77 115	(5 910)	121 426	82 668	(38 758)	88 372	(7.1%)	(31.9%)	(215.7%)	95.8%
Debt impairment	62 579	66 398	3 819	65 975	70 515	4 540	74 675	6.1%	6.9%	139.4%	(11.2%)
Bulk purchases	57 794	54 868	(2 926)	67 451	59 730	(7 721)	65 029	(5.1%)	(11.4%)	(106.8%)	19.1%
Other expenditure	98 605	106 362	7 756	108 036	109 500	1 464	116 007	7.9%	1.4%	283.1%	(3.6%)
Total Expenditure	302 003	304 743	2 740	362 887	322 412	(40 475)	344 083	0.9%	(11.2%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(10 270)	(20 339)	(10 068)	(52 162)	(25 867)	26 296	(29 711)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	34 209	30 959	(3 250)	34 477	34 629	152	34 923	(9.5%)	0.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	34 209	30 959	(3 250)	34 477	34 629	152	34 923	(9.5%)	0.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	25 209	18 976	(6 233)	14 477	21 129	6 652	17 923	(24.7%)	45.9%	191.8%	4389.0%
Electricity	9 000	11 483	2 483	8 000	9 000	1 000	9 500	27.6%	12.5%	(76.4%)	659.8%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	12 000	4 500	(7 500)	7 500	-	(62.5%)	-	(4948.9%)
Other	-	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	(15.4%)	-
Total expenditure	34 209	30 959	(3 250)	34 477	34 629	152	34 923	(9.5%)	0.4%	100.0%	100.0%

- (1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17
- (2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17
- (3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18
- (4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18
- (5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Mpumalanga: Lekwa(MP305)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	67 795	68 812	1 017	72 540	73 078	538	77 390	1.5%	0.7%	(1.9%)	(0.7%)
Service charges	445 407	379 897	(65 510)	495 446	403 450	(91 995)	427 254	(14.7%)	(18.6%)	124.5%	121.3%
Other own revenue	136 251	148 134	11 882	143 238	158 830	15 592	166 815	8.7%	10.9%	(22.6%)	(20.6%)
Total Revenue	649 453	596 843	(52 610)	711 224	635 358	(75 866)	671 459	(8.1%)	(10.7%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	139 831	142 314	2 482	172 559	151 137	(21 422)	160 054	1.8%	(12.4%)	(1.9%)	33.4%
Debt impairment	105 624	138 449	32 826	109 320	120 060	10 740	127 263	31.1%	9.8%	(24.5%)	(16.7%)
Bulk purchases	305 419	379 182	73 763	316 109	447 635	131 526	474 090	24.2%	41.6%	(55.0%)	(204.8%)
Other expenditure	509 260	266 050	(243 210)	487 774	302 715	(185 059)	320 664	(47.8%)	(37.9%)	181.3%	288.2%
Total Expenditure	1 060 134	925 995	(134 139)	1 085 762	1 021 547	(64 215)	1 082 071	(12.7%)	(5.9%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(410 681)	(329 152)	81 529	(374 538)	(386 189)	(11 651)	(410 611)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	27 870	43 613	15 743	28 933	33 988	5 055	32 428	56.5%	17.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	27 870	43 613	15 743	28 933	33 988	5 055	32 428	56.5%	17.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	27 870	25 613	(2 257)	28 933	27 988	(945)	29 428	(8.1%)	(3.3%)	(14.3%)	(18.7%)
Electricity	-	7 000	7 000	-	6 000	6 000	3 000	-	-	44.5%	118.7%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	11 000	11 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	69.9%	-
Total expenditure	27 870	43 613	15 743	28 933	33 988	5 055	32 428	56.5%	17.5%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Mpumalanga: Dipaleseng(MP306)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	10 343	14 924	4 581	10 922	15 849	4 927	16 784	44.3%	45.1%	81.3%	66.1%
Service charges	79 762	83 539	3 778	84 228	88 719	4 490	93 953	4.7%	5.3%	67.1%	60.2%
Other own revenue	86 545	83 820	(2 725)	91 394	89 435	(1 959)	96 000	(3.1%)	(2.1%)	(48.4%)	(26.3%)
Total Revenue	176 650	182 284	5 634	186 545	194 004	7 459	206 738	3.2%	4.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	53 108	48 388	(4 720)	55 976	52 259	(3 717)	56 962	(8.9%)	(6.6%)	32.5%	32.1%
Debt impairment	51 012	41 858	(9 154)	53 869	44 453	(9 416)	47 075	(17.9%)	(17.5%)	63.0%	81.2%
Bulk purchases	45 426	45 883	457	51 770	50 147	(1 623)	54 804	1.0%	(3.1%)	(3.1%)	14.0%
Other expenditure	73 485	72 361	(1 124)	73 908	77 070	3 162	81 816	(1.5%)	4.3%	7.7%	(27.3%)
Total Expenditure	223 031	208 490	(14 541)	235 522	223 929	(11 594)	240 658	(6.5%)	(4.9%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(46 381)	(26 206)	20 175	(48 978)	(29 925)	19 053	(33 920)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	21 644	21 644	21 644	4 981	4 981	4 981	5 270	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	21 644	21 644	21 644	4 981	4 981	4 981	5 270	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure											
Water	16 035	16 035	16 035	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	4 584	4 584	4 584	4 981	4 981	4 981	5 270	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	1 025	1 025	1 025	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditure	21 644	21 644	21 644	4 981	4 981	4 981	5 270	-	-	-	-

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Mpumalanga: Govan Mbeki(MP307)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	205 568	247 933	42 365	217 903	287 427	69 524	304 672	20.6%	31.9%	89.7%	68.9%
Service charges	1 086 784	1 121 496	34 712	1 151 991	1 197 823	45 832	1 279 419	3.2%	4.0%	73.5%	45.4%
Other own revenue	392 403	362 582	(29 821)	409 027	394 570	(14 457)	476 672	(7.6%)	(3.5%)	(63.1%)	(14.3%)
Total Revenue	1 684 756	1 732 012	47 256	1 778 921	1 879 819	100 899	2 060 764	2.8%	5.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	437 804	448 356	10 552	463 546	480 318	16 772	509 138	2.4%	3.6%	(57.4%)	(80.0%)
Debt impairment	126 736	137 081	10 346	124 201	145 306	21 105	154 025	8.2%	17.0%	(56.3%)	(100.6%)
Bulk purchases	630 909	638 908	7 999	719 576	692 628	(26 949)	797 935	1.3%	(3.7%)	(43.5%)	128.5%
Other expenditure	531 210	483 934	(47 276)	557 322	525 422	(31 901)	557 833	(8.9%)	(5.7%)	257.2%	152.1%
Total Expenditure	1 726 658	1 708 279	(18 379)	1 864 646	1 843 674	(20 972)	2 018 930	(1.1%)	(1.1%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(41 902)	23 733	65 635	(85 725)	36 145	121 871	41 834				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	68 249	77 161	8 912	76 548	86 499	9 951	91 688	13.1%	13.0%	27.3%	35.5%
Other	-	23 733	23 733	-	18 118	18 118	17 125	-	-	72.7%	64.5%
Total funding	68 249	100 894	32 645	76 548	104 617	28 069	108 814	47.8%	36.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	58 084	72 161	14 077	61 375	62 191	816	65 923	24.2%	1.3%	43.1%	2.9%
Electricity	10 165	15 000	4 835	15 173	24 552	9 379	25 425	47.6%	61.8%	14.8%	33.4%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	1 124	1 124	1 191	-	-	-	4.0%
Other	-	13 733	13 733	-	16 750	16 750	16 275	-	-	42.1%	59.7%
Total expenditure	68 249	100 894	32 645	76 548	104 617	28 069	108 814	47.8%	36.7%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Mpumalanga: Gert Sibande(DC30)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	2 173	2 200	27	2 303	2 332	29	2 472	1.2%	1.2%	(0.1%)	0.1%
Other own revenue	411 964	391 127	(20 836)	361 538	385 282	23 744	437 736	(5.1%)	6.6%	100.1%	99.9%
Total Revenue	414 137	393 327	(20 809)	363 841	387 614	23 773	440 207	(5.0%)	6.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	120 044	129 288	9 244	127 247	137 045	9 798	145 268	7.7%	7.7%	1207.9%	39.9%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	298 639	290 161	(8 478)	248 558	263 302	14 743	311 975	(2.8%)	5.9%	(1107.9%)	60.1%
Total Expenditure	418 683	419 449	765	375 805	400 347	24 541	457 243	0.2%	6.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(4 547)	(26 121)	(21 575)	(11 964)	(12 733)	(769)	(17 036)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	14 500	16 500	2 000	7 500	17 000	9 500	7 500	13.8%	126.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Total funding	14 500	16 500	2 000	7 500	17 000	9 500	7 500	13.8%	126.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	14 500	16 500	2 000	7 500	17 000	9 500	7 500	13.8%	126.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Total expenditure	14 500	16 500	2 000	7 500	17 000	9 500	7 500	13.8%	126.7%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Mpumalanga: Victor Khanye(MP311)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	55 828	65 023	9 195	90 999	69 351	(21 648)	73 796	16.5%	(23.8%)	30.6%	11.8%
Service charges	236 462	258 517	22 056	385 432	296 162	(89 270)	339 342	9.3%	(23.2%)	73.4%	48.5%
Other own revenue	132 751	131 542	(1 209)	216 386	143 343	(73 043)	155 257	(0.9%)	(33.8%)	(4.0%)	39.7%
Total Revenue	425 041	455 083	30 042	692 817	508 856	(183 961)	568 394	7.1%	(26.6%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	125 537	136 575	11 038	204 627	146 409	(58 218)	155 047	8.8%	(28.5%)	26.2%	33.1%
Debt impairment	37 499	42 000	4 501	61 123	44 604	(16 519)	47 236	12.0%	(27.0%)	10.7%	9.4%
Bulk purchases	140 668	143 924	3 256	229 288	165 514	(63 774)	190 343	2.3%	(27.8%)	7.7%	36.3%
Other expenditure	109 264	132 576	23 313	178 099	140 796	(37 303)	149 103	21.3%	(20.9%)	55.4%	21.2%
Total Expenditure	412 967	455 076	42 108	673 137	497 323	(175 814)	541 729	10.2%	(26.1%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	12 074	7	(12 066)	19 680	11 533	(8 146)	26 665				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	36 416	88 048	51 632	35 848	79 983	44 135	12 795	141.8%	123.1%	125.0%	95.7%
Other	16 750	6 440	(10 310)	16 800	18 770	1 970	1 425	(61.6%)	11.7%	(25.0%)	4.3%
Total funding	53 166	94 488	41 322	52 648	98 753	46 105	14 220	77.7%	87.6%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	12 716	59 346	46 630	15 473	56 233	40 760	-	366.7%	263.4%	112.8%	88.4%
Electricity	27 830	19 071	(8 759)	24 853	18 094	(6 759)	12 795	(31.5%)	(27.2%)	(21.2%)	(14.7%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	6 585	6 254	(331)	5 951	13 400	7 449	-	(5.0%)	125.2%	(0.8%)	16.2%
Other	6 035	9 817	3 782	6 371	11 026	4 655	1 425	62.7%	73.1%	9.2%	10.1%
Total expenditure	53 166	94 488	41 322	52 648	98 753	46 105	14 220	77.7%	87.6%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Mpumalanga: Emalahleni (Mp)(MP312)
 STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	392 223	385 451	(6 772)	423 601	407 167	(16 434)	431 597	(1.7%)	(3.9%)	2.6%	4.0%
Service charges	2 081 777	1 814 628	(267 149)	2 315 782	1 899 124	(416 658)	2 037 561	(12.8%)	(18.0%)	102.1%	102.3%
Other own revenue	433 398	445 789	12 391	478 841	504 591	25 750	546 702	2.9%	5.4%	(4.7%)	(6.3%)
Total Revenue	2 907 398	2 645 868	(261 530)	3 218 225	2 810 882	(407 343)	3 015 861	(9.0%)	(12.7%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	611 149	649 005	37 856	653 930	695 307	41 377	743 980	6.2%	6.3%	13.8%	26.9%
Debt impairment	250 670	426 150	175 480	253 387	404 394	151 007	428 658	70.0%	59.6%	63.9%	98.1%
Bulk purchases	980 213	949 450	(30 763)	1 114 486	1 023 957	(90 529)	1 104 337	(3.1%)	(8.1%)	(11.2%)	(58.8%)
Other expenditure	580 046	671 903	91 857	591 858	643 919	52 062	657 299	15.8%	8.8%	33.5%	33.8%
Total Expenditure	2 422 078	2 696 508	274 430	2 613 660	2 767 577	153 917	2 934 274	11.3%	5.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	485 320	(50 640)	(535 960)	604 565	43 305	(561 260)	81 587				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	208 852	231 841	22 988	166 613	165 333	(1 280)	173 400	11.0%	(0.8%)	44.0%	100.0%
Other	-	29 297	29 297	-	-	-	-	-	-	56.0%	-
Total funding	208 852	261 138	52 286	166 613	165 333	(1 280)	173 400	25.0%	(0.8%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	176 428	152 498	(23 930)	146 135	154 515	8 380	52 948	(13.6%)	5.7%	(45.8%)	(654.7%)
Electricity	14 464	44 000	29 536	2 518	2 518	-	20 722	204.2%	-	56.5%	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	7 960	49 629	41 669	7 960	5 000	(2 960)	71 819	523.5%	(37.2%)	79.7%	231.3%
Other	10 000	15 011	5 011	10 000	3 300	(6 700)	27 912	50.1%	(67.0%)	9.6%	523.4%
Total expenditure	208 852	261 138	52 286	166 613	165 333	(1 280)	173 400	25.0%	(0.8%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Mpumalanga: Steve Tshwete(MP313)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	316 056	304 861	(11 194)	326 328	321 337	(4 991)	333 892	(3.5%)	(1.5%)	9.7%	3.4%
Service charges	855 753	773 395	(82 358)	954 199	835 500	(118 698)	898 923	(9.6%)	(12.4%)	71.4%	80.9%
Other own revenue	313 743	291 924	(21 818)	340 024	317 048	(22 976)	345 068	(7.0%)	(6.8%)	18.9%	15.7%
Total Revenue	1 485 551	1 370 181	(115 371)	1 620 550	1 473 884	(146 666)	1 577 883	(7.8%)	(9.1%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	418 250	412 117	(6 133)	451 938	443 233	(8 706)	474 130	(1.5%)	(1.9%)	5.3%	5.9%
Debt impairment	18 274	9 974	(8 300)	19 053	10 653	(8 400)	11 249	(45.4%)	(44.1%)	7.2%	5.7%
Bulk purchases	432 457	422 710	(9 748)	492 310	458 433	(33 877)	496 192	(2.3%)	(6.9%)	8.5%	23.0%
Other expenditure	650 351	559 360	(90 990)	681 076	584 789	(96 287)	620 079	(14.0%)	(14.1%)	79.0%	65.4%
Total Expenditure	1 519 332	1 404 161	(115 171)	1 644 377	1 497 107	(147 270)	1 601 650	(7.6%)	(9.0%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(33 780)	(33 980)	(200)	(23 827)	(23 222)	605	(23 768)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	114 770	99 454	(15 316)	101 000	164 644	63 644	153 850	(13.3%)	63.0%	(126.3%)	63.5%
Internal contributions	78 281	84 246	5 965	72 660	88 678	16 018	84 798	7.6%	22.0%	49.2%	16.0%
Transfers and subsidies	51 955	73 435	21 480	53 631	74 147	20 516	68 556	41.3%	38.3%	177.1%	20.5%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	245 005	257 135	12 129	227 291	327 469	100 178	307 204	5.0%	44.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	83 324	91 978	8 654	56 478	120 668	64 190	133 217	10.4%	113.7%	71.3%	64.1%
Electricity	44 650	30 294	(14 356)	45 665	56 492	10 827	29 898	(32.2%)	23.7%	(118.4%)	10.8%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	63 225	71 472	8 247	69 027	79 615	10 588	75 314	13.0%	15.3%	68.0%	10.6%
Other	53 807	63 391	9 584	56 120	70 694	14 574	68 775	17.8%	26.0%	79.0%	14.5%
Total expenditure	245 005	257 135	12 129	227 291	327 469	100 178	307 204	5.0%	44.1%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Mpumalanga: Emakhazeni(MP314)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	63 941	39 647	(24 294)	67 777	42 026	(25 751)	44 548	(38.0%)	(38.0%)	(150.2%)	436.0%
Service charges	80 476	81 521	1 045	87 941	86 574	(1 367)	92 525	1.3%	(1.6%)	6.5%	23.2%
Other own revenue	66 365	105 787	39 422	71 047	92 259	21 213	91 929	59.4%	29.9%	243.7%	(359.2%)
Total Revenue	210 781	226 955	16 173	226 765	220 859	(5 906)	229 001	7.7%	(2.6%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	87 017	85 182	(1 835)	91 621	89 917	(1 704)	95 442	(2.1%)	(1.9%)	45.3%	17.0%
Debt impairment	18 772	10 000	(8 772)	19 898	10 000	(9 898)	10 000	(46.7%)	(49.7%)	216.4%	99.0%
Bulk purchases	53 208	49 697	(3 511)	60 784	53 603	(7 181)	57 816	(6.6%)	(11.8%)	86.6%	71.8%
Other expenditure	105 939	116 003	10 064	108 283	117 066	8 784	119 964	9.5%	8.1%	(248.3%)	(87.8%)
Total Expenditure	264 935	260 881	(4 053)	280 586	270 586	(10 000)	283 223	(1.5%)	(3.6%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(54 153)	(33 927)	20 227	(53 821)	(49 727)	4 094	(54 222)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	19 391	61 586	42 196	21 174	37 741	16 567	30 447	217.6%	78.2%	76.3%	100.6%
Other	1 181	14 255	13 074	1 204	1 113	(92)	1 135	1107.2%	(7.6%)	23.7%	(0.6%)
Total funding	20 572	75 841	55 270	22 379	38 854	16 475	31 582	268.7%	73.6%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	10 799	50 830	40 031	10 218	21 652	11 434	21 447	370.7%	111.9%	72.4%	69.4%
Electricity	2 204	11 500	9 296	6 208	7 789	1 581	6 500	421.8%	25.5%	16.8%	9.6%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	4 172	4 172	-	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	7.5%	30.3%
Other	7 569	9 339	1 770	5 952	4 413	(1 540)	3 635	23.4%	(25.9%)	3.2%	(9.3%)
Total expenditure	20 572	75 841	55 270	22 379	38 854	16 475	31 582	268.7%	73.6%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Mpumalanga: Thembisile Hani(MP315)
 STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	60 798	41 380	(19 419)	64 203	43 945	(20 258)	46 538	(31.9%)	(31.6%)	435.8%	1245.9%
Service charges	62 762	91 318	28 556	66 277	96 980	30 703	102 702	45.5%	46.3%	(640.9%)	(1888.3%)
Other own revenue	394 118	380 525	(13 593)	416 189	404 117	(12 071)	427 960	(3.4%)	(2.9%)	305.1%	742.4%
Total Revenue	517 678	513 223	(4 456)	546 669	545 043	(1 626)	577 200	(0.9%)	(0.3%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	113 674	113 814	140	120 039	120 870	831	128 002	0.1%	0.7%	(0.3%)	(1.6%)
Debt impairment	62 147	65 196	3 049	65 628	69 238	3 611	73 323	4.9%	5.5%	(5.7%)	(6.8%)
Bulk purchases	158 470	129 494	(28 975)	167 344	137 523	(29 821)	145 637	(18.3%)	(17.8%)	53.8%	56.1%
Other expenditure	332 819	304 781	(28 038)	351 457	323 677	(27 780)	342 774	(8.4%)	(7.9%)	52.1%	52.3%
Total Expenditure	667 110	613 285	(53 824)	704 468	651 309	(53 159)	689 736	(8.1%)	(7.5%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(149 431)	(100 062)	49 369	(157 800)	(106 266)	51 533	(112 536)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	123 203	135 672	12 469	130 103	117 382	(12 720)	73 650	10.1%	(9.8%)	100.0%	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	123 203	135 672	12 469	130 103	117 382	(12 720)	73 650	10.1%	(9.8%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	112 245	132 772	20 527	118 531	117 382	(1 148)	73 650	18.3%	(1.0%)	164.6%	9.0%
Electricity	10 863	2 000	(8 863)	11 471	-	(11 471)	-	(81.6%)	(100.0%)	(71.1%)	90.2%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	95	900	805	101	-	(101)	-	844.3%	(100.0%)	6.5%	0.8%
Total expenditure	123 203	135 672	12 469	130 103	117 382	(12 720)	73 650	10.1%	(9.8%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Mpumalanga: Dr J.S. Moroka(MP316)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	15 625	27 366	11 741	19 531	29 008	9 477	30 748	75.1%	48.5%	106.5%	75.4%
Service charges	42 875	27 026	(15 849)	53 594	28 648	(24 947)	30 367	(37.0%)	(46.5%)	(143.7%)	(198.6%)
Other own revenue	367 662	382 798	15 136	376 703	404 736	28 033	429 834	4.1%	7.4%	137.3%	223.1%
Total Revenue	426 162	437 190	11 028	449 828	462 391	12 563	490 949	2.6%	2.8%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	123 649	192 050	68 401	130 820	203 573	72 753	215 787	55.3%	55.6%	180.1%	391.3%
Debt impairment	84 640	50 000	(34 640)	89 549	50 000	(39 549)	50 000	(40.9%)	(44.2%)	(91.2%)	(212.7%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	374 998	379 208	4 210	408 170	393 560	(14 609)	408 774	1.1%	(3.6%)	11.1%	(78.6%)
Total Expenditure	583 287	621 258	37 971	628 539	647 133	18 594	674 561	6.5%	3.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(157 125)	(184 068)	(26 943)	(178 711)	(184 742)	(6 031)	(183 612)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	125 746	119 102	(6 644)	89 234	133 234	44 000	110 699	(5.3%)	49.3%	54.7%	151.7%
Other	10 000	4 500	(5 500)	15 000	-	(15 000)	-	(55.0%)	(100.0%)	45.3%	(51.7%)
Total funding	135 746	123 602	(12 144)	104 234	133 234	29 000	110 699	(8.9%)	27.8%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	81 746	89 702	7 956	51 600	107 000	55 400	90 000	9.7%	107.4%	(65.5%)	191.0%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	38 000	22 600	(15 400)	37 634	19 840	(17 794)	19 912	(40.5%)	(47.3%)	126.8%	(61.4%)
Other	16 000	11 300	(4 700)	15 000	6 394	(8 606)	787	(29.4%)	(57.4%)	38.7%	(29.7%)
Total expenditure	135 746	123 602	(12 144)	104 234	133 234	29 000	110 699	(8.9%)	27.8%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Mpumalanga: Nkangala(DC31)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	352 247	355 806	3 559	359 190	359 882	692	373 937	1.0%	0.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Total Revenue	352 247	355 806	3 559	359 190	359 882	692	373 937	1.0%	0.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	112 901	120 523	7 622	118 563	128 236	9 673	136 444	6.8%	8.2%	17.6%	28.7%
Debt impairment		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	285 652	321 383	35 731	226 207	250 255	24 049	217 151	12.5%	10.6%	82.4%	71.3%
Total Expenditure	398 553	441 906	43 353	344 770	378 492	33 722	353 595	10.9%	9.8%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(46 306)	(86 100)	(39 795)	14 420	(18 610)	(33 030)	20 343				
Capital Funding											
External loans		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	7 295	8 050	755	5 590	8 525	2 934	4 930	10.4%	52.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Total funding	7 295	8 050	755	5 590	8 525	2 934	4 930	10.4%	52.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	7 295	8 050	755	5 590	8 525	2 934	4 930	10.4%	52.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Total expenditure	7 295	8 050	755	5 590	8 525	2 934	4 930	10.4%	52.5%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Mpumalanga: Thaba Chweu(MP321)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	102 966	89 438	(13 528)	106 055	91 999	(14 056)	96 562	(13.1%)	(13.3%)	1268.1%	30.0%
Service charges	210 559	218 868	8 310	223 994	232 357	8 363	246 850	3.9%	3.7%	(778.9%)	(17.8%)
Other own revenue	174 045	178 197	4 152	205 949	164 774	(41 175)	185 625	2.4%	(20.0%)	(389.2%)	87.9%
Total Revenue	487 570	486 503	(1 067)	535 998	489 129	(46 869)	529 036	(0.2%)	(8.7%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	122 907	132 903	9 996	129 446	135 499	6 052	144 438	8.1%	4.7%	(242.1%)	(11.8%)
Debt impairment	2 232	14 191	11 959	2 351	12 088	9 738	9 262	535.7%	414.2%	(289.7%)	(19.0%)
Bulk purchases	197 793	138 479	(59 315)	225 958	154 437	(71 522)	172 249	(30.0%)	(31.7%)	1436.7%	139.9%
Other expenditure	186 335	219 566	33 231	192 568	197 169	4 601	204 303	17.8%	2.4%	(804.9%)	(9.0%)
Total Expenditure	509 268	505 139	(4 128)	550 323	499 193	(51 130)	530 253	(0.8%)	(9.3%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(21 698)	(18 636)	3 062	(14 325)	(10 063)	4 262	(1 217)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	46 022	63 724	17 702	48 582	46 873	(1 708)	49 484	38.5%	(3.5%)	70.4%	(35.7%)
Other	-	7 450	7 450	-	6 500	6 500	4 500	-	-	29.6%	135.7%
Total funding	46 022	71 174	25 152	48 582	53 373	4 791	53 984	54.7%	9.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	24 421	24 421	-	-	-	-	-	-	97.1%	-
Electricity	-	5 100	5 100	-	4 500	4 500	4 500	-	-	20.3%	93.9%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	20 197	32 416	12 219	25 812	41 766	15 955	44 377	60.5%	61.8%	48.6%	333.0%
Other	25 825	9 237	(16 588)	22 770	7 107	(15 663)	5 107	(64.2%)	(68.8%)	(66.0%)	(326.9%)
Total expenditure	46 022	71 174	25 152	48 582	53 373	4 791	53 984	54.7%	9.9%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Mpumalanga: Nkomazi(MP324)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	95 380	117 929	22 549	103 011	124 769	21 758	132 005	23.6%	21.1%	90.9%	44.6%
Service charges	121 613	116 566	(5 048)	137 013	125 805	(11 208)	135 937	(4.2%)	(8.2%)	(20.3%)	(23.0%)
Other own revenue	501 331	508 635	7 304	515 078	553 305	38 227	598 069	1.5%	7.4%	29.4%	78.4%
Total Revenue	718 324	743 130	24 805	755 101	803 879	48 777	866 011	3.5%	6.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	251 664	287 455	35 792	251 301	306 910	55 609	327 939	14.2%	22.1%	49.9%	63.5%
Debt impairment	18 936	18 936	-	19 939	20 034	95	21 196	-	0.5%	-	0.1%
Bulk purchases	93 130	88 048	(5 082)	106 270	95 063	(11 207)	102 638	(5.5%)	(10.5%)	(7.1%)	(12.8%)
Other expenditure	274 556	315 505	40 949	288 588	331 617	43 029	351 102	14.9%	14.9%	57.1%	49.2%
Total Expenditure	638 286	709 944	71 659	666 098	753 625	87 527	802 875	11.2%	13.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	80 039	33 185	(46 853)	89 003	50 254	(38 749)	63 136				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	600	29 834	29 234	-	6 915	6 915	6 960	4872.3%	-	272.2%	80.8%
Transfers and subsidies	343 064	324 571	(18 494)	366 165	367 807	1 642	369 035	(5.4%)	0.4%	(172.2%)	19.2%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	343 664	354 405	10 740	366 165	374 722	8 557	375 995	3.1%	2.3%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	270 591	184 739	(85 852)	314 165	218 740	(95 425)	166 040	(31.7%)	(30.4%)	(799.3%)	(1115.2%)
Electricity	10 000	8 050	(1 950)	20 000	4 700	(15 300)	4 900	(19.5%)	(76.5%)	(18.2%)	(178.8%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	46 572	52 165	5 593	16 000	65 145	49 145	82 995	12.0%	307.2%	52.1%	574.3%
Other	16 502	109 450	92 949	16 000	86 136	70 136	122 060	563.3%	438.4%	865.4%	819.6%
Total expenditure	343 664	354 405	10 740	366 165	374 722	8 557	375 995	3.1%	2.3%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Mpumalanga: Bushbuckridge(MP325)
 STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	176 125	180 000	3 875	186 786	190 800	4 014	202 248	2.2%	2.1%	(92.2%)	30.0%
Service charges	57 409	53 963	(3 446)	64 100	49 633	(14 467)	52 115	(6.0%)	(22.6%)	82.0%	(108.0%)
Other own revenue	732 274	727 642	(4 632)	755 271	779 124	23 853	834 545	(0.6%)	3.2%	110.2%	178.0%
Total Revenue	965 808	961 605	(4 203)	1 006 157	1 019 557	13 400	1 088 908	(0.4%)	1.3%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	333 558	338 150	4 592	327 799	351 354	23 555	368 873	1.4%	7.2%	(7.4%)	(38.3%)
Debt impairment	129 500	83 000	(46 500)	133 900	126 788	(7 112)	133 127	(35.9%)	(5.3%)	74.6%	11.6%
Bulk purchases	189 002	185 000	(4 002)	207 902	199 800	(8 102)	215 784	(2.1%)	(3.9%)	6.4%	13.2%
Other expenditure	289 727	273 310	(16 417)	357 612	287 710	(69 902)	305 284	(5.7%)	(19.5%)	26.3%	113.5%
Total Expenditure	941 787	879 460	(62 327)	1 027 213	965 652	(61 561)	1 023 068	(6.6%)	(6.0%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	24 021	82 144	58 123	(21 056)	53 905	74 961	65 840				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	791 814	704 634	(87 180)	253 109	1 270 309	1 017 200	329 409	(11.0%)	401.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	791 814	704 634	(87 180)	253 109	1 270 309	1 017 200	329 409	(11.0%)	401.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	546 500	533 436	(13 064)	147 909	905 000	757 091	65 500	(2.4%)	511.9%	15.0%	74.4%
Electricity	15 000	24 198	9 198	-	-	-	-	61.3%	-	(10.6%)	-
Housing	12 000	-	(12 000)	6 000	-	(6 000)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	13.8%	(0.6%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and	20 500	77 350	56 850	5 000	202 600	197 600	181 600	277.3%	3952.0%	(65.2%)	19.4%
Other	197 814	69 650	(128 164)	94 200	162 709	68 509	82 309	(64.8%)	72.7%	147.0%	6.7%
Total expenditure	791 814	704 634	(87 180)	253 109	1 270 309	1 017 200	329 409	(11.0%)	401.9%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Mpumalanga: City of Mbombela(MP326)
 STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	-	427 805	427 805	-	454 290	454 290	482 414	-	-	16.3%	15.9%
Service charges	-	1 145 387	1 145 387	-	1 254 704	1 254 704	1 379 827	-	-	43.6%	44.0%
Other own revenue	-	1 052 236	1 052 236	-	1 139 975	1 139 975	1 268 121	-	-	40.1%	40.0%
Total Revenue	-	2 625 428	2 625 428	-	2 848 969	2 848 969	3 130 362	-	-	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	-	664 987	664 987	-	711 740	711 740	759 955	-	-	24.9%	25.1%
Debt impairment	-	96 169	96 169	-	104 682	104 682	98 708	-	-	3.6%	3.7%
Bulk purchases	-	640 974	640 974	-	699 124	699 124	762 591	-	-	24.0%	24.6%
Other expenditure	-	1 273 464	1 273 464	-	1 320 844	1 320 844	1 389 393	-	-	47.6%	46.6%
Total Expenditure	-	2 675 595	2 675 595	-	2 836 390	2 836 390	3 010 647	-	-	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	-	(50 167)	(50 167)	-	12 579	12 579	119 715				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	136 190	136 190	-	147 312	147 312	160 398	-	-	18.1%	19.7%
Transfers and subsidies	-	605 106	605 106	-	586 031	586 031	539 898	-	-	80.5%	78.2%
Other	-	10 423	10 423	-	16 076	16 076	12 150	-	-	1.4%	2.1%
Total funding	-	751 719	751 719	-	749 419	749 419	712 446	-	-	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	199 511	199 511	-	311 281	311 281	232 247	-	-	26.5%	41.5%
Electricity	-	32 491	32 491	-	50 546	50 546	40 321	-	-	4.3%	6.7%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	-	429 081	429 081	-	301 032	301 032	331 167	-	-	57.1%	40.2%
Other	-	90 636	90 636	-	86 559	86 559	108 711	-	-	12.1%	11.6%
Total expenditure	-	751 719	751 719	-	749 419	749 419	712 446	-	-	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Mpumalanga: Ehlanzeni(DC32)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	232 107	234 433	2 326	236 104	238 078	1 975	245 774	1.0%	0.8%	100.0%	100.0%
Total Revenue	232 107	234 433	2 326	236 104	238 078	1 975	245 774	1.0%	0.8%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	100 191	103 354	3 162	105 801	109 276	3 474	115 613	3.2%	3.3%	(19.8%)	(15.9%)
Debt impairment		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	125 672	106 575	(19 097)	135 043	109 756	(25 287)	117 621	(15.2%)	(18.7%)	119.8%	115.9%
Total Expenditure	225 863	209 928	(15 935)	240 844	219 032	(21 812)	233 234	(7.1%)	(9.1%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	6 244	24 505	18 260	(4 741)	19 046	23 787	12 540				
Capital Funding											
External loans		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	19 286	37 058	17 772	12 777	31 102	18 325	24 737	92.2%	143.4%	(49.6%)	(51.3%)
Transfers and subsidies	53 597	-	(53 597)	54 014	-	(54 014)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	149.6%	151.3%
Other		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	72 883	37 058	(35 825)	66 791	31 102	(35 689)	24 737	(49.2%)	(53.4%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	51 639	13 700	(37 939)	51 958	21 046	(30 912)	22 540	(73.5%)	(59.5%)	105.9%	86.6%
Electricity	5 993	-	(5 993)	3 604	-	(3 604)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	16.7%	10.1%
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	1 958	1 958	-	2 056	2 056	-	2 197	-	-	-	-
Other	13 293	21 400	8 107	9 173	8 000	(1 173)	-	61.0%	(12.8%)	(22.6%)	3.3%
Total expenditure	72 883	37 058	(35 825)	66 791	31 102	(35 689)	24 737	(49.2%)	(53.4%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Northern Cape: Joe Morolong(NC451)
 STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	11 223	12 863	1 639	12 009	13 634	1 626	14 452	14.6%	13.5%	(21.5%)	(78.7%)
Service charges	17 247	24 809	7 561	18 715	25 526	6 811	26 298	43.8%	36.4%	(99.3%)	(329.9%)
Other own revenue	140 655	123 837	(16 819)	141 904	131 402	(10 501)	138 882	(12.0%)	(7.4%)	220.8%	508.7%
Total Revenue	169 126	161 508	(7 618)	172 627	170 563	(2 064)	179 632	(4.5%)	(1.2%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	52 053	52 979	926	54 812	55 854	1 043	59 157	1.8%	1.9%	(69.8%)	(74.4%)
Debt impairment	4 271	3 053	(1 218)	4 609	3 297	(1 312)	3 561	(28.5%)	(28.5%)	91.8%	93.6%
Bulk purchases	12 085	12 085	-	13 466	13 228	(238)	13 576	-	(1.8%)	-	17.0%
Other expenditure	93 863	92 828	(1 034)	98 983	98 088	(895)	91 133	(1.1%)	(0.9%)	78.0%	63.8%
Total Expenditure	162 271	160 945	(1 326)	171 870	170 468	(1 402)	167 427	(0.8%)	(0.8%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	6 855	563	(6 292)	757	95	(662)	12 205				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	131 046	129 377	(1 669)	138 365	148 250	9 885	191 805	(1.3%)	7.1%	290.2%	51.8%
Other	6 855	7 949	1 094	757	9 967	9 210	9 293	16.0%	1216.4%	(190.2%)	48.2%
Total funding	137 901	137 326	(575)	139 122	158 217	19 095	201 097	(0.4%)	13.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	102 156	102 101	(55)	125 748	120 024	(5 724)	178 978	(0.1%)	(4.6%)	9.6%	(30.0%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	20 474	20 474	-	4 215	20 474	16 259	4 215	-	385.7%	-	85.1%
Other	15 271	14 751	(520)	9 159	17 719	8 560	17 904	(3.4%)	93.5%	90.4%	44.8%
Total expenditure	137 901	137 326	(575)	139 122	158 217	19 095	201 097	(0.4%)	13.7%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Northern Cape: Ga-Segonyana(NC452)
 STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	36 561	36 980	419	38 718	39 273	554	41 590	1.1%	1.4%	(3.2%)	(8.3%)
Service charges	129 262	122 919	(6 342)	136 888	130 540	(6 348)	138 242	(4.9%)	(4.6%)	48.9%	95.3%
Other own revenue	166 431	159 389	(7 042)	176 353	175 487	(866)	189 546	(4.2%)	(0.5%)	54.3%	13.0%
Total Revenue	332 254	319 288	(12 966)	351 959	345 300	(6 659)	369 378	(3.9%)	(1.9%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	99 497	110 536	11 040	105 367	117 389	12 023	124 315	11.1%	11.4%	(62.8%)	(94.8%)
Debt impairment	529	537	8	560	570	10	604	1.5%	1.8%	(0.0%)	(0.1%)
Bulk purchases	72 751	74 556	1 805	77 043	79 178	2 135	83 850	2.5%	2.8%	(10.3%)	(16.8%)
Other expenditure	158 893	128 449	(30 444)	163 267	136 413	(26 855)	144 461	(19.2%)	(16.4%)	173.1%	211.7%
Total Expenditure	331 669	314 078	(17 592)	346 238	333 550	(12 687)	353 230	(5.3%)	(3.7%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	584	5 210	4 626	5 722	11 750	6 028	16 148				
Capital Funding											
External loans		1 600	1 600		-	-	-	-	-	4.2%	-
Internal contributions		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	89 415	107 321	17 906	93 573	147 022	53 449	143 358	20.0%	57.1%	47.1%	100.0%
Other		18 514	18 514		-	-	-	-	-	48.7%	-
Total funding	89 415	127 435	38 020	93 573	147 022	53 449	143 358	42.5%	57.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	37 917	86 420	48 503	45 965	103 019	57 054	97 358	127.9%	124.1%	127.6%	106.7%
Electricity	2 000	-	(2 000)	1 000	-	(1 000)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(5.3%)	(1.9%)
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	21 727	26 860	5 133	24 877	33 976	9 098	38 000	23.6%	36.6%	13.5%	17.0%
Other	27 771	14 154	(13 617)	21 730	10 027	(11 703)	8 000	(49.0%)	(53.9%)	(35.8%)	(21.9%)
Total expenditure	89 415	127 435	38 020	93 573	147 022	53 449	143 358	42.5%	57.1%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Northern Cape: Gamagara(NC453)
 STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	442 689	281 254	(161 435)	466 152	297 567	(168 585)	314 826	(36.5%)	(36.2%)	192.6%	246.0%
Service charges	211 969	306 042	94 073	223 204	324 322	101 118	343 273	44.4%	45.3%	(112.2%)	(147.6%)
Other own revenue	53 268	36 794	(16 474)	41 653	40 590	(1 063)	45 576	(30.9%)	(2.6%)	19.7%	1.6%
Total Revenue	707 927	624 091	(83 836)	731 009	662 479	(68 530)	703 675	(11.8%)	(9.4%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	155 256	143 568	(11 688)	164 339	151 914	(12 425)	160 730	(7.5%)	(7.6%)	(30.5%)	(31.9%)
Debt impairment	7 644	66 635	58 991	8 049	70 767	62 717	74 942	771.7%	779.1%	153.9%	161.1%
Bulk purchases	130 840	133 686	2 846	137 775	141 440	3 665	149 643	2.2%	2.7%	7.4%	9.4%
Other expenditure	196 926	185 109	(11 817)	210 687	195 652	(15 035)	207 012	(6.0%)	(7.1%)	(30.8%)	(38.6%)
Total Expenditure	490 667	528 999	38 332	520 850	559 773	38 923	592 328	7.8%	7.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	217 260	95 092	(122 168)	210 159	102 706	(107 453)	111 347				
Capital Funding											
External loans		85 000	85 000		-	-	-	-	-	902.0%	-
Internal contributions		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	42 161	45 103	2 942	67 605	144 087	76 482	137 092	7.0%	113.1%	31.2%	(246.9%)
Other	227 260	148 741	(78 519)	210 159	102 706	(107 453)	111 347	(34.6%)	(51.1%)	(833.3%)	346.9%
Total funding	269 421	278 844	9 423	277 764	246 793	(30 971)	248 439	3.5%	(11.1%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	149 061	77 618	(71 443)	168 264	156 649	(11 615)	103 439	(47.9%)	(6.9%)	(758.2%)	37.5%
Electricity	75 360	168 000	92 640	79 000	76 394	(2 606)	128 000	122.9%	(3.3%)	983.1%	8.4%
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	12 500	-	(12 500)	10 000	5 000	(5 000)	10 000	(100.0%)	(50.0%)	(132.7%)	16.1%
Other	32 500	33 226	726	20 500	8 750	(11 750)	7 000	2.2%	(57.3%)	7.7%	37.9%
Total expenditure	269 421	278 844	9 423	277 764	246 793	(30 971)	248 439	3.5%	(11.1%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Northern Cape: John Taolo Gaetsewe(DC45)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	87 712	81 007	(6 705)	90 107	76 774	(13 333)	82 430	(7.6%)	(14.8%)	100.0%	100.0%
Total Revenue	87 712	81 007	(6 705)	90 107	76 774	(13 333)	82 430	(7.6%)	(14.8%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	57 764	59 595	1 831	61 280	63 766	2 486	68 230	3.2%	4.1%	(33.2%)	(63.4%)
Debt impairment		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	44 486	37 134	(7 352)	43 506	37 098	(6 408)	38 681	(16.5%)	(14.7%)	133.2%	163.4%
Total Expenditure	102 250	96 728	(5 522)	104 786	100 865	(3 921)	106 911	(5.4%)	(3.7%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(14 538)	(15 721)	(1 183)	(14 679)	(24 091)	(9 412)	(24 481)				
Capital Funding											
External loans		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		4 100	4 100		30	30	30	-	-	-	-
Total funding		4 100	4 100		30	30	30	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure											
Water		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		4 100	4 100		30	30	30	-	-	-	-
Total expenditure		4 100	4 100		30	30	30	-	-	-	-

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Northern Cape: Richtersveld(NC061)
 STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	10 929	10 991	62	11 585	11 782	197	12 478	0.6%	1.7%	1.6%	5.7%
Service charges	25 394	25 379	(16)	27 090	27 080	(10)	28 678	(0.1%)	(0.0%)	(0.4%)	(0.3%)
Other own revenue	24 230	27 944	3 715	24 989	28 292	3 303	28 236	15.3%	13.2%	98.8%	94.6%
Total Revenue	60 553	64 314	3 761	63 664	67 154	3 490	69 391	6.2%	5.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	19 836	23 449	3 613	20 808	25 137	4 329	26 518	18.2%	20.8%	(189.1%)	(292.2%)
Debt impairment	5 295	1 787	(3 508)	5 592	1 915	(3 676)	2 342	(66.3%)	(65.7%)	183.7%	248.2%
Bulk purchases	13 467	14 279	812	15 110	15 584	473	17 049	6.0%	3.1%	(42.5%)	(32.0%)
Other expenditure	25 760	22 934	(2 826)	27 182	24 575	(2 607)	23 541	(11.0%)	(9.6%)	148.0%	176.0%
Total Expenditure	64 359	62 449	(1 910)	68 692	67 211	(1 481)	69 450	(3.0%)	(2.2%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(3 805)	1 866	5 671	(5 028)	(57)	4 972	(58)				
Capital Funding											
External loans		3 822	3 822		-	-	-	-	-	124.4%	-
Internal contributions		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	25 207	24 358	(849)	28 353	29 250	897	8 807	(3.4%)	3.2%	(27.6%)	100.0%
Other		100	100		-	-	-	-	-	3.3%	-
Total funding	25 207	28 280	3 073	28 353	29 250	897	8 807	12.2%	3.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	23 207	15 857	(7 350)	27 353	19 857	(7 496)	-	(31.7%)	(27.4%)	(239.2%)	(835.7%)
Electricity	2 000	1 500	(500)	1 000	2 000	1 000	1 000	(25.0%)	100.0%	(16.3%)	111.5%
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water		1 300	1 300		1 373	1 373	1 450	-	-	42.3%	153.1%
Other		9 623	9 623		6 020	6 020	6 357	-	-	313.1%	671.1%
Total expenditure	25 207	28 280	3 073	28 353	29 250	897	8 807	12.2%	3.2%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Northern Cape: Nama Khoi(NC062)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	38 070	38 321	252	40 202	40 697	496	43 099	0.7%	1.2%	(1.1%)	(1.9%)
Service charges	139 588	133 580	(6 008)	147 405	141 862	(5 543)	150 232	(4.3%)	(3.8%)	26.0%	21.6%
Other own revenue	81 182	63 840	(17 342)	85 728	65 081	(20 647)	69 824	(21.4%)	(24.1%)	75.1%	80.4%
Total Revenue	258 839	235 741	(23 098)	273 334	247 640	(25 694)	263 155	(8.9%)	(9.4%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	68 450	72 260	3 810	72 283	76 740	4 457	81 268	5.6%	6.2%	(66.0%)	(103.7%)
Debt impairment	9 020	24 212	15 192	9 525	25 713	16 188	27 230	168.4%	169.9%	(263.3%)	(376.8%)
Bulk purchases	123 933	95 603	(28 330)	130 874	101 530	(29 343)	107 520	(22.9%)	(22.4%)	491.1%	682.9%
Other expenditure	103 642	107 201	3 560	109 446	113 848	4 402	120 565	3.4%	4.0%	(61.7%)	(102.5%)
Total Expenditure	305 045	299 276	(5 769)	322 128	317 831	(4 297)	336 583	(1.9%)	(1.3%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(46 206)	(63 535)	(17 329)	(48 794)	(70 191)	(21 398)	(73 429)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	17 644	14 160	(3 484)	16 242	17 841	1 599	16 451	(19.7%)	9.8%	100.0%	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	17 644	14 160	(3 484)	16 242	17 841	1 599	16 451	(19.7%)	9.8%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	7 927	7 927	-	14 841	14 841	15 451	-	-	(227.5%)	928.1%
Electricity	3 000	-	(3 000)	1 000	3 000	2 000	1 000	(100.0%)	200.0%	86.1%	125.1%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	14 644	6 000	(8 644)	15 242	-	(15 242)	-	(59.0%)	(100.0%)	248.1%	(953.2%)
Other	-	233	233	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6.7%)	-
Total expenditure	17 644	14 160	(3 484)	16 242	17 841	1 599	16 451	(19.7%)	9.8%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Northern Cape: Kamiesberg(NC064)
 STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	8 295	8 864	569	8 760	9 413	653	9 968	6.9%	7.5%	(98.6%)	(159.1%)
Service charges	13 538	12 116	(1 422)	14 296	12 879	(1 417)	13 664	(10.5%)	(9.9%)	246.3%	345.2%
Other own revenue	25 178	25 454	276	25 941	26 294	354	27 886	1.1%	1.4%	(47.7%)	(86.1%)
Total Revenue	47 011	46 434	(577)	48 997	48 586	(411)	51 518	(1.2%)	(0.8%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	16 747	17 570	823	17 684	18 660	976	19 761	4.9%	5.5%	(27.8%)	(15.2%)
Debt impairment	2 119	2 001	(118)	2 238	2 001	(237)	2 001	(5.6%)	(10.6%)	4.0%	3.7%
Bulk purchases	12 070	11 240	(830)	12 746	11 937	(809)	12 642	(6.9%)	(6.3%)	28.1%	12.6%
Other expenditure	22 659	19 826	(2 834)	24 525	18 178	(6 347)	16 221	(12.5%)	(25.9%)	95.8%	98.9%
Total Expenditure	53 595	50 637	(2 959)	57 193	50 776	(6 417)	50 625	(5.5%)	(11.2%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(6 584)	(4 203)	2 381	(8 197)	(2 190)	6 007	893				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	7 566	9 606	2 040	8 725	7 619	(1 106)	8 781	27.0%	(12.7%)	100.0%	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	7 566	9 606	2 040	8 725	7 619	(1 106)	8 781	27.0%	(12.7%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	7 566	8 406	840	7 725	7 619	(106)	7 781	11.1%	(1.4%)	41.2%	9.6%
Electricity	-	-	-	1 000	-	(1 000)	1 000	-	(100.0%)	-	90.4%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	58.8%	-
Total expenditure	7 566	9 606	2 040	8 725	7 619	(1 106)	8 781	27.0%	(12.7%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Northern Cape: Hantam(NC065)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	7 215	7 588	373	7 936	8 347	410	9 181	5.2%	5.2%	15.5%	27.7%
Service charges	46 565	48 103	1 538	50 162	51 821	1 659	55 804	3.3%	3.3%	63.8%	111.8%
Other own revenue	34 469	34 968	498	34 741	34 155	(586)	34 577	1.4%	(1.7%)	20.7%	(39.5%)
Total Revenue	88 250	90 659	2 409	92 840	94 323	1 483	99 562	2.7%	1.6%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	34 156	33 363	(794)	37 183	36 080	(1 103)	39 272	(2.3%)	(3.0%)	(151.8%)	29.2%
Debt impairment	4 615	2 477	(2 138)	4 971	3 005	(1 966)	3 203	(46.3%)	(39.5%)	(409.0%)	52.1%
Bulk purchases	22 760	22 844	85	24 580	24 542	(38)	26 506	0.4%	(0.2%)	16.2%	1.0%
Other expenditure	28 590	31 960	3 370	30 148	29 482	(666)	31 588	11.8%	(2.2%)	644.7%	17.7%
Total Expenditure	90 122	90 644	523	96 882	93 109	(3 773)	100 569	0.6%	(3.9%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 872)	14	1 886	(4 041)	1 214	5 256	(1 007)				
Capital Funding											
External loans		2 500	2 500		-	-	-	-	-	(10.2%)	-
Internal contributions		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	58 388	31 192	(27 196)	51 012	36 309	(14 703)	41 186	(46.6%)	(28.8%)	111.2%	100.0%
Other		245	245		-	-	-	-	-	(1.0%)	-
Total funding	58 388	33 937	(24 451)	51 012	36 309	(14 703)	41 186	(41.9%)	(28.8%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	46 650	20 273	(26 377)	39 980	24 426	(15 554)	30 000	(56.5%)	(38.9%)	107.9%	105.8%
Electricity	2 000	2 426	426	1 000	2 000	1 000	1 000	21.3%	100.0%	(1.7%)	(6.8%)
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	9 738	8 463	(1 275)	10 032	9 883	(149)	10 186	(13.1%)	(1.5%)	5.2%	1.0%
Other		2 776	2 776		-	-	-	-	-	(11.4%)	-
Total expenditure	58 388	33 937	(24 451)	51 012	36 309	(14 703)	41 186	(41.9%)	(28.8%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Northern Cape: Karoo Hoogland(NC066)
 STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	6 301	6 551	250	6 654	6 958	304	7 368	4.0%	4.6%	10.2%	14.0%
Service charges	19 322	21 340	2 018	20 405	22 681	2 276	24 018	10.4%	11.2%	82.4%	105.1%
Other own revenue	23 622	23 803	181	24 654	24 239	(415)	26 878	0.8%	(1.7%)	7.4%	(19.2%)
Total Revenue	49 245	51 695	2 449	51 712	53 878	2 165	58 264	5.0%	4.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	18 419	18 716	296	19 496	19 886	389	21 095	1.6%	2.0%	12.0%	17.2%
Debt impairment	2 478	2 514	36	2 617	2 695	78	3 078	1.5%	3.0%	1.5%	3.5%
Bulk purchases	8 064	8 405	341	8 516	8 927	411	9 171	4.2%	4.8%	13.7%	18.2%
Other expenditure	20 196	22 001	1 805	20 938	22 319	1 381	24 304	8.9%	6.6%	72.8%	61.1%
Total Expenditure	49 157	51 636	2 479	51 567	53 826	2 259	57 648	5.0%	4.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	88	59	(30)	145	52	(94)	615				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	8 135	9 344	1 209	8 329	24 167	15 838	34 942	14.9%	190.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	8 135	9 344	1 209	8 329	24 167	15 838	34 942	14.9%	190.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	6 582	6 582	-	22 942	22 942	26 969	-	-	544.4%	144.9%
Electricity	-	1 600	1 600	-	1 225	1 225	7 973	-	-	132.3%	7.7%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	8 135	-	(8 135)	8 329	-	(8 329)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(672.9%)	(52.6%)
Other	-	1 162	1 162	-	-	-	-	-	-	96.1%	-
Total expenditure	8 135	9 344	1 209	8 329	24 167	15 838	34 942	14.9%	190.2%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Northern Cape: Khai-Ma(NC067)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	4 819	5 488	669	5 108	5 828	720	6 172	13.9%	14.1%	(10.4%)	(8.7%)
Service charges	28 162	19 547	(8 615)	29 996	20 759	(9 237)	21 984	(30.6%)	(30.8%)	134.1%	111.1%
Other own revenue	26 252	27 773	1 521	27 394	27 598	204	28 352	5.8%	0.7%	(23.7%)	(2.5%)
Total Revenue	59 232	52 807	(6 425)	62 497	54 184	(8 313)	56 509	(10.8%)	(13.3%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	18 689	19 884	1 195	19 605	21 373	1 768	22 285	6.4%	9.0%	(16.9%)	(25.9%)
Debt impairment	3 730	4 030	300	3 730	5 297	1 567	5 609	8.0%	42.0%	(4.3%)	(22.9%)
Bulk purchases	11 592	10 802	(789)	13 006	11 818	(1 188)	12 929	(6.8%)	(9.1%)	11.2%	17.4%
Other expenditure	25 483	17 724	(7 759)	26 716	17 741	(8 975)	17 704	(30.4%)	(33.6%)	110.0%	131.4%
Total Expenditure	59 494	52 440	(7 054)	63 057	56 229	(6 828)	58 526	(11.9%)	(10.8%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(262)	367	629	(560)	(2 044)	(1 484)	(2 018)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	8 846	16 267	7 422	7 997	8 882	884	8 036	83.9%	11.1%	98.7%	100.0%
Other	-	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.3%	-
Total funding	8 846	16 367	7 522	7 997	8 882	884	8 036	85.0%	11.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	5 211	5 211	-	6 882	6 882	7 036	-	-	69.3%	778.3%
Electricity	2 000	-	(2 000)	1 000	2 000	1 000	1 000	(100.0%)	100.0%	(26.6%)	113.1%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	6 846	4 039	(2 806)	6 997	-	(6 997)	-	(41.0%)	(100.0%)	(37.3%)	(791.4%)
Other	-	7 118	7 118	-	-	-	-	-	-	94.6%	-
Total expenditure	8 846	16 367	7 522	7 997	8 882	884	8 036	85.0%	11.1%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Northern Cape: Namakwa(DC6)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	99 021	92 883	(6 137)	58 252	92 251	33 999	60 780	(6.2%)	58.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Total Revenue	99 021	92 883	(6 137)	58 252	92 251	33 999	60 780	(6.2%)	58.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	32 848	32 674	(174)	33 519	34 532	1 013	36 280	(0.5%)	3.0%	2.2%	3.3%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	75 473	67 736	(7 737)	36 813	66 579	29 766	35 347	(10.3%)	80.9%	97.8%	96.7%
Total Expenditure	108 321	100 409	(7 912)	70 332	101 111	30 779	71 627	(7.3%)	43.8%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(9 300)	(7 526)	1 774	(12 080)	(8 859)	3 220	(10 847)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	93	93	93	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	93	93	93	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	93	93	93	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditure	93	93	93	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Northern Cape: Ubuntu(NC071)
 STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	6 299	6 810	512	6 676	7 219	542	7 652	8.1%	8.1%	6.1%	5.4%
Service charges	21 556	22 400	844	23 279	23 975	696	25 960	3.9%	3.0%	10.1%	6.9%
Other own revenue	90 262	97 242	6 980	91 220	100 032	8 813	106 642	7.7%	9.7%	83.7%	87.7%
Total Revenue	118 117	126 452	8 335	121 176	131 226	10 051	140 254	7.1%	8.3%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	30 030	30 630	599	31 832	32 760	928	35 039	2.0%	2.9%	18.6%	33.6%
Debt impairment	44 000	51 844	7 844	44 750	52 661	7 911	55 945	17.8%	17.7%	244.0%	286.8%
Bulk purchases	17 653	14 869	(2 783)	19 765	16 059	(3 706)	17 344	(15.8%)	(18.7%)	(86.6%)	(134.4%)
Other expenditure	31 540	29 095	(2 446)	32 099	29 724	(2 375)	31 855	(7.8%)	(7.4%)	(76.1%)	(86.1%)
Total Expenditure	123 223	126 438	3 215	128 446	131 204	2 758	140 183	2.6%	2.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(5 107)	14	5 120	(7 270)	22	7 293	71				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	12 996	9 514	(3 482)	11 806	13 098	1 292	11 914	(26.8%)	10.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	12 996	9 514	(3 482)	11 806	13 098	1 292	11 914	(26.8%)	10.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	3 000	-	(3 000)	1 500	3 000	1 500	1 500	(100.0%)	100.0%	86.2%	116.1%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	9 996	9 514	(482)	10 306	10 098	(208)	10 414	(4.8%)	(2.0%)	13.8%	(16.1%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditure	12 996	9 514	(3 482)	11 806	13 098	1 292	11 914	(26.8%)	10.9%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Northern Cape: Umsobomvu(NC072)
 STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	8 793	8 958	165	9 321	9 495	175	10 065	1.9%	1.9%	2.1%	1.8%
Service charges	62 953	65 572	2 619	66 851	69 867	3 016	74 445	4.2%	4.5%	32.9%	30.2%
Other own revenue	52 533	57 707	5 174	54 033	60 818	6 785	64 837	9.8%	12.6%	65.0%	68.0%
Total Revenue	124 279	132 237	7 958	130 205	140 181	9 976	149 347	6.4%	7.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	45 351	47 216	1 865	49 420	51 449	2 029	56 073	4.1%	4.1%	13.7%	15.5%
Debt impairment	5 806	6 194	388	6 171	6 192	21	6 190	6.7%	0.3%	2.8%	0.2%
Bulk purchases	22 962	22 962	-	24 775	24 775	-	26 732	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	65 671	77 058	11 387	66 987	78 058	11 071	79 339	17.3%	16.5%	83.5%	84.4%
Total Expenditure	139 790	153 430	13 640	147 352	160 473	13 121	168 334	9.8%	8.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(15 511)	(21 193)	(5 682)	(17 147)	(20 293)	(3 146)	(18 987)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	26 948	28 091	1 143	22 832	23 074	243	17 967	4.2%	1.1%	42.4%	100.0%
Other	-	1 550	1 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	57.6%	-
Total funding	26 948	29 641	2 693	22 832	23 074	243	17 967	10.0%	1.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	21 948	-	(21 948)	11 332	11 074	(257)	11 467	(100.0%)	(2.3%)	(815.0%)	(106.1%)
Electricity	5 000	10 500	5 500	11 500	12 000	500	6 500	110.0%	4.3%	204.2%	206.1%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	17 591	17 591	-	-	-	-	-	-	653.2%	-
Other	-	1 550	1 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	57.6%	-
Total expenditure	26 948	29 641	2 693	22 832	23 074	243	17 967	10.0%	1.1%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Northern Cape: Emthanjeni(NC073)
 STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	29 039	30 665	1 627	30 926	30 915	(11)	51 010	5.6%	(0.0%)	(25.8%)	0.1%
Service charges	118 942	106 383	(12 558)	134 128	111 562	(22 566)	184 077	(10.6%)	(16.8%)	199.2%	106.5%
Other own revenue	75 904	80 531	4 627	80 822	82 210	1 388	113 927	6.1%	1.7%	(73.4%)	(6.5%)
Total Revenue	223 884	217 580	(6 305)	245 876	224 687	(21 189)	349 014	(2.8%)	(8.6%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	69 777	69 838	60	73 883	74 421	537	79 869	0.1%	0.7%	(0.4%)	(4.8%)
Debt impairment	12 078	8 901	(3 177)	12 822	11 786	(1 036)	19 447	(26.3%)	(8.1%)	19.1%	9.3%
Bulk purchases	55 749	57 123	1 373	59 094	60 834	1 740	100 377	2.5%	2.9%	(8.3%)	(15.5%)
Other expenditure	94 956	80 103	(14 854)	102 181	89 744	(12 437)	138 495	(15.6%)	(12.2%)	89.5%	111.1%
Total Expenditure	232 560	215 964	(16 597)	247 981	236 785	(11 196)	338 188	(7.1%)	(4.5%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(8 676)	1 616	10 292	(2 105)	(12 098)	(9 993)	10 827				
Capital Funding											
External loans	3 723	-	(3 723)	3 947	-	(3 947)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	12.2%	94.2%
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	40 840	13 905	(26 935)	13 526	13 711	185	13 118	(66.0%)	1.4%	88.2%	(4.4%)
Other	6 712	6 834	122	7 121	6 694	(427)	8 888	1.8%	(6.0%)	(0.4%)	10.2%
Total funding	51 276	20 739	(30 537)	24 593	20 405	(4 189)	22 006	(59.6%)	(17.0%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	27 430	8 912	(18 518)	200	1 950	1 750	650	(67.5%)	875.0%	60.6%	(41.8%)
Electricity	5 912	5 400	(512)	5 647	4 601	(1 046)	2 049	(8.7%)	(18.5%)	1.7%	25.0%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	14 600	4 105	(10 495)	15 226	11 177	(4 049)	15 038	(71.9%)	(26.6%)	34.4%	96.7%
Other	3 333	2 322	(1 011)	3 521	2 677	(844)	4 269	(30.3%)	(24.0%)	3.3%	20.1%
Total expenditure	51 276	20 739	(30 537)	24 593	20 405	(4 189)	22 006	(59.6%)	(17.0%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Northern Cape: Kareeberg(NC074)
 STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	5 039	4 868	(171)	5 290	5 397	107	5 923	(3.4%)	2.0%	32.5%	5.9%
Service charges	20 867	20 851	(15)	22 880	23 678	798	26 003	(0.1%)	3.5%	2.9%	43.9%
Other own revenue	34 770	34 430	(340)	36 815	37 729	914	40 958	(1.0%)	2.5%	64.6%	50.2%
Total Revenue	60 675	60 149	(526)	64 985	66 804	1 819	72 884	(0.9%)	2.8%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	18 042	21 002	2 959	18 751	22 582	3 831	24 352	16.4%	20.4%	(223.1%)	314.2%
Debt impairment	2 559	2 559	0	2 687	2 853	166	3 122	0.0%	6.2%	(0.0%)	13.6%
Bulk purchases	10 170	10 676	506	11 220	11 812	593	13 023	5.0%	5.3%	(38.1%)	48.6%
Other expenditure	32 504	27 712	(4 791)	35 528	32 157	(3 371)	35 587	(14.7%)	(9.5%)	361.2%	(276.5%)
Total Expenditure	63 275	61 949	(1 326)	68 185	69 404	1 219	76 084	(2.1%)	1.8%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(2 600)	(1 800)	800	(3 200)	(2 600)	600	(3 200)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	8 054	23 669	15 615	8 244	28 117	19 873	48 610	193.9%	241.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	8 054	23 669	15 615	8 244	28 117	19 873	48 610	193.9%	241.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	3 500	17 277	13 777	1 000	23 617	22 617	41 366	393.6%	2261.7%	88.2%	113.8%
Electricity	-	1 000	1 000	400	-	(400)	400	-	(100.0%)	6.4%	(2.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	3 054	4 150	1 096	2 344	3 000	656	2 344	35.9%	28.0%	7.0%	3.3%
Other	1 500	1 242	(258)	4 500	1 500	(3 000)	4 500	(17.2%)	(66.7%)	(1.7%)	(15.1%)
Total expenditure	8 054	23 669	15 615	8 244	28 117	19 873	48 610	193.9%	241.1%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Northern Cape: Renosterberg(NC075)
 STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	3 311	4 428	1 117	3 311	4 449	1 138	3 311	33.7%	34.4%	19.4%	25.5%
Service charges	15 162	16 885	1 723	15 608	19 555	3 947	20 374	11.4%	25.3%	30.0%	88.6%
Other own revenue	26 631	29 536	2 905	27 786	27 158	(627)	30 032	10.9%	(2.3%)	50.6%	(14.1%)
Total Revenue	45 104	50 848	5 744	46 705	51 162	4 457	53 717	12.7%	9.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	20 638	17 754	(2 884)	22 140	19 398	(2 741)	20 990	(14.0%)	(12.4%)	20.0%	20.3%
Debt impairment	14 175	1 770	(12 405)	12 096	2 930	(9 166)	1 745	(87.5%)	(75.8%)	86.0%	67.7%
Bulk purchases	7 827	7 939	111	7 882	8 332	450	8 914	1.4%	5.7%	(0.8%)	(3.3%)
Other expenditure	22 599	23 345	746	24 243	22 165	(2 078)	21 019	3.3%	(8.6%)	(5.2%)	15.4%
Total Expenditure	65 239	50 808	(14 431)	66 360	52 825	(13 535)	52 668	(22.1%)	(20.4%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(20 135)	41	20 175	(19 655)	(1 662)	17 993	1 048				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	8 493	9 137	644	8 648	8 544	(104)	8 702	7.6%	(1.2%)	100.0%	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	8 493	9 137	644	8 648	8 544	(104)	8 702	7.6%	(1.2%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	1 000	1 000	-	1 000	1 000	-	1 000	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	7 493	8 137	644	7 648	7 544	(104)	7 702	8.6%	(1.4%)	100.0%	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditure	8 493	9 137	644	8 648	8 544	(104)	8 702	7.6%	(1.2%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Northern Cape: Thembelihle(NC076)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	4 070	3 578	(492)	3 247	3 800	553	4 024	(12.1%)	17.0%	110.4%	(9.3%)
Service charges	23 042	19 164	(3 878)	25 754	20 389	(5 365)	21 677	(16.8%)	(20.8%)	869.9%	90.6%
Other own revenue	31 372	35 297	3 925	32 549	31 440	(1 110)	33 500	12.5%	(3.4%)	(880.3%)	18.7%
Total Revenue	58 485	58 039	(446)	61 551	55 628	(5 923)	59 201	(0.8%)	(9.6%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	23 398	25 125	1 727	24 895	27 135	2 241	29 578	7.4%	9.0%	(43.4%)	(28.2%)
Debt impairment	1 500	4 012	2 512	1 500	1 500	-	1 500	167.4%	-	(63.1%)	-
Bulk purchases	13 274	12 133	(1 140)	16 461	13 830	(2 631)	15 765	(8.6%)	(16.0%)	28.6%	33.1%
Other expenditure	29 410	22 330	(7 080)	31 086	23 518	(7 568)	23 963	(24.1%)	(24.3%)	177.8%	95.1%
Total Expenditure	67 581	63 600	(3 981)	73 942	65 983	(7 959)	70 806	(5.9%)	(10.8%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(9 097)	(5 561)	3 536	(12 391)	(10 355)	2 036	(11 605)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	9 071	14 283	5 212	9 334	9 086	(248)	9 355	57.5%	(2.7%)	99.2%	100.0%
Other	-	40	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.8%	-
Total funding	9 071	14 323	5 252	9 334	9 086	(248)	9 355	57.9%	(2.7%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	5 716	5 716	-	-	-	-	-	-	108.8%	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	9 001	8 567	(434)	9 264	9 086	(178)	9 355	(4.8%)	(1.9%)	(8.3%)	71.8%
Other	70	40	(30)	70	-	(70)	-	(42.9%)	(100.0%)	(0.6%)	28.2%
Total expenditure	9 071	14 323	5 252	9 334	9 086	(248)	9 355	57.9%	(2.7%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Northern Cape: Siyathemba(NC077)
 STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	13 500	10 296	(3 204)	14 000	11 325	(2 675)	12 458	(23.7%)	(19.1%)	(119.7%)	329.1%
Service charges	39 440	32 983	(6 457)	36 262	36 941	679	41 374	(16.4%)	1.9%	(241.2%)	(83.6%)
Other own revenue	39 705	52 042	12 338	37 210	38 392	1 183	59 015	31.1%	3.2%	460.9%	(145.6%)
Total Revenue	92 645	95 321	2 677	87 472	86 659	(813)	112 847	2.9%	(0.9%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	44 427	39 936	(4 491)	44 709	42 726	(1 983)	45 712	(10.1%)	(4.4%)	(151.1%)	(41.3%)
Debt impairment	3 647	7 705	4 058	4 387	7 735	3 348	8 135	111.3%	76.3%	136.5%	69.7%
Bulk purchases	16 053	19 059	3 006	18 215	21 278	3 063	23 759	18.7%	16.8%	101.1%	63.7%
Other expenditure	35 235	35 634	399	36 119	36 496	377	39 563	1.1%	1.0%	13.4%	7.8%
Total Expenditure	99 361	102 334	2 973	103 431	108 236	4 806	117 169	3.0%	4.6%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(6 717)	(7 013)	(296)	(15 959)	(21 577)	(5 618)	(4 322)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	9 856	24 379	14 523	10 657	19 954	9 297	20 761	147.4%	87.2%	92.4%	100.0%
Other	-	1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	7.6%	-
Total funding	9 856	25 579	15 723	10 657	19 954	9 297	20 761	159.5%	87.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	2 957	13 174	10 217	3 197	10 000	6 803	10 000	345.5%	212.8%	65.0%	73.2%
Electricity	-	5 000	5 000	500	-	(500)	500	-	(100.0%)	31.8%	(5.4%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	5 913	7 405	1 492	5 894	9 954	4 060	10 261	25.2%	68.9%	9.5%	43.7%
Other	986	-	(986)	1 066	-	(1 066)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(6.3%)	(11.5%)
Total expenditure	9 856	25 579	15 723	10 657	19 954	9 297	20 761	159.5%	87.2%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Northern Cape: Siyancuma(NC078)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	11 251	11 016	(235)	12 038	11 807	(232)	12 633	(2.1%)	(1.9%)	1.2%	1.1%
Service charges	75 600	57 462	(18 138)	80 892	61 569	(19 323)	65 923	(24.0%)	(23.9%)	91.2%	93.3%
Other own revenue	52 451	50 939	(1 512)	52 646	51 492	(1 155)	54 409	(2.9%)	(2.2%)	7.6%	5.6%
Total Revenue	139 302	119 417	(19 885)	145 577	124 868	(20 709)	132 965	(14.3%)	(14.2%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	57 081	45 653	(11 428)	61 078	47 859	(13 219)	51 221	(20.0%)	(21.6%)	45.4%	39.2%
Debt impairment	11 716	13 864	2 148	12 302	14 793	2 491	15 838	18.3%	20.2%	(8.5%)	(7.4%)
Bulk purchases	35 695	36 900	1 205	42 766	38 745	(4 021)	46 426	3.4%	(9.4%)	(4.8%)	11.9%
Other expenditure	68 488	51 411	(17 077)	73 455	54 466	(18 989)	58 294	(24.9%)	(25.9%)	67.9%	56.3%
Total Expenditure	172 980	147 828	(25 152)	189 601	155 863	(33 738)	171 778	(14.5%)	(17.8%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(33 678)	(28 411)	5 267	(44 024)	(30 995)	13 029	(38 813)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	22 950	20 631	(2 319)	22 973	19 108	(3 865)	18 856	(10.1%)	(16.8%)	50.4%	56.0%
Other	2 287	-	(2 287)	3 033	-	(3 033)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	49.6%	44.0%
Total funding	25 237	20 631	(4 606)	26 005	19 108	(6 897)	18 856	(18.3%)	(26.5%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	10 980	-	(10 980)	11 280	-	(11 280)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	238.4%	163.5%
Electricity	2 000	4 000	2 000	1 000	2 000	1 000	1 000	100.0%	100.0%	(43.4%)	(14.5%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	9 970	15 851	5 881	10 693	16 908	6 215	17 646	59.0%	58.1%	(127.7%)	(90.1%)
Other	2 287	780	(1 507)	3 033	200	(2 833)	210	(65.9%)	(93.4%)	32.7%	41.1%
Total expenditure	25 237	20 631	(4 606)	26 005	19 108	(6 897)	18 856	(18.3%)	(26.5%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Northern Cape: Pixley Ka Seme (Nc)(DC7)
 STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	46 058	46 864	806	46 489	47 833	1 345	50 033	1.7%	2.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Total Revenue	46 058	46 864	806	46 489	47 833	1 345	50 033	1.7%	2.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	29 549	28 259	(1 290)	31 027	29 537	(1 490)	31 258	(4.4%)	(4.8%)	4303.7%	115.0%
Debt impairment	1 055	-	(1 055)	1 108	-	(1 108)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	3520.1%	85.5%
Bulk purchases		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	20 700	23 015	2 315	21 735	23 038	1 302	24 174	11.2%	6.0%	(7723.8%)	(100.5%)
Total Expenditure	51 304	51 274	(30)	53 870	52 574	(1 296)	55 433	(0.1%)	(2.4%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(5 246)	(4 410)	836	(7 381)	(4 741)	2 640	(5 400)				
Capital Funding											
External loans		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		0	0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding		0	0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure											
Water		0	0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditure		0	0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Northern Cape: !Kai! Garib(NC082)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	27 320	26 219	(1 101)	28 651	27 320	(1 330)	28 651	(4.0%)	(4.6%)	37.1%	22.9%
Service charges	82 239	79 628	(2 611)	86 278	84 029	(2 248)	88 122	(3.2%)	(2.6%)	88.1%	38.7%
Other own revenue	72 924	73 672	748	76 105	73 881	(2 224)	77 138	1.0%	(2.9%)	(25.2%)	38.3%
Total Revenue	182 483	179 519	(2 965)	191 034	185 231	(5 803)	193 911	(1.6%)	(3.0%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	90 826	93 038	2 211	96 965	90 826	(6 139)	96 965	2.4%	(6.3%)	(36.8%)	80.3%
Debt impairment	16 830	-	(16 830)	17 335	16 830	(505)	17 335	(100.0%)	(2.9%)	280.1%	6.6%
Bulk purchases	51 357	55 698	4 341	52 898	51 357	(1 541)	52 898	8.5%	(2.9%)	(72.3%)	20.1%
Other expenditure	41 533	45 802	4 269	42 786	43 323	538	44 630	10.3%	1.3%	(71.0%)	(7.0%)
Total Expenditure	200 547	194 538	(6 009)	209 984	202 337	(7 647)	211 828	(3.0%)	(3.6%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(18 063)	(15 019)	3 044	(18 950)	(17 106)	1 844	(17 917)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	22 508	23 395	887	23 594	25 465	1 871	25 627	3.9%	7.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	22 508	23 395	887	23 594	25 465	1 871	25 627	3.9%	7.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	6 760	23 395	16 635	13 257	25 465	12 208	25 627	246.1%	92.1%	1875.4%	652.5%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	6 933	-	(6 933)	9 158	-	(9 158)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(781.6%)	(489.5%)
Other	8 814	-	(8 814)	1 180	-	(1 180)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(993.7%)	(63.1%)
Total expenditure	22 508	23 395	887	23 594	25 465	1 871	25 627	3.9%	7.9%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Northern Cape: !Kheis(NC084)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	3 522	4 059	537	3 698	4 303	605	4 561	15.3%	16.4%	15.1%	14.5%
Service charges	8 880	9 313	433	9 324	9 872	548	10 464	4.9%	5.9%	12.2%	13.1%
Other own revenue	28 096	30 687	2 592	29 500	32 528	3 028	34 480	9.2%	10.3%	72.8%	72.4%
Total Revenue	40 498	44 059	3 562	42 522	46 703	4 181	49 505	8.8%	9.8%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	20 406	21 503	1 097	21 426	22 793	1 367	24 160	5.4%	6.4%	19.8%	21.2%
Debt impairment	5 483	5 535	52	5 757	5 867	110	6 219	0.9%	1.9%	0.9%	1.7%
Bulk purchases	1 001	1 198	197	1 051	1 270	219	1 347	19.7%	20.9%	3.6%	3.4%
Other expenditure	31 362	35 553	4 191	32 930	37 686	4 756	39 947	13.4%	14.4%	75.7%	73.7%
Total Expenditure	58 252	63 789	5 537	61 164	67 616	6 452	71 673	9.5%	10.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(17 754)	(19 729)	(1 975)	(18 641)	(20 913)	(2 271)	(22 168)				
Capital Funding											
External loans		680	680		721	721	764	-	-	(37.8%)	(41.7%)
Internal contributions		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	17 750	15 270	(2 480)	18 637	16 186	(2 451)	17 157	(14.0%)	(13.2%)	137.8%	141.7%
Other		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	17 750	15 950	(1 800)	18 637	16 907	(1 730)	17 921	(10.1%)	(9.3%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	11 204	14 405	3 201	11 764	15 269	3 505	16 185	28.6%	29.8%	(177.8%)	(202.6%)
Electricity		1 045	1 045		1 108	1 108	1 174	-	-	(58.1%)	(64.0%)
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water		500	500		530	530	562	-	-	(27.8%)	(30.6%)
Other	6 546	-	(6 546)	6 873	-	(6 873)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	363.6%	397.3%
Total expenditure	17 750	15 950	(1 800)	18 637	16 907	(1 730)	17 921	(10.1%)	(9.3%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Northern Cape: Tsantsabane(NC085)
 STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	30 354	27 950	(2 404)	34 194	30 354	(3 840)	34 194	(7.9%)	(11.2%)	15.7%	16.0%
Service charges	120 376	88 093	(32 283)	137 343	106 951	(30 392)	122 235	(26.8%)	(22.1%)	211.3%	126.9%
Other own revenue	77 434	96 839	19 405	82 540	92 817	10 277	91 831	25.1%	12.5%	(127.0%)	(42.9%)
Total Revenue	228 164	212 882	(15 282)	254 077	230 122	(23 955)	248 260	(6.7%)	(9.4%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	68 206	74 730	6 524	73 321	79 812	6 491	85 319	9.6%	8.9%	(87.9%)	(81.7%)
Debt impairment	11 053	10 800	(253)	11 882	11 535	(347)	12 330	(2.3%)	(2.9%)	3.4%	4.4%
Bulk purchases	46 910	46 292	(618)	52 173	51 391	(782)	57 148	(1.3%)	(1.5%)	8.3%	9.9%
Other expenditure	94 072	80 996	(13 076)	101 102	87 796	(13 305)	93 307	(13.9%)	(13.2%)	176.2%	167.5%
Total Expenditure	220 240	212 818	(7 422)	238 478	230 534	(7 944)	248 104	(3.4%)	(3.3%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	7 924	64	(7 860)	15 600	(412)	(16 012)	156				
Capital Funding											
External loans	14 000	-	(14 000)	22 500	-	(22 500)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	97.9%	119.1%
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	15 598	14 833	(765)	16 255	15 815	(440)	16 485	(4.9%)	(2.7%)	5.4%	2.3%
Other	2 914	3 385	471	2 215	6 258	4 043	11 977	16.2%	182.5%	(3.3%)	(21.4%)
Total funding	32 512	18 218	(14 294)	40 970	22 073	(18 897)	28 462	(44.0%)	(46.1%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	9 500	-	(9 500)	12 000	-	(12 000)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	66.5%	63.5%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	4 500	-	(4 500)	6 000	-	(6 000)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	31.5%	31.8%
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	15 598	14 833	(765)	16 255	15 815	(440)	16 485	(4.9%)	(2.7%)	5.4%	2.3%
Other	2 914	3 385	471	6 715	6 258	(457)	11 977	16.2%	(6.8%)	(3.3%)	2.4%
Total expenditure	32 512	18 218	(14 294)	40 970	22 073	(18 897)	28 462	(44.0%)	(46.1%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Northern Cape: Kgatelopele(NC086)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	10 913	13 930	3 017	11 677	14 794	3 117	15 667	27.6%	26.7%	113.6%	1019.8%
Service charges	43 438	42 995	(443)	48 127	45 661	(2 466)	48 356	(1.0%)	(5.1%)	(16.7%)	(806.8%)
Other own revenue	26 792	26 874	83	28 444	28 099	(345)	28 769	0.3%	(1.2%)	3.1%	(113.0%)
Total Revenue	81 143	83 799	2 656	88 248	88 554	306	92 792	3.3%	0.3%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	22 831	31 237	8 406	25 854	33 486	7 632	35 798	36.8%	29.5%	316.6%	1484.8%
Debt impairment	4 200	3 951	(249)	3 420	3 706	286	3 487	(5.9%)	8.4%	(9.4%)	55.6%
Bulk purchases	19 200	17 673	(1 527)	22 080	18 536	(3 544)	18 779	(8.0%)	(16.1%)	(57.5%)	(689.5%)
Other expenditure	34 912	30 937	(3 975)	36 894	33 034	(3 860)	35 011	(11.4%)	(10.5%)	(149.7%)	(751.0%)
Total Expenditure	81 143	83 798	2 655	88 248	88 762	514	93 075	3.3%	0.6%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(0)	1	2	0	(208)	(208)	(283)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	10 058	12 073	2 015	8 248	10 120	1 872	8 814	20.0%	22.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	10 058	12 073	2 015	8 248	10 120	1 872	8 814	20.0%	22.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	8 058	7 673	(385)	3 855	8 120	4 265	8 314	(4.8%)	110.6%	(19.1%)	227.8%
Electricity	2 000	2 700	700	3 124	2 000	(1 124)	500	35.0%	(36.0%)	34.7%	(60.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	1 700	1 700	1 269	-	(1 269)	-	-	(100.0%)	84.4%	(67.8%)
Total expenditure	10 058	12 073	2 015	8 248	10 120	1 872	8 814	20.0%	22.7%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Northern Cape: Dawid Kruijer(NC087)
 STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	-	85 437	85 437	-	91 408	91 408	97 797	-	-	14.1%	14.9%
Service charges	-	371 023	371 023	-	398 940	398 940	428 960	-	-	61.2%	65.1%
Other own revenue	-	149 478	149 478	-	122 812	122 812	131 171	-	-	24.7%	20.0%
Total Revenue	-	605 938	605 938	-	613 160	613 160	657 928	-	-	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	-	234 811	234 811	-	249 053	249 053	264 126	-	-	36.3%	37.2%
Debt impairment	-	5 000	5 000	-	5 300	5 300	5 618	-	-	0.8%	0.8%
Bulk purchases	-	188 887	188 887	-	203 686	203 686	219 645	-	-	29.2%	30.4%
Other expenditure	-	218 832	218 832	-	211 498	211 498	216 203	-	-	33.8%	31.6%
Total Expenditure	-	647 531	647 531	-	669 537	669 537	705 591	-	-	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	-	(41 592)	(41 592)	-	(56 378)	(56 378)	(47 663)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	37 998	37 998	-	9 053	9 053	8 850	-	-	48.9%	20.2%
Transfers and subsidies	-	39 676	39 676	-	35 782	35 782	28 602	-	-	51.1%	79.8%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	-	77 675	77 675	-	44 835	44 835	37 453	-	-	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	24 516	24 516	-	1 001	1 001	21 470	-	-	31.6%	2.2%
Electricity	-	22 861	22 861	-	10 733	10 733	2 651	-	-	29.4%	23.9%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	-	3 741	3 741	-	24 005	24 005	5 377	-	-	4.8%	53.5%
Other	-	26 557	26 557	-	9 096	9 096	7 953	-	-	34.2%	20.3%
Total expenditure	-	77 675	77 675	-	44 835	44 835	37 453	-	-	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Northern Cape: Z F Mgcawu(DC8)
 STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	61 653	63 898	2 245	64 478	64 201	(277)	70 031	3.6%	(0.4%)	100.0%	100.0%
Total Revenue	61 653	63 898	2 245	64 478	64 201	(277)	70 031	3.6%	(0.4%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	42 803	44 775	1 972	44 943	47 015	2 072	49 437	4.6%	4.6%	98.2%	2620.8%
Debt impairment		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	18 268	18 305	37	19 141	17 148	(1 993)	20 480	0.2%	(10.4%)	1.8%	(2520.8%)
Total Expenditure	61 071	63 080	2 009	64 084	64 163	79	69 917	3.3%	0.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	582	818	236	394	39	(356)	114				
Capital Funding											
External loans		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	358	775	417	372	-	(372)	-	116.5%	(100.0%)	100.0%	100.0%
Total funding	358	775	417	372	-	(372)	-	116.5%	(100.0%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	358	775	417	372	-	(372)	-	116.5%	(100.0%)	100.0%	100.0%
Total expenditure	358	775	417	372	-	(372)	-	116.5%	(100.0%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Northern Cape: Sol Plaatje(NC091)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	461 721	486 708	24 987	501 361	518 468	17 108	552 991	5.4%	3.4%	77.0%	87.0%
Service charges	1 099 610	1 087 887	(11 723)	1 182 674	1 162 475	(20 199)	1 242 345	(1.1%)	(1.7%)	(36.1%)	(102.8%)
Other own revenue	305 756	324 956	19 200	312 436	335 181	22 745	354 789	6.3%	7.3%	59.1%	115.7%
Total Revenue	1 867 087	1 899 552	32 464	1 996 471	2 016 124	19 653	2 150 125	1.7%	1.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	635 056	644 340	9 284	672 424	682 524	10 100	719 462	1.5%	1.5%	28.6%	51.4%
Debt impairment	174 300	190 500	16 200	187 126	202 655	15 530	218 021	9.3%	8.3%	49.9%	79.0%
Bulk purchases	505 780	506 500	720	554 932	548 470	(6 462)	593 943	0.1%	(1.2%)	2.2%	(32.9%)
Other expenditure	543 746	550 004	6 258	573 746	574 229	482	609 440	1.2%	0.1%	19.3%	2.5%
Total Expenditure	1 858 882	1 891 344	32 462	1 988 228	2 007 878	19 650	2 140 865	1.7%	1.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	8 205	8 208	2	8 243	8 246	3	9 260				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	63 238	81 564	18 326	63 743	104 287	40 544	98 705	29.0%	63.6%	77.7%	69.0%
Other	38 382	43 640	5 258	20 903	39 146	18 243	25 539	13.7%	87.3%	22.3%	31.0%
Total funding	101 620	125 204	23 584	84 646	143 433	58 787	124 244	23.2%	69.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	64 139	47 530	(16 610)	41 043	61 644	20 601	46 391	(25.9%)	50.2%	(70.4%)	35.0%
Electricity	6 045	12 900	6 855	5 046	10 489	5 443	4 854	113.4%	107.9%	29.1%	9.3%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	17 051	17 051	15 991	28 996	13 005	21 500	-	81.3%	72.3%	22.1%
Other	31 436	47 724	16 288	22 566	42 303	19 737	51 499	51.8%	87.5%	69.1%	33.6%
Total expenditure	101 620	125 204	23 584	84 646	143 433	58 787	124 244	23.2%	69.5%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Northern Cape: Dikgatlong(NC092)
 STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	7 108	8 782	1 674	7 527	9 108	1 581	9 527	23.6%	21.0%	49.3%	(247.2%)
Service charges	74 939	77 784	2 845	79 361	79 676	315	82 359	3.8%	0.4%	83.8%	(49.3%)
Other own revenue	84 672	83 548	(1 124)	87 150	84 614	(2 536)	90 121	(1.3%)	(2.9%)	(33.1%)	396.5%
Total Revenue	166 719	170 114	3 395	174 037	173 398	(639)	182 008	2.0%	(0.4%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	49 655	47 970	(1 686)	52 584	49 369	(3 215)	50 973	(3.4%)	(6.1%)	40.2%	29.2%
Debt impairment	47 422	45 250	(2 172)	50 220	47 422	(2 798)	50 220	(4.6%)	(5.6%)	51.8%	25.4%
Bulk purchases	41 491	37 590	(3 900)	43 939	39 790	(4 148)	40 900	(9.4%)	(9.4%)	93.1%	37.7%
Other expenditure	33 034	36 602	3 568	34 984	34 143	(840)	36 278	10.8%	(2.4%)	(85.2%)	7.6%
Total Expenditure	171 602	167 412	(4 190)	181 726	170 725	(11 001)	178 371	(2.4%)	(6.1%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(4 883)	2 701	7 585	(7 689)	2 673	10 362	3 637				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	63 992	75 169	11 177	35 773	82 686	46 913	90 965	17.5%	131.1%	95.7%	99.6%
Other	-	500	500	-	200	200	200	-	-	4.3%	0.4%
Total funding	63 992	75 669	11 677	35 773	82 886	47 113	91 165	18.2%	131.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	35 765	65 117	29 352	12 197	71 629	59 432	78 792	82.1%	487.3%	251.4%	126.1%
Electricity	11 425	-	(11 425)	10 445	-	(10 445)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(97.8%)	(22.2%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	6 802	-	(6 802)	8 131	-	(8 131)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(58.2%)	(17.3%)
Other	10 000	10 552	552	5 000	11 257	6 257	12 373	5.5%	125.1%	4.7%	13.3%
Total expenditure	63 992	75 669	11 677	35 773	82 886	47 113	91 165	18.2%	131.7%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Northern Cape: Magareng(NC093)
 STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	10 377	8 653	(1 725)	10 760	9 189	(1 571)	9 731	(16.6%)	(14.6%)	(39.3%)	(74.5%)
Service charges	34 101	35 012	912	36 147	37 387	1 241	39 754	2.7%	3.4%	20.8%	58.8%
Other own revenue	48 006	53 204	5 198	48 604	51 043	2 439	53 318	10.8%	5.0%	118.5%	115.7%
Total Revenue	92 484	96 869	4 385	95 510	97 619	2 109	102 803	4.7%	2.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	39 126	36 817	(2 309)	41 474	39 451	(2 022)	40 809	(5.9%)	(4.9%)	(4.4%)	(3.6%)
Debt impairment	13 478	12 140	(1 339)	14 287	12 892	(1 395)	13 653	(9.9%)	(9.8%)	(2.6%)	(2.5%)
Bulk purchases	6 373	29 434	23 060	9 693	31 258	21 565	33 170	361.8%	222.5%	44.1%	38.9%
Other expenditure	24 578	57 497	32 919	23 803	61 060	37 258	64 662	133.9%	156.5%	62.9%	67.2%
Total Expenditure	83 556	135 888	52 332	89 256	144 663	55 406	152 293	62.6%	62.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	8 928	(39 019)	(47 947)	6 254	(47 043)	(53 297)	(49 490)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	12 196	38 937	26 741	12 580	18 067	5 487	12 715	219.3%	43.6%	100.0%	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	12 196	38 937	26 741	12 580	18 067	5 487	12 715	219.3%	43.6%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	35 937	35 937	-	17 067	17 067	11 715	-	-	134.4%	311.0%
Electricity	1 000	3 000	2 000	1 000	1 000	-	1 000	200.0%	-	7.5%	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	11 196	-	(11 196)	11 580	-	(11 580)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(41.9%)	(211.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditure	12 196	38 937	26 741	12 580	18 067	5 487	12 715	219.3%	43.6%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Northern Cape: Phokwane(NC094)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	21 973	22 118	145	23 203	23 489	286	24 875	0.7%	1.2%	0.8%	1.2%
Service charges	130 367	117 403	(12 964)	137 668	124 712	(12 956)	132 054	(9.9%)	(9.4%)	(68.0%)	(54.4%)
Other own revenue	102 278	134 152	31 874	104 234	140 734	36 500	171 707	31.2%	35.0%	167.3%	153.2%
Total Revenue	254 618	273 674	19 055	265 105	288 935	23 830	328 637	7.5%	9.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	61 770	68 629	6 858	65 569	73 433	7 863	78 990	11.1%	12.0%	38.2%	36.1%
Debt impairment	11 105	11 178	73	11 726	11 871	145	12 571	0.7%	1.2%	0.4%	0.7%
Bulk purchases	80 737	81 270	534	85 258	86 309	1 051	91 401	0.7%	1.2%	3.0%	4.8%
Other expenditure	98 799	109 274	10 475	104 615	117 358	12 743	123 640	10.6%	12.2%	58.4%	58.4%
Total Expenditure	252 411	270 351	17 940	267 169	288 970	21 802	306 602	7.1%	8.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	2 207	3 323	1 116	(2 064)	(35)	2 029	22 034				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	54 871	32 564	(22 307)	43 697	222 397	178 700	231 100	(40.7%)	409.0%	116.8%	94.8%
Other	-	3 215	3 215	-	9 836	9 836	-	-	-	(16.8%)	5.2%
Total funding	54 871	35 779	(19 092)	43 697	232 233	188 536	231 100	(34.8%)	431.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	53 871	15 859	(38 012)	42 697	191 936	149 239	174 600	(70.6%)	349.5%	199.1%	79.2%
Electricity	1 000	7 128	6 128	1 000	18 100	17 100	17 500	612.8%	1710.0%	(32.1%)	9.1%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	10 827	10 827	-	22 197	22 197	39 000	-	-	(56.7%)	11.8%
Other	-	1 965	1 965	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10.3%)	-
Total expenditure	54 871	35 779	(19 092)	43 697	232 233	188 536	231 100	(34.8%)	431.5%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Northern Cape: Frances Baard(DC9)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	122 638	119 645	(2 993)	129 325	124 681	(4 644)	131 492	(2.4%)	(3.6%)	100.0%	100.0%
Total Revenue	122 638	119 645	(2 993)	129 325	124 681	(4 644)	131 492	(2.4%)	(3.6%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	61 181	61 215	34	65 539	65 547	8	70 340	0.1%	0.0%	0.6%	(0.1%)
Debt impairment		3	3		3	3	3	-	-	0.0%	(0.0%)
Bulk purchases		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	93 000	99 051	6 051	82 989	72 114	(10 874)	73 511	6.5%	(13.1%)	99.4%	100.1%
Total Expenditure	154 180	160 269	6 088	148 528	137 665	(10 863)	143 854	3.9%	(7.3%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(31 542)	(40 624)	(9 082)	(19 203)	(12 984)	6 219	(12 362)				
Capital Funding											
External loans		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	1 335	19 036	17 701	935	820	(115)	1 020	1325.9%	(12.3%)	100.0%	100.0%
Transfers and subsidies		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	1 335	19 036	17 701	935	820	(115)	1 020	1325.9%	(12.3%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 335	19 036	17 701	935	820	(115)	1 020	1325.9%	(12.3%)	100.0%	100.0%
Total expenditure	1 335	19 036	17 701	935	820	(115)	1 020	1325.9%	(12.3%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

North West: Moretele(NW371)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	37 252	47 799	10 547	39 636	50 762	11 126	53 757	28.3%	28.1%	92.1%	(77.2%)
Service charges	44 452	31 264	(13 188)	47 297	33 202	(14 095)	35 161	(29.7%)	(29.8%)	(115.2%)	97.8%
Other own revenue	279 180	293 270	14 089	316 045	304 603	(11 442)	322 328	5.0%	(3.6%)	123.1%	79.4%
Total Revenue	360 884	372 332	11 448	402 978	388 568	(14 410)	411 246	3.2%	(3.6%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	91 173	96 788	5 615	96 278	101 101	4 823	108 077	6.2%	5.0%	18.5%	54.5%
Debt impairment	42 050	42 086	36	44 741	44 695	(45)	47 332	0.1%	(0.1%)	0.1%	(0.5%)
Bulk purchases	40 295	23 320	(16 975)	45 618	24 766	(20 852)	26 227	(42.1%)	(45.7%)	(56.0%)	(235.8%)
Other expenditure	178 664	220 301	41 637	194 313	219 231	24 917	225 285	23.3%	12.8%	137.4%	281.8%
Total Expenditure	352 182	382 495	30 313	380 950	389 794	8 844	406 922	8.6%	2.3%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	8 702	(10 163)	(18 865)	22 028	(1 226)	(23 254)	4 325				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	106 608	101 359	(5 249)	112 908	167 300	54 392	185 532	(4.9%)	48.2%	(9.9%)	50.5%
Other	-	58 400	58 400	-	53 400	53 400	31 240	-	-	109.9%	49.5%
Total funding	106 608	159 759	53 151	112 908	220 700	107 792	216 772	49.9%	95.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	26 500	60 373	33 873	31 263	97 300	66 037	111 000	127.8%	211.2%	63.7%	61.3%
Electricity	17 608	11 632	(5 976)	15 645	15 000	(645)	36 000	(33.9%)	(4.1%)	(11.2%)	(0.6%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	44 500	24 125	(20 375)	39 000	28 000	(11 000)	24 000	(45.8%)	(28.2%)	(38.3%)	(10.2%)
Other	18 000	63 630	45 630	27 000	80 400	53 400	45 772	253.5%	197.8%	85.8%	49.5%
Total expenditure	106 608	159 759	53 151	112 908	220 700	107 792	216 772	49.9%	95.5%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

North West: Madibeng(NW372)
 STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	345 700	294 576	(51 124)	366 082	312 840	(53 242)	331 297	(14.8%)	(14.5%)	172.8%	121.8%
Service charges	678 482	657 500	(20 982)	763 011	698 265	(64 746)	739 463	(3.1%)	(8.5%)	70.9%	148.2%
Other own revenue	599 399	641 924	42 525	644 011	718 298	74 287	788 663	7.1%	11.5%	(143.8%)	(170.0%)
Total Revenue	1 623 581	1 594 000	(29 581)	1 773 104	1 729 402	(43 702)	1 859 422	(1.8%)	(2.5%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	364 754	370 680	5 926	384 545	400 873	16 328	428 809	1.6%	4.2%	(14.7%)	(35.9%)
Debt impairment	188 208	201 000	12 792	155 121	220 158	65 037	238 953	6.8%	41.9%	(31.7%)	(143.0%)
Bulk purchases	596 710	515 000	(81 710)	678 704	544 870	(133 834)	576 472	(13.7%)	(19.7%)	202.6%	294.2%
Other expenditure	473 517	496 171	22 654	553 995	560 968	6 973	611 135	4.8%	1.3%	(56.2%)	(15.3%)
Total Expenditure	1 623 189	1 582 851	(40 338)	1 772 365	1 726 869	(45 496)	1 855 369	(2.5%)	(2.6%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	392	11 149	10 757	739	2 533	1 794	4 053				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	284 226	255 211	(29 015)	297 362	274 393	(22 969)	293 717	(10.2%)	(7.7%)	100.0%	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	284 226	255 211	(29 015)	297 362	274 393	(22 969)	293 717	(10.2%)	(7.7%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	119 407	112 888	(6 519)	191 000	146 200	(44 800)	170 000	(5.5%)	(23.5%)	22.5%	195.0%
Electricity	20 000	13 304	(6 696)	25 000	21 000	(4 000)	25 000	(33.5%)	(16.0%)	23.1%	17.4%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	81 519	121 519	40 000	71 000	67 393	(3 607)	81 355	49.1%	(5.1%)	(137.9%)	15.7%
Other	63 300	7 500	(55 800)	10 362	39 800	29 438	17 362	(88.2%)	284.1%	192.3%	(128.2%)
Total expenditure	284 226	255 211	(29 015)	297 362	274 393	(22 969)	293 717	(10.2%)	(7.7%)	100.0%	100.0%

- (1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17
- (2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17
- (3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18
- (4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18
- (5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

North West: Rustenburg(NW373)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	299 934	300 115	181	311 431	320 220	8 789	342 377	0.1%	2.8%	(0.3%)	(11.2%)
Service charges	2 758 018	2 921 055	163 037	3 002 772	3 152 370	149 597	3 406 203	5.9%	5.0%	(312.8%)	(190.7%)
Other own revenue	1 051 065	835 731	(215 333)	1 135 904	899 071	(236 833)	955 667	(20.5%)	(20.8%)	413.2%	301.9%
Total Revenue	4 109 017	4 056 902	(52 116)	4 450 107	4 371 660	(78 447)	4 704 246	(1.3%)	(1.8%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	567 713	577 889	10 176	599 295	609 423	10 128	642 569	1.8%	1.7%	(4.9%)	(3.9%)
Debt impairment	427 165	386 643	(40 521)	461 295	382 150	(79 145)	374 957	(9.5%)	(17.2%)	19.6%	30.7%
Bulk purchases	1 890 136	1 769 272	(120 864)	2 080 740	2 012 603	(68 138)	2 275 744	(6.4%)	(3.3%)	58.5%	26.4%
Other expenditure	1 207 800	1 152 231	(55 569)	1 272 248	1 151 472	(120 776)	1 140 378	(4.6%)	(9.5%)	26.9%	46.8%
Total Expenditure	4 092 813	3 886 035	(206 778)	4 413 578	4 155 648	(257 930)	4 433 648	(5.1%)	(5.8%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	16 204	170 867	154 663	36 529	216 012	179 484	270 598				
Capital Funding											
External loans	100 000	-	(100 000)	100 000	-	(100 000)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	240.9%	(88.0%)
Internal contributions		19 000	19 000		22 000	22 000	25 000	-	-	(45.8%)	19.4%
Transfers and subsidies	407 522	398 874	(8 648)	362 270	510 953	148 683	506 395	(2.1%)	41.0%	20.8%	130.8%
Other	20 866	69 000	48 134		43 000	43 000	16 000	230.7%	-	(115.9%)	37.8%
Total funding	528 388	486 874	(41 514)	462 270	575 953	113 683	547 395	(7.9%)	24.6%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	48 000	142 216	94 216	66 000	219 000	153 000	224 000	196.3%	231.8%	(227.0%)	134.6%
Electricity	21 957	21 800	(157)	21 455	30 000	8 545	20 000	(0.7%)	39.8%	0.4%	7.5%
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	303 780	305 002	1 222	238 053	297 778	59 725	276 976	0.4%	25.1%	(2.9%)	52.5%
Other	154 651	17 856	(136 795)	136 762	29 175	(107 587)	26 418	(88.5%)	(78.7%)	329.5%	(94.6%)
Total expenditure	528 388	486 874	(41 514)	462 270	575 953	113 683	547 395	(7.9%)	24.6%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

North West: Kgetlengrivier(NW374)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	7 414	7 146	(268)	8 200	7 589	(611)	8 037	(3.6%)	(7.5%)	(2.9%)	(12.7%)
Service charges	56 890	56 911	21	62 893	61 727	(1 166)	66 910	0.0%	(1.9%)	0.2%	(24.3%)
Other own revenue	89 894	99 533	9 639	100 015	106 596	6 581	103 910	10.7%	6.6%	102.6%	137.0%
Total Revenue	154 198	163 590	9 392	171 108	175 912	4 804	178 857	6.1%	2.8%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	45 129	43 322	(1 807)	39 146	46 992	7 846	51 222	(4.0%)	20.0%	(10.2%)	31.6%
Debt impairment	4 665	5 540	875		5 884	5 884	6 231	18.8%	–	4.9%	23.7%
Bulk purchases	20 309	26 524	6 215	21 435	29 311	7 876	32 354	30.6%	36.7%	35.1%	31.8%
Other expenditure	70 259	82 674	12 415	87 101	90 301	3 200	101 657	17.7%	3.7%	70.1%	12.9%
Total Expenditure	140 362	158 060	17 698	147 682	172 487	24 805	191 464	12.6%	16.8%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	13 836	5 530	(8 306)	23 426	3 424	(20 001)	(12 608)				
Capital Funding											
External loans		-	-		-	-	-	–	–	–	–
Internal contributions		-	-		-	-	-	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	22 904	31 269	8 366	24 039	24 501	462	25 710	36.5%	1.9%	142.5%	(24.6%)
Other	5 996	3 500	(2 496)	6 338	4 000	(2 338)	4 500	(41.6%)	(36.9%)	(42.5%)	124.6%
Total funding	28 900	34 769	5 869	30 377	28 501	(1 876)	30 210	20.3%	(6.2%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	800	9 500	8 700		24 501	24 501	25 710	1087.5%	–	148.2%	(1305.7%)
Electricity		3 800	3 800		-	-	-	–	–	64.7%	–
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	–	–	–	–
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	16 000	17 969	1 969	18 039	-	(18 039)	-	12.3%	(100.0%)	33.6%	961.3%
Other	12 100	3 500	(8 600)	12 338	4 000	(8 338)	4 500	(71.1%)	(67.6%)	(146.5%)	444.3%
Total expenditure	28 900	34 769	5 869	30 377	28 501	(1 876)	30 210	20.3%	(6.2%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

North West: Moses Kotane(NW375)
 STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	73 904	91 274	17 370	78 338	96 750	18 413	102 555	23.5%	23.5%	45.3%	29.1%
Service charges	154 970	114 119	(40 852)	170 455	125 520	(44 935)	138 072	(26.4%)	(26.4%)	(106.4%)	(71.1%)
Other own revenue	386 780	448 648	61 868	389 855	479 551	89 696	501 592	16.0%	23.0%	161.2%	142.0%
Total Revenue	615 654	654 040	38 386	638 648	701 821	63 173	742 219	6.2%	9.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	189 224	191 559	2 335	201 322	203 689	2 367	216 432	1.2%	1.2%	5.3%	3.6%
Debt impairment	67 575	73 622	6 047	73 144	79 510	6 366	85 907	8.9%	8.7%	13.7%	9.6%
Bulk purchases	57 970	60 000	2 030	61 100	66 000	4 900	72 600	3.5%	8.0%	4.6%	7.4%
Other expenditure	403 257	436 847	33 589	411 576	464 383	52 807	481 638	8.3%	12.8%	76.3%	79.5%
Total Expenditure	718 026	762 028	44 001	747 142	813 582	66 440	856 577	6.1%	8.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(102 372)	(107 987)	(5 615)	(108 494)	(111 760)	(3 267)	(114 358)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	136 829	155 272	18 443	145 038	203 424	58 386	210 623	13.5%	40.3%	38.4%	100.9%
Other	1 000	30 600	29 600	2 000	1 500	(500)	1 500	2960.0%	(25.0%)	61.6%	(0.9%)
Total funding	137 829	185 872	48 043	147 038	204 924	57 886	212 123	34.9%	39.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	60 598	111 109	50 511	10 000	110 135	100 135	137 715	83.4%	1001.4%	105.1%	173.0%
Electricity	22 050	8 214	(13 836)	10 638	10 638	-	20 000	(62.7%)	-	(28.8%)	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	31 395	42 449	11 054	36 000	58 651	22 651	37 008	35.2%	62.9%	23.0%	39.1%
Other	23 787	24 100	313	90 400	25 500	(64 900)	17 400	1.3%	(71.8%)	0.7%	(112.1%)
Total expenditure	137 829	185 872	48 043	147 038	204 924	57 886	212 123	34.9%	39.4%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

North West: Bojanala Platinum(DC37)
 STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	308 476	315 050	6 574	315 876	319 849	3 973	339 872	2.1%	1.3%	100.0%	100.0%
Total Revenue	308 476	315 050	6 574	315 876	319 849	3 973	339 872	2.1%	1.3%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	138 266	161 677	23 411	145 870	171 899	26 029	182 749	16.9%	17.8%	83.6%	125.2%
Debt impairment		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	132 542	137 123	4 581	134 345	129 102	(5 243)	137 400	3.5%	(3.9%)	16.4%	(25.2%)
Total Expenditure	270 807	298 800	27 993	280 216	301 001	20 786	320 149	10.3%	7.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	37 669	16 250	(21 419)	35 660	18 848	(16 813)	19 723				
Capital Funding											
External loans		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	810	-	(810)	854	-	(854)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(60.1%)	(59.7%)
Other		2 157	2 157		2 284	2 284	2 416	-	-	160.1%	159.7%
Total funding	810	2 157	1 347	854	2 284	1 430	2 416	166.4%	167.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	810	2 157	1 347	854	2 284	1 430	2 416	166.4%	167.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Total expenditure	810	2 157	1 347	854	2 284	1 430	2 416	166.4%	167.4%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

North West: Ratlou(NW381)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	8 753	11 691	2 938	9 016	12 158	3 143	12 645	33.6%	34.9%	92.8%	40.5%
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	108 030	108 257	227	106 954	111 571	4 617	116 471	0.2%	4.3%	7.2%	59.5%
Total Revenue	116 783	119 948	3 165	115 969	123 729	7 760	129 115	2.7%	6.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	48 968	53 866	4 898	51 417	56 559	5 142	59 387	10.0%	10.0%	82.0%	110.6%
Debt impairment	3 870	3 744	(126)	3 427	3 812	385	4 002	(3.2%)	11.2%	(2.1%)	8.3%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	55 870	57 067	1 197	56 869	55 993	(876)	58 656	2.1%	(1.5%)	20.1%	(18.8%)
Total Expenditure	108 708	114 677	5 969	111 713	116 364	4 651	122 045	5.5%	4.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	8 075	5 271	(2 805)	4 256	7 365	3 109	7 070				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	28 392	42 199	13 807	29 879	28 529	(1 350)	30 005	48.6%	(4.5%)	156.7%	259.6%
Other	8 075	3 080	(4 995)	4 257	5 087	830	4 701	(61.9%)	19.5%	(56.7%)	(159.6%)
Total funding	36 467	45 279	8 812	34 136	33 616	(520)	34 706	24.2%	(1.5%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	21	-	(21)	21	-	(21)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(0.2%)	4.1%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	23 696	37 694	13 999	28 021	27 106	(915)	-	59.1%	(3.3%)	158.9%	176.1%
Other	12 750	7 585	(5 166)	6 094	6 510	417	34 706	(40.5%)	6.8%	(58.6%)	(80.1%)
Total expenditure	36 467	45 279	8 812	34 136	33 616	(520)	34 706	24.2%	(1.5%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

North West: Tswaing(NW382)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	13 958	14 050	92	14 740	14 921	182	15 802	0.7%	1.2%	(1.3%)	(2.6%)
Service charges	61 270	59 142	(2 128)	64 701	62 809	(1 893)	66 515	(3.5%)	(2.9%)	30.5%	27.5%
Other own revenue	97 947	93 003	(4 944)	101 284	96 124	(5 160)	101 316	(5.0%)	(5.1%)	70.8%	75.1%
Total Revenue	173 175	166 195	(6 980)	180 725	173 855	(6 871)	183 633	(4.0%)	(3.8%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	73 326	72 021	(1 305)	77 615	77 206	(409)	81 807	(1.8%)	(0.5%)	9.2%	2.9%
Debt impairment	5 062	5 095	33	5 345	5 411	66	5 731	0.7%	1.2%	(0.2%)	(0.5%)
Bulk purchases	38 232	34 298	(3 933)	40 372	37 450	(2 923)	40 888	(10.3%)	(7.2%)	27.9%	20.8%
Other expenditure	64 534	55 626	(8 908)	68 393	57 637	(10 755)	61 237	(13.8%)	(15.7%)	63.1%	76.7%
Total Expenditure	181 153	167 041	(14 113)	191 726	177 705	(14 021)	189 663	(7.8%)	(7.3%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(7 978)	(846)	7 132	(11 001)	(3 850)	7 151	(6 030)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	32 399	29 739	(2 660)	33 912	31 901	(2 011)	34 045	(8.2%)	(5.9%)	100.0%	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	32 399	29 739	(2 660)	33 912	31 901	(2 011)	34 045	(8.2%)	(5.9%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	9 620	1 500	(8 120)	3 000	3 000	-	3 000	(84.4%)	-	305.3%	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	22 779	26 939	4 160	22 779	28 901	6 122	25 379	18.3%	26.9%	(156.4%)	(304.4%)
Other	-	1 300	1 300	8 133	-	(8 133)	5 666	-	(100.0%)	(48.9%)	404.4%
Total expenditure	32 399	29 739	(2 660)	33 912	31 901	(2 011)	34 045	(8.2%)	(5.9%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

North West: Mafikeng(NW383)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	174 587	189 312	14 725	185 172	207 790	22 618	227 807	8.4%	12.2%	18.9%	19.1%
Service charges	139 610	152 939	13 329	145 867	195 406	49 540	277 540	9.5%	34.0%	17.2%	41.9%
Other own revenue	221 224	270 885	49 661	224 915	271 022	46 107	281 297	22.4%	20.5%	63.9%	39.0%
Total Revenue	535 421	613 136	77 716	555 954	674 219	118 265	786 644	14.5%	21.3%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	226 965	232 165	5 199	233 952	258 769	24 817	277 934	2.3%	10.6%	12.9%	30.7%
Debt impairment	66 172	74 421	8 249	70 163	73 896	3 733	75 374	12.5%	5.3%	20.5%	4.6%
Bulk purchases	82 750	72 484	(10 266)	85 233	76 013	(9 220)	77 132	(12.4%)	(10.8%)	(25.5%)	(11.4%)
Other expenditure	222 129	259 200	37 071	223 537	285 098	61 561	288 597	16.7%	27.5%	92.1%	76.1%
Total Expenditure	598 016	638 269	40 253	612 884	693 776	80 892	719 037	6.7%	13.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(62 596)	(25 133)	37 463	(56 930)	(19 558)	37 373	67 607				
Capital Funding											
External loans		56 640	56 640		56 640	56 640	14 100	-	-	91.3%	114.9%
Internal contributions		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	61 522	70 417	8 895	65 027	62 685	(2 342)	66 260	14.5%	(3.6%)	14.3%	(4.8%)
Other	3 500	-	(3 500)	5 000	-	(5 000)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(5.6%)	(10.1%)
Total funding	65 022	127 057	62 035	70 027	119 325	49 298	80 360	95.4%	70.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	14 522	8 350	(6 172)	16 027	17 238	1 211	18 221	(42.5%)	7.6%	(9.9%)	2.5%
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	47 000	51 053	4 053	49 000	45 447	(3 553)	48 039	8.6%	(7.3%)	6.5%	(7.2%)
Other	3 500	67 654	64 154	5 000	56 640	51 640	14 100	1833.0%	1032.8%	103.4%	104.8%
Total expenditure	65 022	127 057	62 035	70 027	119 325	49 298	80 360	95.4%	70.4%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

North West: Ditsobotla(NW384)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	50 625	52 000	1 375	53 460	57 200	3 740	60 575	2.7%	7.0%	11.0%	15.0%
Service charges	222 889	239 370	16 481	235 371	260 609	25 238	275 984	7.4%	10.7%	132.2%	101.5%
Other own revenue	120 266	114 876	(5 390)	127 002	122 881	(4 121)	125 926	(4.5%)	(3.2%)	(43.2%)	(16.6%)
Total Revenue	393 780	406 246	12 466	415 833	440 690	24 857	462 485	3.2%	6.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	152 225	156 292	4 067	160 750	165 982	5 232	175 775	2.7%	3.3%	24.6%	14.8%
Debt impairment	30 269	20 000	(10 269)	31 964	31 898	(66)	31 766	(33.9%)	(0.2%)	(62.2%)	(0.2%)
Bulk purchases	110 040	123 000	12 960	116 202	130 626	14 424	138 333	11.8%	12.4%	78.5%	40.8%
Other expenditure	97 192	106 954	9 762	96 434	112 184	15 750	116 610	10.0%	16.3%	59.1%	44.6%
Total Expenditure	389 726	406 246	16 520	405 350	440 690	35 340	462 484	4.2%	8.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	4 054	-	(4 054)	10 483	-	(10 483)	1				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	43 703	39 875	(3 828)	41 669	44 355	2 686	42 360	(8.8%)	6.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	43 703	39 875	(3 828)	41 669	44 355	2 686	42 360	(8.8%)	6.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	7 000	5 000	(2 000)	3 000	7 000	4 000	3 000	(28.6%)	133.3%	52.2%	148.9%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	36 703	34 875	(1 828)	38 669	37 355	(1 314)	39 360	(5.0%)	(3.4%)	47.8%	(48.9%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditure	43 703	39 875	(3 828)	41 669	44 355	2 686	42 360	(8.8%)	6.4%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

North West: Ramotshere Moiloa(NW385)
 STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	38 467	24 700	(13 767)	41 133	30 440	(10 693)	37 514	(35.8%)	(26.0%)	108.2%	(368.4%)
Service charges	76 310	73 292	(3 018)	82 736	77 635	(5 100)	82 372	(4.0%)	(6.2%)	23.7%	(175.7%)
Other own revenue	158 045	162 106	4 060	157 258	175 954	18 695	182 906	2.6%	11.9%	(31.9%)	644.0%
Total Revenue	272 822	260 097	(12 725)	281 127	284 030	2 903	302 792	(4.7%)	1.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	104 907	116 377	11 470	112 256	118 189	5 933	129 405	10.9%	5.3%	42.6%	18.3%
Debt impairment		17 103	17 103		18 136	18 136	19 735	-	-	63.5%	56.1%
Bulk purchases	34 886	54 328	19 442	35 510	57 696	22 185	61 100	55.7%	62.5%	72.1%	68.6%
Other expenditure	126 497	105 430	(21 067)	126 359	112 446	(13 912)	119 588	(16.7%)	(11.0%)	(78.2%)	(43.0%)
Total Expenditure	266 290	293 238	26 948	274 125	306 468	32 342	329 828	10.1%	11.8%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	6 533	(33 141)	(39 673)	7 002	(22 438)	(29 439)	(27 036)				
Capital Funding											
External loans		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	42 319	31 914	(10 405)	41 324	34 187	(7 137)	36 027	(24.6%)	(17.3%)	67.9%	65.9%
Other	6 533	1 619	(4 914)	7 002	3 312	(3 690)	3 507	(75.2%)	(52.7%)	32.1%	34.1%
Total funding	48 852	33 533	(15 319)	48 326	37 499	(10 826)	39 534	(31.4%)	(22.4%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water		120	120		127	127	135	-	-	(0.8%)	(1.2%)
Electricity	3 000	-	(3 000)	5 985	-	(5 985)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	19.6%	55.3%
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	40 390	31 914	(8 476)	36 769	34 187	(2 582)	36 027	(21.0%)	(7.0%)	55.3%	23.8%
Other	5 462	1 499	(3 963)	5 571	3 184	(2 387)	3 372	(72.6%)	(42.8%)	25.9%	22.0%
Total expenditure	48 852	33 533	(15 319)	48 326	37 499	(10 826)	39 534	(31.4%)	(22.4%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

North West: Ngaka Modiri Molema(DC38)
 STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	558 696	557 876	(821)	602 647	608 342	5 695	661 030	(0.1%)	0.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Total Revenue	558 696	557 876	(821)	602 647	608 342	5 695	661 030	(0.1%)	0.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	291 012	302 228	11 216	305 562	318 138	12 576	338 049	3.9%	4.1%	4.9%	5.1%
Debt impairment		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	43 050	-	(43 050)	45 203	-	(45 203)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(18.9%)	(18.4%)
Other expenditure	142 969	402 877	259 908	146 199	424 816	278 617	448 990	181.8%	190.6%	114.0%	113.3%
Total Expenditure	477 031	705 105	228 074	496 964	742 954	245 990	787 039	47.8%	49.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	81 665	(147 229)	(228 895)	105 683	(134 612)	(240 295)	(126 009)				
Capital Funding											
External loans		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	309 160	290 133	(19 027)	328 026	312 670	(15 356)	326 498	(6.2%)	(4.7%)	90.5%	88.1%
Other	2 993	1 000	(1 993)	3 142	1 062	(2 080)	1 125	(66.6%)	(66.2%)	9.5%	11.9%
Total funding	312 153	291 133	(21 020)	331 168	313 732	(17 436)	327 623	(6.7%)	(5.3%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	306 779	287 452	(19 327)	325 492	310 136	(15 356)	323 823	(6.3%)	(4.7%)	91.9%	88.1%
Electricity		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	2 381	2 381	-	2 534	2 534	-	2 675	-	-	-	-
Other	2 993	1 300	(1 693)	3 142	1 062	(2 080)	1 125	(56.6%)	(66.2%)	8.1%	11.9%
Total expenditure	312 153	291 133	(21 020)	331 168	313 732	(17 436)	327 623	(6.7%)	(5.3%)	100.0%	100.0%

- (1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17
- (2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17
- (3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18
- (4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18
- (5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

North West: Naledi (Nw)(NW392)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	43 683	45 195	1 512	46 129	47 997	1 868	50 828	3.5%	4.0%	10.4%	(140.0%)
Service charges	199 759	207 458	7 698	215 878	220 320	4 442	233 319	3.9%	2.1%	52.9%	(332.8%)
Other own revenue	100 216	105 546	5 329	106 649	99 004	(7 644)	105 064	5.3%	(7.2%)	36.7%	572.8%
Total Revenue	343 658	358 198	14 540	368 656	367 321	(1 335)	389 212	4.2%	(0.4%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	157 175	160 409	3 234	165 977	170 355	4 378	180 406	2.1%	2.6%	25.2%	(25.8%)
Debt impairment	14 476	20 650	6 174	15 286	15 877	591	16 814	42.7%	3.9%	48.2%	(3.5%)
Bulk purchases	100 115	95 053	(5 062)	105 722	100 947	(4 775)	106 902	(5.1%)	(4.5%)	(39.5%)	28.1%
Other expenditure	119 520	127 985	8 465	123 268	106 080	(17 187)	106 434	7.1%	(13.9%)	66.1%	101.1%
Total Expenditure	391 286	404 098	12 812	410 252	393 258	(16 994)	410 556	3.3%	(4.1%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(47 628)	(45 900)	1 728	(41 597)	(25 937)	15 660	(21 344)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	22 230	56 288	34 058	26 940	26 289	(651)	26 051	153.2%	(2.4%)	100.3%	86.7%
Other	100	-	(100)	100	-	(100)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(0.3%)	13.3%
Total funding	22 330	56 288	33 958	27 040	26 289	(751)	26 051	152.1%	(2.8%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	6 000	21 000	15 000	10 000	9 000	(1 000)	8 000	250.0%	(10.0%)	44.2%	133.2%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	9 250	19 988	10 738	5 650	7 312	1 662	8 828	116.1%	29.4%	31.6%	(221.3%)
Other	7 080	15 300	8 220	11 390	9 977	(1 413)	9 223	116.1%	(12.4%)	24.2%	188.1%
Total expenditure	22 330	56 288	33 958	27 040	26 289	(751)	26 051	152.1%	(2.8%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

North West: Mamusa(NW393)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	9 240	12 387	3 146	9 758	13 154	3 397	13 931	34.0%	34.8%	110.3%	(34.6%)
Service charges	65 201	51 456	(13 745)	69 091	54 639	(14 452)	57 862	(21.1%)	(20.9%)	(482.1%)	147.3%
Other own revenue	72 274	85 724	13 450	76 322	77 565	1 243	82 246	18.6%	1.6%	471.7%	(12.7%)
Total Revenue	146 715	149 566	2 851	155 171	145 358	(9 813)	154 039	1.9%	(6.3%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	45 551	48 189	2 638	47 783	50 357	2 574	53 127	5.8%	5.4%	7.6%	6.9%
Debt impairment	32 592	40 496	7 904	34 418	42 318	7 900	43 693	24.3%	23.0%	22.8%	21.2%
Bulk purchases	29 653	28 462	(1 191)	31 402	30 177	(1 225)	31 957	(4.0%)	(3.9%)	(3.4%)	(3.3%)
Other expenditure	37 247	62 555	25 307	39 334	67 400	28 067	71 188	67.9%	71.4%	73.0%	75.2%
Total Expenditure	145 043	179 701	34 658	152 937	190 252	37 314	199 965	23.9%	24.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	1 671	(30 135)	(31 807)	2 233	(44 894)	(47 127)	(45 927)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	16 078	20 279	4 201	16 764	15 972	(792)	16 652	26.1%	(4.7%)	(41.5%)	4.9%
Other	14 328	-	(14 328)	15 345	-	(15 345)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	141.5%	95.1%
Total funding	30 406	20 279	(10 127)	32 109	15 972	(16 137)	16 652	(33.3%)	(50.3%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	1 652	-	(1 652)	1 744	-	(1 744)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	16.3%	10.8%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	23 672	14 979	(8 693)	24 998	15 972	(9 026)	16 652	(36.7%)	(36.1%)	85.8%	55.9%
Other	5 082	5 300	218	5 367	-	(5 367)	-	4.3%	(100.0%)	(2.2%)	33.3%
Total expenditure	30 406	20 279	(10 127)	32 109	15 972	(16 137)	16 652	(33.3%)	(50.3%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

North West: Greater Taung(NW394)
 STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	12 357	21 500	9 143	12 380	17 920	5 540	18 138	74.0%	44.8%	(141.3%)	(43.8%)
Service charges	9 326	9 261	(65)	10 110	9 900	(210)	10 575	(0.7%)	(2.1%)	1.0%	1.7%
Other own revenue	198 033	182 481	(15 552)	209 640	191 663	(17 978)	200 427	(7.9%)	(8.6%)	240.2%	142.1%
Total Revenue	219 716	213 243	(6 473)	232 130	219 482	(12 648)	229 140	(2.9%)	(5.4%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	79 872	80 284	412	84 600	85 275	675	90 660	0.5%	0.8%	(6.6%)	(8.6%)
Debt impairment	2 672	2 000	(672)	2 832	2 000	(832)	2 000	(25.2%)	(29.4%)	10.8%	10.6%
Bulk purchases	4 606	3 900	(706)	5 262	4 000	(1 262)	4 500	(15.3%)	(24.0%)	11.3%	16.1%
Other expenditure	107 213	101 957	(5 257)	113 023	106 618	(6 406)	113 004	(4.9%)	(5.7%)	84.5%	81.9%
Total Expenditure	194 364	188 141	(6 223)	205 718	197 893	(7 825)	210 164	(3.2%)	(3.8%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	25 352	25 102	(250)	26 413	21 590	(4 823)	18 976				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	45 433	43 764	(1 669)	48 159	46 971	(1 188)	49 644	(3.7%)	(2.5%)	20.8%	9.4%
Other	25 884	19 515	(6 369)	26 776	15 335	(11 441)	14 885	(24.6%)	(42.7%)	79.2%	90.6%
Total funding	71 317	63 279	(8 038)	74 934	62 306	(12 629)	64 529	(11.3%)	(16.9%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	(49.8%)	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	45 433	24 732	(20 701)	48 159	46 271	(1 888)	48 844	(45.6%)	(3.9%)	257.5%	15.0%
Other	25 884	34 547	8 663	26 776	16 035	(10 741)	15 685	33.5%	(40.1%)	(107.8%)	85.0%
Total expenditure	71 317	63 279	(8 038)	74 934	62 306	(12 629)	64 529	(11.3%)	(16.9%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

North West: Lekwa-Teemane(NW396)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	25 298	19 080	(6 218)	26 715	20 187	(6 528)	21 357	(24.6%)	(24.4%)	(27.1%)	(32.0%)
Service charges	133 041	140 506	7 464	144 616	148 655	4 039	157 277	5.6%	2.8%	32.5%	19.8%
Other own revenue	95 911	117 642	21 731	98 239	121 137	22 899	128 740	22.7%	23.3%	94.6%	112.2%
Total Revenue	254 250	277 227	22 977	269 570	289 979	20 410	307 375	9.0%	7.6%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	51 914	56 551	4 637	55 439	60 868	5 429	65 008	8.9%	9.8%	12.0%	11.8%
Debt impairment	44 067	64 000	19 933	38 300	65 476	27 176	66 826	45.2%	71.0%	51.6%	59.1%
Bulk purchases	73 869	79 084	5 215	82 518	83 670	1 152	88 523	7.1%	1.4%	13.5%	2.5%
Other expenditure	104 451	113 298	8 847	109 843	122 061	12 219	129 173	8.5%	11.1%	22.9%	26.6%
Total Expenditure	274 301	312 932	38 632	286 100	332 076	45 977	349 530	14.1%	16.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(20 050)	(35 705)	(15 655)	(16 530)	(42 097)	(25 567)	(42 155)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	14 520	39 636	25 116	2 000	22 294	20 294	16 885	173.0%	1014.7%	83.7%	100.0%
Other	-	4 900	4 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	16.3%	-
Total funding	14 520	44 536	30 016	2 000	22 294	20 294	16 885	206.7%	1014.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	7 000	15 000	8 000	2 000	8 000	6 000	2 000	114.3%	300.0%	26.7%	29.6%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	7 520	12 836	5 316	-	14 294	14 294	14 885	70.7%	-	17.7%	70.4%
Other	-	16 700	16 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	55.6%	-
Total expenditure	14 520	44 536	30 016	2 000	22 294	20 294	16 885	206.7%	1014.7%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

North West: Kagisano-Molopo(NW397)
 STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	11 414	16 480	5 065	11 414	17 435	6 021	18 447	44.4%	52.8%	44.1%	31.3%
Service charges		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	110 220	116 641	6 420	107 568	120 814	13 245	126 778	5.8%	12.3%	55.9%	68.7%
Total Revenue	121 635	133 120	11 486	118 983	138 249	19 267	145 224	9.4%	16.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	27 024	28 199	1 175	28 916	30 314	1 398	32 588	4.3%	4.8%	2.1%	2.5%
Debt impairment	2 616	2 016	(600)	2 616	2 017	(599)	2 018	(22.9%)	(22.9%)	(1.1%)	(1.1%)
Bulk purchases		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	83 131	139 104	55 974	86 110	141 682	55 572	151 848	67.3%	64.5%	99.0%	98.6%
Total Expenditure	112 771	169 320	56 549	117 642	174 013	56 371	186 454	50.1%	47.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	8 864	(36 199)	(45 063)	1 340	(35 764)	(37 105)	(41 230)				
Capital Funding											
External loans		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	28 687	43 597	14 910	30 171	29 180	(991)	30 695	52.0%	(3.3%)	678.7%	5.0%
Other	17 013	4 300	(12 713)	24 137	5 450	(18 687)	6 544	(74.7%)	(77.4%)	(578.7%)	95.0%
Total funding	45 700	47 897	2 197	54 308	34 630	(19 678)	37 239	4.8%	(36.2%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	12 000	12 000	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	27 700	-	(27 700)	31 500	25 180	(6 320)	-	(100.0%)	(20.1%)	(1260.8%)	32.1%
Other	6 000	35 897	29 897	22 808	9 450	(13 358)	37 239	498.3%	(58.6%)	1360.8%	67.9%
Total expenditure	45 700	47 897	2 197	54 308	34 630	(19 678)	37 239	4.8%	(36.2%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

North West: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati(DC39)
 STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	305 619	302 041	(3 579)	338 023	329 881	(8 142)	356 595	(1.2%)	(2.4%)	100.0%	100.0%
Total Revenue	305 619	302 041	(3 579)	338 023	329 881	(8 142)	356 595	(1.2%)	(2.4%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	95 361	106 096	10 735	100 984	113 429	12 445	120 845	11.3%	12.3%	(3.8%)	(4.5%)
Debt impairment	320	50	(270)	330	54	(277)	57	(84.4%)	(83.8%)	0.1%	0.1%
Bulk purchases	114 800	102 000	(12 800)	108 800	109 122	322	111 133	(11.1%)	0.3%	4.5%	(0.1%)
Other expenditure	381 959	98 331	(283 628)	405 321	113 692	(291 630)	124 862	(74.3%)	(72.0%)	99.2%	104.5%
Total Expenditure	592 440	306 476	(285 964)	615 435	336 296	(279 140)	356 897	(48.3%)	(45.4%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(286 821)	(4 436)	282 385	(277 412)	(6 415)	270 997	(302)				
Capital Funding											
External loans		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	255 634	325 756	70 122	262 370	363 939	101 569	401 851	27.4%	38.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Other		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	255 634	325 756	70 122	262 370	363 939	101 569	401 851	27.4%	38.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water		325 756	325 756		363 939	363 939	401 851	-	-	464.6%	358.3%
Electricity		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	255 634	-	(255 634)	262 370	-	(262 370)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(364.6%)	(258.3%)
Total expenditure	255 634	325 756	70 122	262 370	363 939	101 569	401 851	27.4%	38.7%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

North West: City of Matlosana(NW403)
 STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	286 003	317 223	31 220	302 019	336 891	34 872	356 767	10.9%	11.5%	(71.7%)	(57.1%)
Service charges	1 683 159	1 576 423	(106 736)	1 870 968	1 723 724	(147 244)	1 849 570	(6.3%)	(7.9%)	245.1%	241.2%
Other own revenue	588 554	620 528	31 974	607 671	659 001	51 330	697 881	5.4%	8.4%	(73.4%)	(84.1%)
Total Revenue	2 557 715	2 514 173	(43 542)	2 780 658	2 719 616	(61 042)	2 904 218	(1.7%)	(2.2%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	524 012	527 466	3 454	550 162	552 270	2 108	584 854	0.7%	0.4%	(5.0%)	(2.4%)
Debt impairment	395 560	367 523	(28 038)	417 712	365 309	(52 402)	363 337	(7.1%)	(12.5%)	40.5%	58.6%
Bulk purchases	822 093	811 802	(10 290)	904 302	862 134	(42 168)	913 000	(1.3%)	(4.7%)	14.9%	47.2%
Other expenditure	1 146 568	1 112 165	(34 403)	1 170 089	1 173 171	3 082	1 224 941	(3.0%)	0.3%	49.7%	(3.4%)
Total Expenditure	2 888 233	2 818 956	(69 277)	3 042 265	2 952 884	(89 381)	3 086 132	(2.4%)	(2.9%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(330 518)	(304 783)	25 735	(261 607)	(233 269)	28 339	(181 914)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	127 528	134 616	7 088	133 413	128 141	(5 272)	130 148	5.6%	(4.0%)	100.0%	34.5%
Other	10 000	10 000	-	10 000	-	(10 000)	-	-	(100.0%)	-	65.5%
Total funding	137 528	144 616	7 088	143 413	128 141	(15 272)	130 148	5.2%	(10.6%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	45 381	55 122	9 741	47 735	42 527	(5 208)	46 054	21.5%	(10.9%)	137.4%	34.1%
Electricity	27 000	23 400	(3 600)	26 000	21 000	(5 000)	16 206	(13.3%)	(19.2%)	(50.8%)	32.7%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	44 548	46 170	1 622	44 865	47 767	2 902	52 670	3.6%	6.5%	22.9%	(19.0%)
Other	20 599	19 924	(675)	24 813	16 848	(7 966)	15 217	(3.3%)	(32.1%)	(9.5%)	52.2%
Total expenditure	137 528	144 616	7 088	143 413	128 141	(15 272)	130 148	5.2%	(10.6%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

North West: Maquassi Hills(NW404)
 STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	32 718	14 372	(18 346)	34 354	15 090	(19 263)	15 845	(56.1%)	(56.1%)	11.4%	11.4%
Service charges	176 393	64 885	(111 508)	185 213	68 209	(117 005)	67 358	(63.2%)	(63.2%)	69.6%	69.5%
Other own revenue	167 014	136 562	(30 452)	175 365	143 390	(31 975)	150 559	(18.2%)	(18.2%)	19.0%	19.0%
Total Revenue	376 125	215 819	(160 306)	394 932	226 689	(168 243)	233 762	(42.6%)	(42.6%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	74 797	77 079	2 283	78 206	80 933	2 727	84 980	3.1%	3.5%	(4.1%)	(2.9%)
Debt impairment	99 273	-	(99 273)	104 236	-	(104 236)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	178.0%	110.1%
Bulk purchases	82 680	77 914	(4 766)	86 814	81 809	(5 005)	85 900	(5.8%)	(5.8%)	8.5%	5.3%
Other expenditure	98 014	144 012	45 998	108 186	120 001	11 815	126 001	46.9%	10.9%	(82.5%)	(12.5%)
Total Expenditure	354 764	299 005	(55 758)	377 442	282 744	(94 698)	296 881	(15.7%)	(25.1%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	21 362	(83 187)	(104 548)	17 489	(56 055)	(73 544)	(63 119)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	27 467	29 725	2 258	24 000	28 379	4 379	-	8.2%	18.2%	100.0%	68.6%
Other	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	31.4%
Total funding	27 467	29 725	2 258	24 000	30 379	6 379	2 000	8.2%	26.6%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	27 467	6 692	(20 775)	24 000	23 000	(1 000)	2 000	(75.6%)	(4.2%)	(919.9%)	(15.7%)
Electricity	-	9 032	9 032	-	3 300	3 300	-	-	-	399.9%	51.7%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	12 424	12 424	-	4 079	4 079	-	-	-	550.1%	63.9%
Other	-	1 577	1 577	-	-	-	-	-	-	69.8%	-
Total expenditure	27 467	29 725	2 258	24 000	30 379	6 379	2 000	8.2%	26.6%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

North West: Tlokwe-Ventersdorp(NW405)
 STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

North West: Dr Kenneth Kaunda(DC40)
 STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	176 588	173 396	(3 192)	179 738	177 310	(2 428)	186 001	(1.8%)	(1.4%)	100.0%	100.0%
Total Revenue	176 588	173 396	(3 192)	179 738	177 310	(2 428)	186 001	(1.8%)	(1.4%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	99 197	78 228	(20 969)	105 149	83 704	(21 445)	96 560	(21.1%)	(20.4%)	58.9%	55.3%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	108 739	94 100	(14 639)	112 887	95 538	(17 349)	90 935	(13.5%)	(15.4%)	41.1%	44.7%
Total Expenditure	207 936	172 329	(35 608)	218 036	179 242	(38 794)	187 494	(17.1%)	(17.8%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(31 348)	1 067	32 415	(38 298)	(1 932)	36 366	(1 493)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	4 592	3 925	(667)	4 868	2 908	(1 960)	3 025	(14.5%)	(40.3%)	100.0%	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	4 592	3 925	(667)	4 868	2 908	(1 960)	3 025	(14.5%)	(40.3%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 592	3 925	(667)	4 868	2 908	(1 960)	3 025	(14.5%)	(40.3%)	100.0%	100.0%
Total expenditure	4 592	3 925	(667)	4 868	2 908	(1 960)	3 025	(14.5%)	(40.3%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Western Cape: Cape Town(CPT)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	7 041 460	6 959 000	(82 460)	7 572 107	7 419 428	(152 680)	7 964 159	(1.2%)	(2.0%)	(152.5%)	(81.9%)
Service charges	18 926 732	18 353 075	(573 657)	21 079 474	20 727 369	(352 104)	23 522 288	(3.0%)	(1.7%)	(1061.2%)	(188.9%)
Other own revenue	8 498 632	9 208 805	710 173	9 052 997	9 744 184	691 186	10 405 817	8.4%	7.6%	1313.8%	370.8%
Total Revenue	34 466 823	34 520 879	54 056	37 704 579	37 890 981	186 402	41 892 264	0.2%	0.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	10 744 014	10 709 446	(34 568)	11 640 373	11 609 955	(30 417)	12 712 006	(0.3%)	(0.3%)	(16.7%)	22.2%
Debt impairment	1 934 804	2 003 203	68 399	2 068 185	2 122 045	53 860	2 288 249	3.5%	2.6%	33.1%	(39.4%)
Bulk purchases	9 051 585	8 515 180	(536 405)	10 285 261	9 695 726	(589 534)	11 163 001	(5.9%)	(5.7%)	(259.5%)	430.7%
Other expenditure	12 859 316	13 568 594	709 279	13 801 497	14 230 715	429 218	15 457 448	5.5%	3.1%	343.1%	(313.6%)
Total Expenditure	34 589 719	34 796 423	206 704	37 795 315	37 658 442	(136 874)	41 620 703	0.6%	(0.4%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(122 896)	(275 544)	(152 648)	(90 737)	232 539	323 276	271 560				
Capital Funding											
External loans	2 327 888	2 988 696	660 808	2 291 866	2 376 700	84 834	2 660 838	28.4%	3.7%	54.2%	47.4%
Internal contributions	677 004	1 232 385	555 381	487 265	875 912	388 647	772 053	82.0%	79.8%	45.5%	217.0%
Transfers and subsidies	2 381 537	2 177 040	(204 497)	2 478 439	2 163 032	(315 407)	2 347 076	(8.6%)	(12.7%)	(16.8%)	(176.1%)
Other	167 684	376 135	208 452	119 550	140 557	21 006	146 190	124.3%	17.6%	17.1%	11.7%
Total funding	5 554 113	6 774 256	1 220 144	5 377 120	5 556 200	179 080	5 926 157	22.0%	3.3%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	1 535 638	1 406 465	(129 173)	1 632 519	1 512 661	(119 858)	1 826 395	(8.4%)	(7.3%)	(10.6%)	(66.9%)
Electricity	1 055 136	1 299 937	244 801	1 101 136	1 013 213	(87 923)	1 075 649	23.2%	(8.0%)	20.1%	(49.1%)
Housing	43 715	132 196	88 481	14 200	143 007	128 807	125 334	202.4%	907.1%	7.3%	71.9%
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	1 330 462	1 410 059	79 598	1 318 011	1 290 029	(27 981)	1 345 847	6.0%	(2.1%)	6.5%	(15.6%)
Other	1 589 162	2 525 599	936 437	1 311 255	1 597 290	286 036	1 552 933	58.9%	21.8%	76.7%	159.7%
Total expenditure	5 554 113	6 774 256	1 220 144	5 377 120	5 556 200	179 080	5 926 157	22.0%	3.3%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Western Cape: Matzikama(WC011)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	39 399	43 274	3 875	41 605	45 957	4 352	48 668	9.8%	10.5%	85.0%	(353.6%)
Service charges	159 094	158 216	(878)	175 452	168 536	(6 916)	179 164	(0.6%)	(3.9%)	(19.2%)	561.8%
Other own revenue	72 707	74 270	1 563	77 209	78 542	1 333	84 293	2.1%	1.7%	34.3%	(108.3%)
Total Revenue	271 200	275 761	4 561	294 265	293 034	(1 231)	312 125	1.7%	(0.4%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	97 581	101 586	4 005	103 045	108 697	5 652	116 306	4.1%	5.5%	49.3%	192.1%
Debt impairment	7 093	15 700	8 607	7 491	15 743	8 253	15 787	121.3%	110.2%	105.9%	280.5%
Bulk purchases	94 158	89 662	(4 497)	106 204	96 709	(9 494)	104 311	(4.8%)	(8.9%)	(55.3%)	(322.7%)
Other expenditure	65 413	65 424	11	68 765	67 298	(1 468)	70 644	0.0%	(2.1%)	0.1%	(49.9%)
Total Expenditure	264 246	272 372	8 126	285 505	288 447	2 942	307 048	3.1%	1.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	6 954	3 389	(3 565)	8 760	4 587	(4 173)	5 077				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	24 894	23 703	(1 191)	27 411	24 229	(3 182)	25 766	(4.8%)	(11.6%)	99.1%	68.9%
Other	3 385	3 375	(11)	4 285	2 846	(1 440)	2 244	(0.3%)	(33.6%)	0.9%	31.1%
Total funding	28 279	27 077	(1 202)	31 696	27 075	(4 622)	28 010	(4.2%)	(14.6%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	15 945	7 795	(8 150)	21 076	8 799	(12 277)	8 260	(51.1%)	(58.3%)	678.2%	265.7%
Electricity	2 530	3 247	717	3 880	2 530	(1 350)	3 560	28.3%	(34.8%)	(59.7%)	29.2%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	7 609	12 523	4 914	4 345	12 333	7 988	14 856	64.6%	183.8%	(408.9%)	(172.8%)
Other	2 195	3 512	1 317	2 395	3 413	1 018	1 334	60.0%	42.5%	(109.6%)	(22.0%)
Total expenditure	28 279	27 077	(1 202)	31 696	27 075	(4 622)	28 010	(4.2%)	(14.6%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Western Cape: Cederberg(WC012)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	39 009	40 904	1 895	41 350	43 339	1 990	45 919	4.9%	4.8%	(11.6%)	(11.6%)
Service charges	119 718	118 473	(1 245)	127 327	126 174	(1 153)	134 375	(1.0%)	(0.9%)	7.6%	6.7%
Other own revenue	77 522	60 505	(17 017)	82 121	64 071	(18 050)	95 086	(22.0%)	(22.0%)	104.0%	104.9%
Total Revenue	236 249	219 882	(16 367)	250 798	233 584	(17 214)	275 381	(6.9%)	(6.9%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	68 016	73 780	5 764	71 993	78 576	6 583	83 683	8.5%	9.1%	(149.8%)	(675.7%)
Debt impairment	8 500	10 000	1 500	9 000	10 650	1 650	11 342	17.6%	18.3%	(39.0%)	(169.4%)
Bulk purchases	64 091	67 024	2 933	67 680	71 381	3 701	76 021	4.6%	5.5%	(76.2%)	(379.9%)
Other expenditure	93 346	79 302	(14 045)	98 625	85 718	(12 907)	117 080	(15.0%)	(13.1%)	365.0%	1325.0%
Total Expenditure	233 953	230 106	(3 847)	247 299	246 324	(974)	288 126	(1.6%)	(0.4%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	2 296	(10 224)	(12 520)	3 499	(12 741)	(16 240)	(12 745)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	3 121	-	(3 121)	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)	-	15.3%	-
Internal contributions	-	231	231	-	32	32	-	-	-	(1.1%)	(0.2%)
Transfers and subsidies	64 955	45 911	(19 044)	50 869	38 992	(11 877)	18 812	(29.3%)	(23.3%)	93.3%	89.5%
Other	2 890	4 419	1 529	4 490	3 067	(1 423)	3 990	52.9%	(31.7%)	(7.5%)	10.7%
Total funding	70 966	50 561	(20 405)	55 359	42 091	(13 268)	22 802	(28.8%)	(24.0%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	42 170	37 548	(4 622)	15 673	14 140	(1 534)	7 790	(11.0%)	(9.8%)	22.7%	11.6%
Electricity	5 500	3 000	(2 500)	3 000	3 000	-	3 000	(45.5%)	-	12.3%	-
Housing	15 000	-	(15 000)	27 000	-	(27 000)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	73.5%	203.5%
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	4 506	5 344	838	5 341	8 433	3 092	5 000	18.6%	57.9%	(4.1%)	(23.3%)
Other	3 790	4 669	879	4 345	16 518	12 173	7 012	23.2%	280.2%	(4.3%)	(91.7%)
Total expenditure	70 966	50 561	(20 405)	55 359	42 091	(13 268)	22 802	(28.8%)	(24.0%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Western Cape: Bergrivier(WC013)
 STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	56 082	55 677	(405)	60 569	59 018	(1 551)	62 560	(0.7%)	(2.6%)	(1.4%)	(6.4%)
Service charges	149 937	152 540	2 603	161 366	161 363	(2)	170 886	1.7%	(0.0%)	9.1%	(0.0%)
Other own revenue	64 139	90 395	26 256	70 524	96 480	25 956	103 191	40.9%	36.8%	92.3%	106.4%
Total Revenue	270 158	298 613	28 455	292 458	316 861	24 403	336 636	10.5%	8.3%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	105 390	107 291	1 901	113 814	113 742	(72)	121 340	1.8%	(0.1%)	6.5%	(0.3%)
Debt impairment	4 046	8 795	4 749	4 119	4 630	511	3 101	117.4%	12.4%	16.2%	2.2%
Bulk purchases	78 075	75 397	(2 678)	84 322	79 921	(4 401)	84 716	(3.4%)	(5.2%)	(9.2%)	(18.8%)
Other expenditure	88 834	114 094	25 260	96 072	123 491	27 419	127 926	28.4%	28.5%	86.4%	116.9%
Total Expenditure	276 344	305 577	29 232	298 326	321 783	23 457	337 082	10.6%	7.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(6 186)	(6 964)	(778)	(5 868)	(4 922)	946	(446)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	6 500	6 750	250	8 400	6 070	(2 330)	5 200	3.8%	(27.7%)	(2.3%)	7.4%
Internal contributions	8 806	10 684	1 878	8 690	9 093	403	10 913	21.3%	4.6%	(17.1%)	(1.3%)
Transfers and subsidies	28 155	15 044	(13 111)	45 557	15 789	(29 768)	18 041	(46.6%)	(65.3%)	119.4%	93.9%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	43 461	32 478	(10 983)	62 647	30 952	(31 695)	34 154	(25.3%)	(50.6%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	6 278	13 646	7 368	11 832	12 985	1 153	11 195	117.4%	9.7%	(67.1%)	(3.6%)
Electricity	4 840	3 254	(1 586)	7 160	4 640	(2 520)	5 906	(32.8%)	(35.2%)	14.4%	8.0%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	5 280	2 595	(2 685)	6 420	4 015	(2 405)	5 600	(50.9%)	(37.5%)	24.4%	7.6%
Other	27 063	12 983	(14 080)	37 235	9 312	(27 923)	11 453	(52.0%)	(75.0%)	128.2%	88.1%
Total expenditure	43 461	32 478	(10 983)	62 647	30 952	(31 695)	34 154	(25.3%)	(50.6%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Western Cape: Saldanha Bay(WC014)
 STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	177 246	183 988	6 742	187 520	194 843	7 323	210 745	3.8%	3.9%	(15.5%)	(17.9%)
Service charges	555 736	530 668	(25 068)	605 318	569 444	(35 874)	613 678	(4.5%)	(5.9%)	57.7%	87.9%
Other own revenue	170 809	145 698	(25 111)	162 266	150 004	(12 262)	157 683	(14.7%)	(7.6%)	57.8%	30.0%
Total Revenue	903 791	860 354	(43 437)	955 104	914 291	(40 813)	982 107	(4.8%)	(4.3%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	284 751	291 234	6 483	303 738	308 057	4 319	330 736	2.3%	1.4%	(16.0%)	(12.5%)
Debt impairment	23 539	15 988	(7 551)	25 240	17 107	(8 133)	18 305	(32.1%)	(32.2%)	18.6%	23.6%
Bulk purchases	303 173	297 620	(5 554)	332 118	319 269	(12 849)	342 376	(1.8%)	(3.9%)	13.7%	37.3%
Other expenditure	370 256	336 385	(33 871)	365 657	347 857	(17 800)	371 281	(9.1%)	(4.9%)	83.6%	51.6%
Total Expenditure	981 719	941 226	(40 493)	1 026 753	992 290	(34 463)	1 062 698	(4.1%)	(3.4%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(77 928)	(80 872)	(2 944)	(71 649)	(77 999)	(6 350)	(80 591)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	58 180	67 841	9 661	17 823	18 823	1 000	54 040	16.6%	5.6%	12.5%	1.3%
Internal contributions	47 576	101 952	54 376	35 573	60 027	24 454	28 876	114.3%	68.7%	70.4%	31.7%
Transfers and subsidies	26 268	31 455	5 187	45 492	97 174	51 681	35 470	19.7%	113.6%	6.7%	67.0%
Other	-	8 000	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	10.4%	-
Total funding	132 024	209 248	77 224	98 888	176 023	77 135	118 386	58.5%	78.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	19 050	53 933	34 883	11 324	47 830	36 506	44 210	183.1%	322.4%	45.2%	47.3%
Electricity	27 070	30 512	3 442	28 902	36 547	7 645	23 535	12.7%	26.4%	4.5%	9.9%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	32 660	35 003	2 343	12 948	46 040	33 092	16 980	7.2%	255.6%	3.0%	42.9%
Other	53 245	89 800	36 555	45 715	45 607	(108)	33 660	68.7%	(0.2%)	47.3%	(0.1%)
Total expenditure	132 024	209 248	77 224	98 888	176 023	77 135	118 386	58.5%	78.0%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Western Cape: Swartland(WC015)
 STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	86 642	85 129	(1 513)	94 725	92 899	(1 825)	100 561	(1.7%)	(1.9%)	(3.1%)	(3.8%)
Service charges	326 931	331 267	4 336	365 090	363 898	(1 192)	391 433	1.3%	(0.3%)	8.7%	(2.5%)
Other own revenue	130 552	177 331	46 779	139 398	190 626	51 228	166 867	35.8%	36.7%	94.3%	106.3%
Total Revenue	544 124	593 726	49 602	599 213	647 423	48 210	658 862	9.1%	8.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	163 260	175 657	12 397	175 424	183 962	8 538	198 062	7.6%	4.9%	33.6%	23.4%
Debt impairment	36 110	17 983	(18 127)	37 777	19 062	(18 715)	20 206	(50.2%)	(49.5%)	(49.1%)	(51.3%)
Bulk purchases	210 357	212 388	2 031	236 403	224 831	(11 572)	246 671	1.0%	(4.9%)	5.5%	(31.7%)
Other expenditure	194 628	235 211	40 583	200 897	259 119	58 222	224 929	20.9%	29.0%	110.0%	159.6%
Total Expenditure	604 354	641 239	36 884	650 501	686 973	36 472	689 867	6.1%	5.6%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(60 230)	(47 513)	12 718	(51 288)	(39 550)	11 738	(31 005)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	18 500	-	(18 500)	23 500	15 000	(8 500)	68 227	(100.0%)	(36.2%)	98.6%	(1766.9%)
Internal contributions	26 764	39 975	13 211	19 480	41 043	21 562	43 664	49.4%	110.7%	(70.4%)	4482.0%
Transfers and subsidies	48 187	34 049	(14 138)	48 653	36 072	(12 581)	36 559	(29.3%)	(25.9%)	75.4%	(2615.2%)
Other	-	666	666	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3.5%)	-
Total funding	93 451	74 690	(18 761)	91 633	92 115	481	148 450	(20.1%)	0.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	33 704	14 113	(19 591)	29 582	39 580	9 998	101 643	(58.1%)	33.8%	104.4%	2078.2%
Electricity	7 000	9 100	2 100	7 800	7 800	-	17 000	30.0%	-	(11.2%)	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	27 050	17 100	(9 950)	33 271	11 840	(21 431)	10 925	(36.8%)	(64.4%)	53.0%	(4454.7%)
Other	25 697	34 377	8 680	20 981	32 895	11 914	18 883	33.8%	56.8%	(46.3%)	2476.5%
Total expenditure	93 451	74 690	(18 761)	91 633	92 115	481	148 450	(20.1%)	0.5%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Western Cape: West Coast(DC1)
 STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates		-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-
Service charges	121 243	112 744	(8 499)	122 055	92 507	(29 548)	98 820	(7.0%)	(24.2%)	(26.8%)	605.0%
Other own revenue	193 769	233 989	40 220	200 855	225 519	24 664	238 299	20.8%	12.3%	126.8%	(505.0%)
Total Revenue	315 012	346 734	31 721	322 910	318 026	(4 884)	337 119	10.1%	(1.5%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	158 963	159 017	54	167 749	165 111	(2 638)	173 674	0.0%	(1.6%)	0.2%	42.1%
Debt impairment	788	788	-	827	827	-	868	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	11 865	10 300	(1 565)	12 458	10 815	(1 643)	11 356	(13.2%)	(13.2%)	(5.4%)	26.2%
Other expenditure	143 358	173 946	30 588	141 442	139 460	(1 982)	148 356	21.3%	(1.4%)	105.2%	31.6%
Total Expenditure	314 973	344 050	29 077	322 476	316 213	(6 263)	334 255	9.2%	(1.9%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	39	2 683	2 644	434	1 814	1 379	2 865				
Capital Funding											
External loans		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	10 651	11 305	654	8 275	4 560	(3 715)	4 720	6.1%	(44.9%)	100.0%	100.0%
Total funding	10 651	11 305	654	8 275	4 560	(3 715)	4 720	6.1%	(44.9%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water		750	750		-	-	-	-	-	114.7%	-
Electricity		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	10 651	10 555	(96)	8 275	4 560	(3 715)	4 720	(0.9%)	(44.9%)	(14.7%)	100.0%
Total expenditure	10 651	11 305	654	8 275	4 560	(3 715)	4 720	6.1%	(44.9%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Western Cape: Witzenberg(WC022)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	60 681	61 025	344	65 529	65 926	397	71 212	0.6%	0.6%	0.6%	1.0%
Service charges	299 901	295 516	(4 384)	330 659	316 694	(13 965)	339 559	(1.5%)	(4.2%)	(8.1%)	(35.8%)
Other own revenue	118 087	175 975	57 888	110 336	162 866	52 530	159 008	49.0%	47.6%	107.5%	134.8%
Total Revenue	478 669	532 516	53 847	506 524	545 485	38 961	569 778	11.2%	7.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	141 753	143 665	1 912	149 855	155 377	5 521	167 198	1.3%	3.7%	3.3%	13.5%
Debt impairment	21 640	25 640	4 000	19 665	27 100	7 435	28 561	18.5%	37.8%	7.0%	18.2%
Bulk purchases	184 957	179 221	(5 736)	210 116	193 559	(16 558)	209 043	(3.1%)	(7.9%)	(10.0%)	(40.5%)
Other expenditure	148 885	206 175	57 290	152 361	196 888	44 527	191 908	38.5%	29.2%	99.7%	108.8%
Total Expenditure	497 235	554 700	57 465	531 997	572 923	40 926	596 710	11.6%	7.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(18 566)	(22 184)	(3 618)	(25 473)	(27 437)	(1 964)	(26 931)				
Capital Funding											
External loans		4 800	4 800		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	(121.4%)	(2.7%)
Internal contributions	14 243	19 746	5 503	9 610	11 198	1 588	6 482	38.6%	16.5%	(139.1%)	(4.3%)
Transfers and subsidies	73 933	59 675	(14 258)	66 000	26 440	(39 560)	27 914	(19.3%)	(59.9%)	360.5%	107.0%
Other		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	88 176	84 221	(3 955)	75 610	38 638	(36 972)	34 396	(4.5%)	(48.9%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	42 489	48 807	6 318	12 033	18 290	6 258	3 000	14.9%	52.0%	(159.7%)	(16.9%)
Electricity	12 667	10 800	(1 867)	11 900	9 500	(2 400)	10 500	(14.7%)	(20.2%)	47.2%	6.5%
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	28 020	7 090	(20 930)	21 720	6 919	(14 801)	19 314	(74.7%)	(68.1%)	529.2%	40.0%
Other	5 000	17 524	12 524	29 957	3 928	(26 029)	1 582	250.5%	(86.9%)	(316.7%)	70.4%
Total expenditure	88 176	84 221	(3 955)	75 610	38 638	(36 972)	34 396	(4.5%)	(48.9%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Western Cape: Drakenstein(WC023)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	223 747	225 046	1 299	236 277	237 714	1 436	251 097	0.6%	0.6%	(1.5%)	(1.5%)
Service charges	1 428 624	1 404 527	(24 096)	1 599 643	1 523 500	(76 143)	1 646 591	(1.7%)	(4.8%)	27.7%	79.4%
Other own revenue	389 164	324 868	(64 296)	451 192	429 969	(21 223)	408 694	(16.5%)	(4.7%)	73.8%	22.1%
Total Revenue	2 041 535	1 954 441	(87 094)	2 287 113	2 191 182	(95 930)	2 306 382	(4.3%)	(4.2%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	497 868	477 652	(20 216)	545 659	523 839	(21 820)	575 926	(4.1%)	(4.0%)	25.7%	44.7%
Debt impairment	105 839	73 929	(31 910)	116 263	76 715	(39 548)	79 293	(30.1%)	(34.0%)	40.5%	81.0%
Bulk purchases	702 248	629 717	(72 531)	800 753	679 213	(121 539)	732 599	(10.3%)	(15.2%)	92.1%	249.1%
Other expenditure	820 721	866 608	45 887	898 951	1 033 063	134 113	1 065 713	5.6%	14.9%	(58.3%)	(274.9%)
Total Expenditure	2 126 676	2 047 906	(78 769)	2 361 626	2 312 831	(48 795)	2 453 531	(3.7%)	(2.1%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(85 141)	(93 465)	(8 324)	(74 513)	(121 649)	(47 136)	(147 149)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	506 922	506 922	-	470 603	470 603	-	324 411	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	35 000	35 000	-	40 000	40 000	-	44 800	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	53 079	50 553	(2 526)	54 259	76 246	21 988	63 892	(4.8%)	40.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	595 001	592 474	(2 526)	564 861	586 849	21 988	433 104	(0.4%)	3.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	283 759	278 795	(4 964)	330 536	332 787	2 251	202 355	(1.7%)	0.7%	196.5%	10.2%
Electricity	165 198	149 216	(15 982)	112 335	92 992	(19 342)	83 614	(9.7%)	(17.2%)	632.6%	(88.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	49 409	65 448	16 039	50 802	93 226	42 425	80 801	32.5%	83.5%	(634.9%)	192.9%
Other	96 635	99 015	2 381	71 189	67 843	(3 346)	66 334	2.5%	(4.7%)	(94.2%)	(15.2%)
Total expenditure	595 001	592 474	(2 526)	564 861	586 849	21 988	433 104	(0.4%)	3.9%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Western Cape: Stellenbosch(WC024)
 STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	285 932	286 997	1 065	301 659	304 878	3 220	323 873	0.4%	1.1%	11.4%	(13.3%)
Service charges	741 235	727 523	(13 712)	823 228	780 743	(42 485)	834 433	(1.8%)	(5.2%)	(146.7%)	174.9%
Other own revenue	273 561	295 557	21 996	308 367	323 337	14 970	343 108	8.0%	4.9%	235.3%	(61.6%)
Total Revenue	1 300 728	1 310 077	9 349	1 433 254	1 408 958	(24 296)	1 501 415	0.7%	(1.7%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	380 456	397 314	16 858	412 581	426 698	14 117	458 256	4.4%	3.4%	1388.4%	(24.1%)
Debt impairment	22 418	23 887	1 469	24 235	25 425	1 189	26 827	6.6%	4.9%	121.0%	(2.0%)
Bulk purchases	372 555	351 285	(21 270)	424 090	377 214	(46 876)	405 303	(5.7%)	(11.1%)	(1751.8%)	80.2%
Other expenditure	603 495	607 653	4 157	665 145	638 254	(26 892)	666 352	0.7%	(4.0%)	342.4%	46.0%
Total Expenditure	1 378 925	1 380 139	1 214	1 526 052	1 467 591	(58 461)	1 556 738	0.1%	(3.8%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(78 196)	(70 062)	8 134	(92 798)	(58 632)	34 166	(55 323)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	143 001	161 000	17 999	42 000	36 000	(6 000)	73 000	12.6%	(14.3%)	40.8%	(120.8%)
Internal contributions	150 944	175 231	24 287	74 881	116 482	41 600	104 654	16.1%	55.6%	55.0%	837.5%
Transfers and subsidies	125 703	116 536	(9 167)	93 908	62 275	(31 633)	66 731	(7.3%)	(33.7%)	(20.8%)	(636.8%)
Other	-	11 024	11 024	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	25.0%	20.1%
Total funding	419 649	463 792	44 143	210 789	215 757	4 967	244 385	10.5%	2.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	256 436	257 636	1 200	57 823	78 223	20 400	113 750	0.5%	35.3%	2.7%	410.7%
Electricity	33 540	39 090	5 550	37 100	28 130	(8 970)	23 750	16.5%	(24.2%)	12.6%	(180.6%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	33 375	40 426	7 051	33 600	29 342	(4 258)	31 500	21.1%	(12.7%)	16.0%	(85.7%)
Other	96 298	126 640	30 342	82 266	80 061	(2 205)	75 385	31.5%	(2.7%)	68.7%	(44.4%)
Total expenditure	419 649	463 792	44 143	210 789	215 757	4 967	244 385	10.5%	2.4%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Western Cape: Breede Valley(WC025)
 STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	105 206	113 087	7 881	111 097	120 099	9 002	127 185	7.5%	8.1%	(783.5%)	(21.6%)
Service charges	502 275	505 250	2 975	530 405	536 578	6 173	568 235	0.6%	1.2%	(295.7%)	(14.8%)
Other own revenue	256 248	244 386	(11 862)	320 371	263 486	(56 885)	313 760	(4.6%)	(17.8%)	1179.2%	136.4%
Total Revenue	863 729	862 723	(1 006)	961 873	920 163	(41 711)	1 009 179	(0.1%)	(4.3%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	259 566	270 803	11 237	274 106	285 559	11 453	302 377	4.3%	4.2%	54.9%	(51.6%)
Debt impairment	52 329	52 379	49	55 260	55 626	366	58 908	0.1%	0.7%	0.2%	(1.7%)
Bulk purchases	274 130	275 693	1 563	289 482	292 786	3 305	310 061	0.6%	1.1%	7.6%	(14.9%)
Other expenditure	307 298	314 925	7 627	361 448	324 118	(37 330)	355 651	2.5%	(10.3%)	37.2%	168.1%
Total Expenditure	893 324	913 800	20 476	980 296	958 090	(22 206)	1 026 997	2.3%	(2.3%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(29 595)	(51 077)	(21 482)	(18 423)	(37 928)	(19 505)	(17 818)				
Capital Funding											
External loans		20 228	20 228		-	-	-	-	-	848.4%	-
Internal contributions	27 486	16 291	(11 195)	22 613	13 113	(9 500)	20 099	(40.7%)	(42.0%)	(469.6%)	(34.1%)
Transfers and subsidies	58 608	51 960	(6 648)	41 444	78 839	37 395	114 462	(11.3%)	90.2%	(278.9%)	134.1%
Other		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	86 094	88 478	2 384	64 057	91 952	27 895	134 561	2.8%	43.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	36 262	46 741	10 480	30 654	57 789	27 135	85 494	28.9%	88.5%	439.6%	97.3%
Electricity	5 320	8 507	3 186	15 137	5 612	(9 525)	4 831	59.9%	(62.9%)	133.6%	(34.1%)
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	10 909	7 861	(3 048)		12 478	12 478	30 554	(27.9%)	-	(127.8%)	44.7%
Other	33 603	25 369	(8 234)	18 266	16 073	(2 193)	13 682	(24.5%)	(12.0%)	(345.4%)	(7.9%)
Total expenditure	86 094	88 478	2 384	64 057	91 952	27 895	134 561	2.8%	43.5%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Western Cape: Langeberg(WC026)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	42 301	43 585	1 285	44 931	46 929	1 998	50 273	3.0%	4.4%	14.0%	5.5%
Service charges	408 891	396 961	(11 930)	437 088	425 573	(11 515)	451 446	(2.9%)	(2.6%)	(130.0%)	(31.9%)
Other own revenue	162 394	182 215	19 821	139 109	184 760	45 651	191 195	12.2%	32.8%	216.0%	126.3%
Total Revenue	613 586	622 762	9 175	621 129	657 262	36 133	692 913	1.5%	5.8%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	168 776	173 828	5 053	181 249	183 706	2 457	196 276	3.0%	1.4%	37.7%	7.1%
Debt impairment	17 434	26 408	8 974	18 223	28 045	9 822	29 700	51.5%	53.9%	67.0%	28.6%
Bulk purchases	255 998	258 736	2 738	270 334	271 277	944	281 283	1.1%	0.3%	20.4%	2.7%
Other expenditure	188 712	185 344	(3 368)	169 343	190 512	21 169	200 997	(1.8%)	12.5%	(25.1%)	61.6%
Total Expenditure	630 920	644 316	13 397	639 148	673 541	34 392	708 256	2.1%	5.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(17 334)	(21 555)	(4 221)	(18 020)	(16 279)	1 741	(15 343)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	25 470	31 416	5 946	26 600	40 713	14 113	32 056	23.3%	53.1%	86.3%	103.3%
Transfers and subsidies	20 873	21 820	947	20 990	20 546	(445)	20 616	4.5%	(2.1%)	13.7%	(3.3%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	46 343	53 236	6 893	47 590	61 259	13 668	52 672	14.9%	28.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	14 330	19 661	5 331	30 392	26 251	(4 141)	3 430	37.2%	(13.6%)	77.3%	(30.3%)
Electricity	4 110	3 295	(815)	3 048	4 133	1 085	3 521	(19.8%)	35.6%	(11.8%)	7.9%
Housing	2 500	-	(2 500)	2 500	-	(2 500)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(36.3%)	(18.3%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and	19 783	2 275	(17 508)	8 750	14 557	5 807	25 321	(88.5%)	66.4%	(254.0%)	42.5%
Other	5 620	28 005	22 385	2 900	16 317	13 417	20 400	398.3%	462.7%	324.7%	98.2%
Total expenditure	46 343	53 236	6 893	47 590	61 259	13 668	52 672	14.9%	28.7%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Western Cape: Cape Winelands DM(DC2)
 STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	170	170	0	175	175	0	175	0.2%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%
Other own revenue	375 491	389 310	13 819	384 039	395 158	11 119	403 622	3.7%	2.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Total Revenue	375 660	389 480	13 820	384 213	395 333	11 120	403 797	3.7%	2.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	196 325	188 210	(8 115)	207 089	198 991	(8 098)	207 113	(4.1%)	(3.9%)	(58.7%)	(72.8%)
Debt impairment	126	126	0	126	126	0	126	0.2%	0.2%	0.0%	0.0%
Bulk purchases		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	179 210	201 144	21 934	176 999	196 216	19 217	196 558	12.2%	10.9%	158.7%	172.8%
Total Expenditure	375 660	389 480	13 820	384 213	395 333	11 120	403 797	3.7%	2.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-		-	-	-				
Capital Funding											
External loans		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	3 537	16 849	13 313	2 453	4 174	1 721	8 401	376.4%	70.2%	96.0%	46.4%
Transfers and subsidies	1 090	1 645	555		1 991	1 991	26	50.9%	-	4.0%	53.6%
Other		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	4 627	18 494	13 868	2 453	6 165	3 712	8 427	299.7%	151.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water		125	125		75	75	-	-	-	0.9%	2.0%
Electricity		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	250	670	420		75	75	80	168.0%	-	3.0%	2.0%
Other	4 377	17 699	13 323	2 453	6 015	3 562	8 347	304.4%	145.2%	96.1%	96.0%
Total expenditure	4 627	18 494	13 868	2 453	6 165	3 712	8 427	299.7%	151.4%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Western Cape: Theewaterskloof(WC031)
 STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	76 582	83 766	7 184	82 525	90 801	8 276	96 238	9.4%	10.0%	87.2%	34.0%
Service charges	191 991	179 739	(12 251)	208 996	197 863	(11 132)	212 660	(6.4%)	(5.3%)	(148.7%)	(45.8%)
Other own revenue	169 495	182 800	13 304	176 876	204 041	27 165	200 630	7.8%	15.4%	161.5%	111.8%
Total Revenue	438 068	446 305	8 237	468 397	492 705	24 308	509 528	1.9%	5.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	165 858	171 730	5 872	179 801	186 879	7 078	204 375	3.5%	3.9%	345.0%	36.4%
Debt impairment	33 650	43 654	10 004	35 669	45 836	10 168	48 128	29.7%	28.5%	587.8%	52.3%
Bulk purchases	65 988	67 129	1 141	69 948	72 800	2 853	79 396	1.7%	4.1%	67.0%	14.7%
Other expenditure	201 250	185 935	(15 315)	206 409	205 735	(674)	197 010	(7.6%)	(0.3%)	(899.8%)	(3.5%)
Total Expenditure	466 746	468 448	1 702	491 827	511 251	19 424	528 910	0.4%	3.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(28 678)	(22 143)	6 535	(23 430)	(18 546)	4 883	(19 382)				
Capital Funding											
External loans		11 359	11 359	3 218	-	(3 218)	-	-	(100.0%)	180.3%	22.1%
Internal contributions		4 002	4 002		-	-	-	-	-	63.5%	-
Transfers and subsidies	40 831	34 366	(6 465)	41 166	39 148	(2 018)	37 294	(15.8%)	(4.9%)	(102.6%)	13.9%
Other	10 900	8 304	(2 596)	9 330	-	(9 330)	-	(23.8%)	(100.0%)	(41.2%)	64.1%
Total funding	51 731	58 031	6 300	53 714	39 148	(14 566)	37 294	12.2%	(27.1%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	23 500	29 746	6 246	42 000	4 250	(37 750)	8 625	26.6%	(89.9%)	99.1%	259.2%
Electricity		11 564	11 564		6 140	6 140	5 263	-	-	183.5%	(42.2%)
Housing	7 314	7 213	(101)	6 314	9 338	3 024	7 167	(1.4%)	47.9%	(1.6%)	(20.8%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	16 917	1 526	(15 391)	5 400	16 520	11 120	15 439	(91.0%)	205.9%	(244.3%)	(76.3%)
Other	4 000	7 982	3 982		2 900	2 900	800	99.6%	-	63.2%	(19.9%)
Total expenditure	51 731	58 031	6 300	53 714	39 148	(14 566)	37 294	12.2%	(27.1%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Western Cape: Overstrand(WC032)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	174 288	181 439	7 152	185 651	192 326	6 675	203 865	4.1%	3.6%	35.8%	(60.9%)
Service charges	612 476	607 054	(5 423)	662 296	643 477	(18 819)	682 086	(0.9%)	(2.8%)	(27.2%)	171.8%
Other own revenue	186 458	204 682	18 224	180 462	181 653	1 190	197 767	9.8%	0.7%	91.3%	(10.9%)
Total Revenue	973 222	993 175	19 953	1 028 409	1 017 455	(10 954)	1 083 718	2.1%	(1.1%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	305 408	314 204	8 796	323 583	322 023	(1 560)	339 129	2.9%	(0.5%)	24.8%	11.3%
Debt impairment	22 792	23 888	1 096	22 792	23 974	1 182	24 048	4.8%	5.2%	3.1%	(8.6%)
Bulk purchases	221 138	210 763	(10 375)	252 628	227 329	(25 299)	245 197	(4.7%)	(10.0%)	(29.2%)	184.1%
Other expenditure	488 156	524 140	35 984	499 290	511 223	11 934	540 477	7.4%	2.4%	101.4%	(86.8%)
Total Expenditure	1 037 493	1 072 995	35 502	1 098 292	1 084 550	(13 742)	1 148 851	3.4%	(1.3%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(64 271)	(79 820)	(15 550)	(69 883)	(67 094)	2 788	(65 133)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	30 000	33 824	3 824	30 000	30 000	-	40 000	12.7%	-	(61.2%)	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	60 876	43 462	(17 414)	73 561	64 230	(9 331)	67 271	(28.6%)	(12.7%)	278.6%	100.0%
Other	3 730	11 069	7 339	-	-	-	-	196.8%	-	(117.4%)	-
Total funding	94 606	88 356	(6 250)	103 561	94 230	(9 331)	107 271	(6.6%)	(9.0%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	26 326	31 522	5 196	27 387	24 241	(3 146)	29 826	19.7%	(11.5%)	(83.1%)	33.7%
Electricity	14 000	21 599	7 599	16 000	14 000	(2 000)	20 500	54.3%	(12.5%)	(121.6%)	21.4%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	5 000	13 695	8 695	5 000	8 274	3 274	14 605	173.9%	65.5%	(139.1%)	(35.1%)
Other	49 280	21 540	(27 739)	55 174	47 715	(7 459)	42 340	(56.3%)	(13.5%)	443.8%	79.9%
Total expenditure	94 606	88 356	(6 250)	103 561	94 230	(9 331)	107 271	(6.6%)	(9.0%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Western Cape: Cape Agulhas(WC033)
 STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	54 960	54 671	(288)	60 464	60 155	(309)	66 188	(0.5%)	(0.5%)	(2.0%)	2.9%
Service charges	141 617	138 723	(2 893)	159 670	142 488	(17 183)	151 848	(2.0%)	(10.8%)	(20.1%)	159.7%
Other own revenue	67 633	85 204	17 571	88 514	95 244	6 731	103 211	26.0%	7.6%	122.1%	(62.5%)
Total Revenue	264 210	278 599	14 389	308 648	297 887	(10 761)	321 247	5.4%	(3.5%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	95 924	101 847	5 923	102 341	108 365	6 024	115 904	6.2%	5.9%	20.7%	47.5%
Debt impairment	4 875	7 400	2 525	5 182	7 400	2 218	7 400	51.8%	42.8%	8.8%	17.5%
Bulk purchases	78 230	75 101	(3 129)	84 063	78 683	(5 380)	83 256	(4.0%)	(6.4%)	(10.9%)	(42.4%)
Other expenditure	89 687	113 037	23 350	108 407	118 219	9 812	125 280	26.0%	9.1%	81.4%	77.4%
Total Expenditure	268 716	297 385	28 669	299 993	312 667	12 674	331 840	10.7%	4.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(4 506)	(18 786)	(14 280)	8 655	(14 780)	(23 435)	(10 594)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	11 850	3 750	(8 100)	5 235	10 345	5 110	5 180	(68.4%)	97.6%	126.7%	242.8%
Internal contributions	5 413	8 951	3 538	8 570	6 697	(1 873)	2 453	65.4%	(21.9%)	(55.3%)	(89.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	13 761	11 931	(1 830)	12 965	11 833	(1 133)	11 666	(13.3%)	(8.7%)	28.6%	(53.8%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	31 024	24 632	(6 392)	26 770	28 875	2 105	19 298	(20.6%)	7.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	3 950	4 533	583	3 400	4 990	1 590	2 500	14.8%	46.8%	(9.1%)	75.5%
Electricity	3 180	3 620	440	3 460	3 200	(260)	3 200	13.8%	(7.5%)	(6.9%)	(12.4%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	12 995	8 035	(4 960)	14 885	8 800	(6 085)	6 105	(38.2%)	(40.9%)	77.6%	(289.1%)
Other	10 899	8 443	(2 456)	5 025	11 885	6 860	7 493	(22.5%)	136.5%	38.4%	326.0%
Total expenditure	31 024	24 632	(6 392)	26 770	28 875	2 105	19 298	(20.6%)	7.9%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Western Cape: Swellendam(WC034)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	31 529	31 859	330	34 251	34 408	157	36 970	1.0%	0.5%	1.8%	1.5%
Service charges	98 146	96 581	(1 566)	105 998	104 307	(1 691)	112 652	(1.6%)	(1.6%)	(8.3%)	(16.0%)
Other own revenue	64 585	84 666	20 082	74 606	86 699	12 093	92 183	31.1%	16.2%	106.6%	114.5%
Total Revenue	194 260	213 106	18 846	214 855	225 414	10 559	241 804	9.7%	4.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	74 850	76 468	1 618	79 607	80 818	1 211	85 528	2.2%	1.5%	8.1%	8.6%
Debt impairment	11 879	20 000	8 121	11 936	20 000	8 064	20 000	68.4%	67.6%	40.4%	57.6%
Bulk purchases	49 484	50 229	745	52 573	53 730	1 157	57 475	1.5%	2.2%	3.7%	8.3%
Other expenditure	70 811	80 418	9 607	80 726	84 304	3 578	88 852	13.6%	4.4%	47.8%	25.5%
Total Expenditure	207 024	227 116	20 091	224 842	238 851	14 010	251 855	9.7%	6.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(12 765)	(14 010)	(1 245)	(9 986)	(13 437)	(3 451)	(10 050)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	3 413	-	(3 413)	6 488	-	(6 488)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(80.2%)	144.9%
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	12 645	17 815	5 170	13 148	11 857	(1 290)	13 980	40.9%	(9.8%)	121.4%	28.8%
Other	-	2 500	2 500	-	3 300	3 300	3 050	-	-	58.7%	(73.7%)
Total funding	16 058	20 315	4 257	19 636	15 157	(4 478)	17 030	26.5%	(22.8%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	4 374	5 888	1 514	6 803	8 751	1 949	6 334	34.6%	28.6%	35.6%	(43.5%)
Electricity	1 150	1 754	604	850	2 754	1 904	4 009	52.6%	224.0%	14.2%	(42.5%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	5 991	4 921	(1 069)	6 628	1 000	(5 628)	3 818	(17.9%)	(84.9%)	(25.1%)	125.7%
Other	4 543	7 751	3 208	5 355	2 651	(2 704)	2 868	70.6%	(50.5%)	75.4%	60.4%
Total expenditure	16 058	20 315	4 257	19 636	15 157	(4 478)	17 030	26.5%	(22.8%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Western Cape: Overberg(DC3)
 STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates		-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-
Service charges	455	457	2	479	484	5	513	0.5%	1.1%	0.0%	0.0%
Other own revenue	143 849	154 054	10 206	146 345	160 081	13 736	171 333	7.1%	9.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Total Revenue	144 303	154 511	10 208	146 824	160 565	13 742	171 846	7.1%	9.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	89 519	110 188	20 669	96 079	115 001	18 922	122 704	23.1%	19.7%	143.0%	132.8%
Debt impairment		-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	54 489	48 271	(6 218)	54 183	49 512	(4 671)	52 942	(11.4%)	(8.6%)	(43.0%)	(32.8%)
Total Expenditure	144 008	158 459	14 451	150 262	164 513	14 251	175 646	10.0%	9.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	296	(3 947)	(4 243)	(3 438)	(3 948)	(509)	(3 800)				
Capital Funding											
External loans		-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-
Internal contributions		-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-
Other	1 579	1 096	(483)	554	737	183	234	(30.6%)	33.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Total funding	1 579	1 096	(483)	554	737	183	234	(30.6%)	33.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water		-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-
Electricity	50	50	-		-	-		-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	50	50	-		-	-		-	-	-	-
Other	1 479	996	(483)	554	737	183	234	(32.7%)	33.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Total expenditure	1 579	1 096	(483)	554	737	183	234	(30.6%)	33.0%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Western Cape: Kannaland(WC041)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	14 874	15 064	190	15 766	15 968	202	16 926	1.3%	1.3%	1.5%	2.4%
Service charges	62 908	66 694	3 786	66 682	70 696	4 013	74 938	6.0%	6.0%	30.1%	48.2%
Other own revenue	38 927	47 523	8 596	40 294	44 410	4 116	49 993	22.1%	10.2%	68.4%	49.4%
Total Revenue	116 708	129 281	12 573	122 743	131 074	8 331	141 856	10.8%	6.8%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	49 691	50 597	906	52 871	53 789	918	57 192	1.8%	1.7%	3.9%	5.1%
Debt impairment	1 766	15 067	13 301	1 872	15 984	14 112	16 955	753.2%	753.8%	57.6%	78.3%
Bulk purchases	28 082	30 720	2 638	29 767	32 563	2 796	34 517	9.4%	9.4%	11.4%	15.5%
Other expenditure	44 548	50 814	6 266	47 268	47 454	187	53 135	14.1%	0.4%	27.1%	1.0%
Total Expenditure	124 087	147 198	23 111	131 778	149 790	18 012	161 799	18.6%	13.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(7 379)	(17 917)	(10 538)	(9 035)	(18 716)	(9 681)	(19 943)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	41 786	54 480	12 694	100 894	69 541	(31 353)	52 939	30.4%	(31.1%)	104.8%	97.9%
Other	689	110	(579)	730	64	(667)	67	(84.0%)	(91.3%)	(4.8%)	2.1%
Total funding	42 475	54 590	12 115	101 624	69 604	(32 020)	53 006	28.5%	(31.5%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	30 000	29 167	(833)	88 795	46 654	(42 141)	33 937	(2.8%)	(47.5%)	(6.9%)	131.6%
Electricity	2 000	16 000	14 000	2 000	13 000	11 000	8 796	700.0%	550.0%	115.6%	(34.4%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	9 786	9 313	(473)	10 099	9 887	(212)	10 206	(4.8%)	(2.1%)	(3.9%)	0.7%
Other	689	110	(579)	730	64	(667)	67	(84.0%)	(91.3%)	(4.8%)	2.1%
Total expenditure	42 475	54 590	12 115	101 624	69 604	(32 020)	53 006	28.5%	(31.5%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Western Cape: Hessequa(WC042)
 STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	72 627	69 914	(2 714)	78 438	75 181	(3 257)	80 844	(3.7%)	(4.2%)	31.0%	12.2%
Service charges	206 292	185 201	(21 091)	222 808	201 439	(21 369)	218 990	(10.2%)	(9.6%)	240.9%	79.8%
Other own revenue	128 996	144 046	15 050	125 956	123 814	(2 142)	130 109	11.7%	(1.7%)	(171.9%)	8.0%
Total Revenue	407 915	399 161	(8 754)	427 202	400 434	(26 768)	429 944	(2.1%)	(6.3%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	136 511	141 440	4 929	146 305	151 044	4 740	162 963	3.6%	3.2%	72.5%	(227.8%)
Debt impairment	33 594	34 619	1 025	33 968	37 043	3 075	39 636	3.1%	9.1%	15.1%	(147.8%)
Bulk purchases	98 353	93 371	(4 983)	112 179	102 815	(9 365)	112 302	(5.1%)	(8.3%)	(73.3%)	450.1%
Other expenditure	147 523	153 349	5 827	144 540	144 010	(530)	158 407	3.9%	(0.4%)	85.7%	25.5%
Total Expenditure	415 982	422 779	6 797	436 992	434 911	(2 081)	473 307	1.6%	(0.5%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(8 067)	(23 618)	(15 552)	(9 790)	(34 477)	(24 687)	(43 364)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	34 674	45 847	11 173	36 300	97 477	61 177	68 180	32.2%	168.5%	14.2%	95.7%
Internal contributions	4 200	7 530	3 329	3 591	4 124	532	2 406	79.3%	14.8%	4.2%	0.8%
Transfers and subsidies	38 213	105 066	66 853	13 530	13 229	(301)	13 732	174.9%	(2.2%)	84.7%	(0.5%)
Other	2 500	100	(2 400)		2 500	2 500	-	(96.0%)	-	(3.0%)	3.9%
Total funding	79 587	158 542	78 955	53 421	117 329	63 908	84 318	99.2%	119.6%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	22 196	31 632	9 435	17 224	41 012	23 787	23 913	42.5%	138.1%	12.0%	37.2%
Electricity	5 629	5 955	326	6 500	9 150	2 650	4 275	5.8%	40.8%	0.4%	4.1%
Housing											
Roads, pavements, bridges and	34 913	105 051	70 138	13 079	40 879	27 800	37 380	200.9%	212.6%	88.8%	43.5%
Other	16 849	15 905	(944)	16 618	26 288	9 671	18 750	(5.6%)	58.2%	(1.2%)	15.1%
Total expenditure	79 587	158 542	78 955	53 421	117 329	63 908	84 318	99.2%	119.6%	100.0%	100.0%

- (1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17
- (2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17
- (3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18
- (4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18
- (5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Western Cape: Mossel Bay(WC043)
 STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	100 425	101 801	1 376	106 444	107 907	1 463	114 379	1.4%	1.4%	(11.1%)	(20.2%)
Service charges	561 852	551 518	(10 334)	594 244	588 142	(6 102)	627 245	(1.8%)	(1.0%)	83.5%	84.3%
Other own revenue	208 279	204 866	(3 413)	200 923	198 327	(2 596)	201 345	(1.6%)	(1.3%)	27.6%	35.9%
Total Revenue	870 556	858 185	(12 371)	901 612	894 376	(7 236)	942 969	(1.4%)	(0.8%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	255 867	257 593	1 726	272 902	276 886	3 985	298 104	0.7%	1.5%	77.7%	52.4%
Debt impairment	44 882	32 808	(12 074)	45 330	34 776	(10 554)	36 863	(26.9%)	(23.3%)	(543.6%)	(138.9%)
Bulk purchases	265 902	273 514	7 612	284 515	294 781	10 265	317 705	2.9%	3.6%	342.7%	135.1%
Other expenditure	305 300	310 257	4 956	299 665	303 568	3 903	300 387	1.6%	1.3%	223.1%	51.4%
Total Expenditure	871 951	874 172	2 221	902 412	910 011	7 599	953 059	0.3%	0.8%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 395)	(15 987)	(14 592)	(800)	(15 635)	(14 835)	(10 090)				
Capital Funding											
External loans		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	75 073	103 214	28 142	63 505	81 753	18 248	81 224	37.5%	28.7%	77.8%	51.5%
Transfers and subsidies	29 630	36 223	6 594	31 894	50 561	18 667	63 387	22.3%	58.5%	18.2%	52.7%
Other	7 200	8 629	1 429	8 900	7 400	(1 500)	11 800	19.8%	(16.9%)	4.0%	(4.2%)
Total funding	111 903	148 066	36 164	104 299	139 714	35 414	156 411	32.3%	34.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	30 878	43 504	12 627	35 437	42 499	7 063	46 300	40.9%	19.9%	34.9%	19.9%
Electricity	21 660	27 637	5 977	21 303	22 282	980	26 904	27.6%	4.6%	16.5%	2.8%
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	32 204	39 334	7 130	26 609	26 262	(347)	24 571	22.1%	(1.3%)	19.7%	(1.0%)
Other	27 161	37 591	10 430	20 951	48 670	27 719	58 636	38.4%	132.3%	28.8%	78.3%
Total expenditure	111 903	148 066	36 164	104 299	139 714	35 414	156 411	32.3%	34.0%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Western Cape: George(WC044)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	205 762	211 304	5 543	217 915	231 396	13 480	247 593	2.7%	6.2%	6.0%	5.6%
Service charges	779 777	809 336	29 559	822 318	866 301	43 984	928 788	3.8%	5.3%	32.2%	18.3%
Other own revenue	441 969	498 535	56 566	468 574	651 032	182 458	745 374	12.8%	38.9%	61.7%	76.0%
Total Revenue	1 427 508	1 519 175	91 668	1 508 807	1 748 729	239 922	1 921 755	6.4%	15.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	370 387	418 597	48 210	406 996	458 020	51 024	489 954	13.0%	12.5%	29.2%	16.6%
Debt impairment	64 603	63 424	(1 179)	66 539	68 554	2 016	71 982	(1.8%)	3.0%	(0.7%)	0.7%
Bulk purchases	385 037	394 767	9 730	408 140	425 789	17 649	459 248	2.5%	4.3%	5.9%	5.7%
Other expenditure	642 091	750 338	108 248	659 584	896 491	236 907	984 857	16.9%	35.9%	65.6%	77.0%
Total Expenditure	1 462 117	1 627 126	165 009	1 541 258	1 848 854	307 596	2 006 040	11.3%	20.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(34 610)	(107 951)	(73 341)	(32 451)	(100 125)	(67 674)	(84 285)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	59 150	7 756	(51 394)	57 000	113 441	56 441	87 855	(86.9%)	99.0%	49.1%	115.8%
Internal contributions	91 920	59 417	(32 503)	79 437	136 562	57 125	104 258	(35.4%)	71.9%	31.0%	117.2%
Transfers and subsidies	162 594	140 347	(22 247)	189 667	118 617	(71 050)	84 393	(13.7%)	(37.5%)	21.2%	(145.8%)
Other	12 825	14 275	1 450	5 860	12 090	6 230	2 800	11.3%	106.3%	(1.4%)	12.8%
Total funding	326 489	221 795	(104 694)	331 964	380 710	48 746	279 306	(32.1%)	14.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	97 223	79 541	(17 682)	95 293	157 065	61 772	128 238	(18.2%)	64.8%	16.9%	126.7%
Electricity	30 418	21 283	(9 134)	36 986	59 336	22 350	61 585	(30.0%)	60.4%	8.7%	45.9%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	145 637	69 116	(76 521)	162 428	70 839	(91 589)	30 172	(52.5%)	(56.4%)	73.1%	(187.9%)
Other	53 211	51 854	(1 357)	37 257	93 469	56 212	59 312	(2.5%)	150.9%	1.3%	115.3%
Total expenditure	326 489	221 795	(104 694)	331 964	380 710	48 746	279 306	(32.1%)	14.7%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Western Cape: Oudtshoorn(WC045)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	76 798	71 152	(5 646)	81 790	78 410	(3 381)	86 172	(7.4%)	(4.1%)	(23.6%)	(7.8%)
Service charges	328 870	349 981	21 110	363 121	384 482	21 360	424 945	6.4%	5.9%	88.1%	49.3%
Other own revenue	149 823	158 311	8 489	128 418	153 738	25 321	165 806	5.7%	19.7%	35.4%	58.5%
Total Revenue	555 491	579 444	23 953	573 329	616 630	43 300	676 923	4.3%	7.6%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	169 907	191 965	22 058	178 829	207 066	28 236	221 307	13.0%	15.8%	51.9%	50.2%
Debt impairment	11 000	25 204	14 204	11 000	27 363	16 363	29 685	129.1%	148.8%	33.4%	29.1%
Bulk purchases	159 212	150 329	(8 883)	182 191	162 141	(20 050)	174 881	(5.6%)	(11.0%)	(20.9%)	(35.6%)
Other expenditure	208 049	223 177	15 129	190 200	221 931	31 731	237 683	7.3%	16.7%	35.6%	56.4%
Total Expenditure	548 168	590 675	42 508	562 220	618 501	56 281	663 556	7.8%	10.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	7 324	(11 231)	(18 555)	11 109	(1 871)	(12 980)	13 367				
Capital Funding											
External loans	10 420	-	(10 420)	15 500	-	(15 500)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	103.3%	65.3%
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	47 030	42 547	(4 483)	68 277	57 040	(11 237)	70 829	(9.5%)	(16.5%)	44.4%	47.3%
Other	-	4 812	4 812	-	2 999	2 999	2 322	-	-	(47.7%)	(12.6%)
Total funding	57 450	47 359	(10 091)	83 777	60 039	(23 738)	73 151	(17.6%)	(28.3%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	20 195	23 244	3 049	42 399	32 321	(10 078)	49 561	15.1%	(23.8%)	(30.2%)	42.5%
Electricity	-	11 895	11 895	-	15 776	15 776	10 714	-	-	(117.9%)	(66.5%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	28 235	4 247	(23 988)	34 413	5 702	(28 711)	6 636	(85.0%)	(83.4%)	237.7%	121.0%
Other	9 020	7 974	(1 046)	6 965	6 240	(725)	6 240	(11.6%)	(10.4%)	10.4%	3.1%
Total expenditure	57 450	47 359	(10 091)	83 777	60 039	(23 738)	73 151	(17.6%)	(28.3%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Western Cape: Bitou(WC047)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	115 060	116 785	1 725	121 964	123 792	1 828	131 219	1.5%	1.5%	(3.3%)	(2.5%)
Service charges	296 054	239 504	(56 550)	323 276	257 927	(65 349)	278 320	(19.1%)	(20.2%)	107.7%	87.8%
Other own revenue	154 858	157 198	2 340	167 816	156 878	(10 939)	170 438	1.5%	(6.5%)	(4.5%)	14.7%
Total Revenue	565 972	513 486	(52 486)	613 056	538 597	(74 459)	579 977	(9.3%)	(12.1%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	198 319	195 309	(3 010)	213 288	216 066	2 778	231 748	(1.5%)	1.3%	6.3%	(3.6%)
Debt impairment	39 166	31 999	(7 167)	41 229	34 022	(7 207)	24 436	(18.3%)	(17.5%)	15.1%	9.4%
Bulk purchases	103 939	89 994	(13 946)	118 706	92 720	(25 985)	96 537	(13.4%)	(21.9%)	29.3%	33.9%
Other expenditure	228 529	205 086	(23 444)	242 271	196 135	(46 136)	208 415	(10.3%)	(19.0%)	49.3%	60.3%
Total Expenditure	569 955	522 388	(47 566)	615 493	538 942	(76 551)	561 136	(8.3%)	(12.4%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(3 983)	(8 902)	(4 919)	(2 437)	(346)	2 091	18 841				
Capital Funding											
External loans	15 879	27 498	11 619	9 340	25 631	16 291	23 181	73.2%	174.4%	26.2%	43.9%
Internal contributions	19 849	38 601	18 752	22 206	33 754	11 548	28 746	94.5%	52.0%	42.3%	31.1%
Transfers and subsidies	35 991	49 965	13 974	35 505	44 803	9 298	47 602	38.8%	26.2%	31.5%	25.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	71 719	116 064	44 345	67 051	104 189	37 137	99 529	61.8%	55.4%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	23 989	30 251	6 262	30 533	41 721	11 188	41 880	26.1%	36.6%	14.1%	30.1%
Electricity	25 086	14 048	(11 039)	11 236	14 918	3 682	11 386	(44.0%)	32.8%	(24.9%)	9.9%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	11 502	39 631	28 128	13 359	34 192	20 833	38 843	244.5%	156.0%	63.4%	56.1%
Other	11 142	32 135	20 993	11 924	13 359	1 435	7 420	188.4%	12.0%	47.3%	3.9%
Total expenditure	71 719	116 064	44 345	67 051	104 189	37 137	99 529	61.8%	55.4%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Western Cape: Knysna(WC048)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	192 146	192 126	(20)	205 663	206 963	1 300	217 311	(0.0%)	0.6%	0.8%	(7.8%)
Service charges	334 819	330 893	(3 926)	372 860	356 025	(16 835)	383 809	(1.2%)	(4.5%)	151.9%	101.0%
Other own revenue	212 857	214 218	1 361	227 273	226 140	(1 133)	220 695	0.6%	(0.5%)	(52.6%)	6.8%
Total Revenue	739 822	737 237	(2 585)	805 796	789 128	(16 668)	821 816	(0.3%)	(2.1%)	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	204 078	203 056	(1 022)	217 949	216 911	(1 038)	231 555	(0.5%)	(0.5%)	(6.6%)	(127.8%)
Debt impairment	100 975	76 464	(24 511)	108 043	92 248	(15 795)	98 521	(24.3%)	(14.6%)	(158.0%)	(1944.2%)
Bulk purchases	154 954	157 138	2 184	168 900	168 368	(532)	178 134	1.4%	(0.3%)	14.1%	(65.5%)
Other expenditure	263 850	302 712	38 863	274 342	292 520	18 178	288 251	14.7%	6.6%	250.5%	2237.5%
Total Expenditure	723 857	739 370	15 513	769 234	770 047	812	796 460	2.1%	0.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	15 965	(2 133)	(18 098)	36 562	19 081	(17 481)	25 355				
Capital Funding											
External loans	12 570	25 173	12 603	10 660	13 601	2 941	23 803	100.3%	27.6%	12.0%	18.3%
Internal contributions		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	46 586	90 620	44 034	41 027	33 513	(7 514)	33 695	94.5%	(18.3%)	41.8%	(46.8%)
Other	11 084	59 780	48 696	7 305	27 929	20 624	66 690	439.3%	282.3%	46.2%	128.5%
Total funding	70 240	175 573	105 333	58 992	75 043	16 051	124 188	150.0%	27.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	25 232	52 148	26 916	24 257	47 240	22 983	101 543	106.7%	94.7%	25.6%	143.2%
Electricity	6 566	14 145	7 579	4 289	9 879	5 590	8 480	115.4%	130.3%	7.2%	34.8%
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	2 450	7 678	5 228	3 450	1 807	(1 643)	4 373	213.4%	(47.6%)	5.0%	(10.2%)
Other	35 992	101 603	65 611	26 996	16 117	(10 879)	9 792	182.3%	(40.3%)	62.3%	(67.8%)
Total expenditure	70 240	175 573	105 333	58 992	75 043	16 051	124 188	150.0%	27.2%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Western Cape: Eden(DC4)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	356 281	314 908	(41 373)	390 169	398 509	8 340	410 174	(11.6%)	2.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Total Revenue	356 281	314 908	(41 373)	390 169	398 509	8 340	410 174	(11.6%)	2.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	108 542	105 720	(2 822)	110 440	112 061	1 620	121 435	(2.6%)	1.5%	6.3%	22.6%
Debt impairment	750	1 060	310	500	1 121	621	1 187	41.3%	124.3%	(0.7%)	8.7%
Bulk purchases		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	245 182	202 695	(42 487)	277 051	281 968	4 916	286 760	(17.3%)	1.8%	94.4%	68.7%
Total Expenditure	354 474	309 475	(44 999)	387 992	395 150	7 158	409 382	(12.7%)	1.8%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	1 807	5 433	3 626	2 177	3 359	1 182	792				
Capital Funding											
External loans		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 800	5 415	3 615	2 150	3 355	1 205	791	200.9%	56.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Total funding	1 800	5 415	3 615	2 150	3 355	1 205	791	200.9%	56.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 800	5 415	3 615	2 150	3 355	1 205	791	200.9%	56.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Total expenditure	1 800	5 415	3 615	2 150	3 355	1 205	791	200.9%	56.0%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Western Cape: Laingsburg(WC051)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	3 170	4 004	834	3 347	4 252	905	4 503	26.3%	27.0%	10.0%	10.1%
Service charges	18 885	18 519	(366)	19 943	19 668	(275)	20 828	(1.9%)	(1.4%)	(4.4%)	(3.1%)
Other own revenue	48 330	56 171	7 842	50 400	58 768	8 368	62 901	16.2%	16.6%	94.4%	93.0%
Total Revenue	70 385	78 695	8 310	73 690	82 688	8 998	88 232	11.8%	12.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	18 148	20 664	2 517	19 208	22 152	2 944	23 680	13.9%	15.3%	17.4%	19.4%
Debt impairment	23 015	25 424	2 410	24 360	27 253	2 892	29 131	10.5%	11.9%	16.7%	19.1%
Bulk purchases	6 908	8 713	1 806	7 294	9 253	1 959	9 799	26.1%	26.9%	12.5%	12.9%
Other expenditure	33 083	40 796	7 713	34 940	42 290	7 350	44 813	23.3%	21.0%	53.4%	48.5%
Total Expenditure	81 153	95 598	14 445	85 803	100 949	15 146	107 423	17.8%	17.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(10 768)	(16 903)	(6 135)	(12 113)	(18 261)	(6 148)	(19 191)				
Capital Funding											
External loans		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions		1 543	1 543		693	693	408	-	-	31.2%	(1575.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	9 728	13 160	3 432	11 031	10 330	(701)	8 428	35.3%	(6.4%)	69.5%	1593.2%
Other	36	-	(36)	36	-	(36)	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(0.7%)	81.8%
Total funding	9 764	14 703	4 939	11 067	11 023	(44)	8 836	50.6%	(0.4%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	480	9 421	8 941	1 290	6 080	4 790	6 578	1862.7%	371.3%	181.0%	(10886.4%)
Electricity	3 331	2 000	(1 331)	5 337	4 400	(937)	2 000	(40.0%)	(17.6%)	(26.9%)	2129.5%
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	5 953	3 282	(2 671)	4 440	543	(3 897)	258	(44.9%)	(87.8%)	(54.1%)	8856.8%
Total expenditure	9 764	14 703	4 939	11 067	11 023	(44)	8 836	50.6%	(0.4%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Western Cape: Prince Albert(WC052)
 STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	3 057	2 913	(144)	3 173	3 117	(57)	3 335	(4.7%)	(1.8%)	(1.3%)	(0.4%)
Service charges	20 241	19 982	(259)	21 871	22 255	385	24 073	(1.3%)	1.8%	(2.3%)	2.5%
Other own revenue	30 583	42 186	11 603	44 041	59 045	15 004	49 029	37.9%	34.1%	103.6%	97.9%
Total Revenue	53 881	65 082	11 200	69 085	84 417	15 332	76 437	20.8%	22.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	15 138	15 645	507	16 272	16 823	551	18 081	3.3%	3.4%	4.7%	3.5%
Debt impairment	8 755	5 100	(3 655)	8 759	5 176	(3 584)	5 300	(41.7%)	(40.9%)	(34.1%)	(22.8%)
Bulk purchases	9 583	9 575	(8)	10 435	10 973	538	12 069	(0.1%)	5.2%	(0.1%)	3.4%
Other expenditure	20 403	34 270	13 867	33 615	51 802	18 187	41 352	68.0%	54.1%	129.5%	115.9%
Total Expenditure	53 879	64 590	10 711	69 081	84 773	15 692	76 801	19.9%	22.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	2	492	489	4	(356)	(360)	(364)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	11 193	7 951	(3 242)	10 344	11 266	921	10 420	(29.0%)	8.9%	130.1%	100.0%
Other	-	750	750	-	-	-	-	-	-	(30.1%)	-
Total funding	11 193	8 701	(2 492)	10 344	11 266	921	10 420	(22.3%)	8.9%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	5 943	3 151	(2 793)	1 500	1 524	24	3 497	(47.0%)	1.6%	112.1%	2.6%
Electricity	4 000	1 000	(3 000)	3 000	4 000	1 000	3 000	(75.0%)	33.3%	120.4%	108.6%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and s	1 250	1 586	336	4 444	1 719	(2 725)	3 089	26.9%	(61.3%)	(13.5%)	(295.9%)
Other	-	2 964	2 964	1 400	4 023	2 623	833	-	187.3%	(118.9%)	284.7%
Total expenditure	11 193	8 701	(2 492)	10 344	11 266	921	10 420	(22.3%)	8.9%	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Western Cape: Beaufort West(WC053)
 STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17
 Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates	28 929	28 305	(625)	30 956	30 280	(675)	32 393	(2.2%)	(2.2%)	(4.7%)	(8.4%)
Service charges	115 356	110 853	(4 503)	128 813	120 065	(8 747)	128 470	(3.9%)	(6.8%)	(34.0%)	(109.2%)
Other own revenue	106 169	124 535	18 366	127 230	144 659	17 430	150 154	17.3%	13.7%	138.7%	217.7%
Total Revenue	250 454	263 692	13 237	286 998	295 005	8 007	311 017	5.3%	2.8%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	86 397	86 951	554	91 315	92 998	1 683	99 467	0.6%	1.8%	3.5%	15.4%
Debt impairment	7 723	37 233	29 510	8 167	39 467	31 300	41 835	382.1%	383.3%	186.0%	287.0%
Bulk purchases	65 889	65 244	(645)	76 378	67 569	(8 809)	71 623	(1.0%)	(11.5%)	(4.1%)	(80.8%)
Other expenditure	101 883	88 332	(13 551)	122 264	108 995	(13 269)	111 122	(13.3%)	(10.9%)	(85.4%)	(121.7%)
Total Expenditure	261 892	277 760	15 868	298 124	309 029	10 905	324 047	6.1%	3.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(11 437)	(14 068)	(2 631)	(11 126)	(14 024)	(2 898)	(13 030)				
Capital Funding											
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	1 928	3 623	1 695	1 036	-	(1 036)	-	87.9%	(100.0%)	9.2%	73.4%
Transfers and subsidies	13 720	30 545	16 825	14 579	14 204	(375)	14 774	122.6%	(2.6%)	90.8%	26.6%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total funding	15 648	34 168	18 520	15 615	14 204	(1 411)	14 774	118.4%	(9.0%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water	1 252	6 758	5 506	6 713	1 690	(5 023)	3 780	439.9%	(74.8%)	29.7%	356.0%
Electricity	125	6 554	6 429	-	2 054	2 054	2 874	5143.1%	-	34.7%	(145.6%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and	2 201	6 064	3 863	4 866	5 304	439	4 687	175.5%	9.0%	20.9%	(31.1%)
Other	12 070	14 792	2 722	4 036	5 156	1 120	3 433	22.6%	27.7%	14.7%	(79.4%)
Total expenditure	15 648	34 168	18 520	15 615	14 204	(1 411)	14 774	118.4%	(9.0%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19

Western Cape: Central Karoo(DC5)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR 2016/17

Changes to baseline

R thousands	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19	% change to baseline		% share of total change to baseline	
	2015/16 Medium term estimates (1)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (2)	Changes to baseline	2015/16 Medium term estimates (3)	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (4)	Changes to baseline	2016/17 Draft Medium term estimates (5)	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
Operating Revenue											
Property rates		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	68 209	77 060	8 852	71 234	76 611	5 377	80 750	13.0%	7.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Total Revenue	68 209	77 060	8 852	71 234	76 611	5 377	80 750	13.0%	7.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Expenditure											
Employee related costs	14 140	16 760	2 620	14 496	14 432	(64)	15 994	18.5%	(0.4%)	29.4%	(1.2%)
Debt impairment		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	53 773	60 069	6 296	56 442	61 936	5 494	64 495	11.7%	9.7%	70.6%	101.2%
Total Expenditure	67 913	76 830	8 916	70 938	76 369	5 430	80 490	13.1%	7.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	295	231	(65)	296	242	(54)	260				
Capital Funding											
External loans		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	295	230	(65)	295	230	(65)	230	(22.0%)	(22.0%)	100.0%	100.0%
Total funding	295	230	(65)	295	230	(65)	230	(22.0%)	(22.0%)	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Water		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	295	230	(65)	295	230	(65)	230	(22.0%)	(22.0%)	100.0%	100.0%
Total expenditure	295	230	(65)	295	230	(65)	230	(22.0%)	(22.0%)	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2016/17

(2) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17

(3) Adopted budget informed by Appendix B 2015/16, projection for 2017/18

(4) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2017/18

(5) Tabled budget informed by Appendix B 2016/17, projection for 2018/19